

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: Fountain Maj JKA@1 Wing HQ@Kingston
Sent: Monday, 16, July, 2012 14:39
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Cc: HORSTEAD Capt ML@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Downing Capt JSF@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Rodgers LCol MWJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Conrad Capt BA@1 Wing HQ@Kingston
Subject: RE: Op LENTUS Disaster Response during Op NANOOK
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Many Thanks. Our Comd has been briefed and we will proceed as planned.

A35

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Monday, 16, July, 2012 15:36 PM
To: Fountain Maj JKA@1 Wing HQ@Kingston
Subject: RE: Op LENTUS Disaster Response during Op NANOOK

Maj Fountain,

I spoke with the CCO, Mr. Tremblay, and from a 1 CAD perspective the plan is sound.

Major | Major Servant
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: Fountain Maj JKA@1 Wing HQ@Kingston
Sent: Monday, 16, July, 2012 11:07 AM
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: Op LENTUS Disaster Response during Op NANOOK

<< File: BACK BRIEF FOR OP LENTUS 2012.ppt >>

As discussed here is what I will be briefing the Comd 1 WG this afternoon. This is an update concerning how 1 Wg will deal with the move of 400 THS from Borden to Inuvik for the month of Aug due to Op NANOOK.

Please let me know if this meets with CAOC approval.

Thanks,
 Jeremy

JKA Fountain

Maj
1 Wg A35
Telephone: 613-541-5010 x5134
Mobile: 613-449-3145
CSN: 271-5134

s.15(1)

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg
Sent: Sunday, 23, June, 2013 16:46
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Cc: +CAOC Div Msn Sp@CAOC@Winnipeg; Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Giles LCol ES@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 Log Spt@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Attachments: RCAF Engineer Resources Op Lentus.doc



RCAF Engineer
 Resources Op Len...

SODO

The disposition of the RCAF assets requested is as indicated in the attached document. Please forward to CJOC.

Tony Ament
 Maj
 CAOC CE MSN Sp
 Loc 5881

-----Original Message-----

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Sunday, 23, June, 2013 15:24 PM
To: Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg
Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Ack Mike.

Tony, not sure how much time Msn Spt will need to put all the inputs together, but I will it up to you to coord with Mike to get is piece in time to meet the deadline.

Thanks!

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer | Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region | Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

-----Original Message-----

From: Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
Sent: Sunday, 23, June, 2013 15:15 PM
To: Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
Cc: Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JLL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; BENSON WO RC@1 Cdn Air Div A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

s.15(1)

Steve:

I'm still receiving staff check submissions. I have 14 Wg, 3 Wg, 17 Wg and 8 Wg but nothing yet from 4 Wg or 19 Wg. I also have James Boone working on putting together a Engr Coord Instr to deploy the 4 CES ROWPU with details to be provided by Maj Porteous.

Mike Hocquard, P.Eng.
Major
1 Cdn Air Div HQ
A4 CE FG 3-2 (Plans)
CSN: 257-5914
Ph: (204) 833-2500 X 5914
Blackberry: (204) 891-7965
Fax: (204) 833-2566

-----Original Message-----

From: Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
Sent: Sunday, 23 June, 2013 10:45 AM
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Cc: Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JJJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; BENSON WO RC@1 Cdn Air Div A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg; Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
Subject: Re: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Maj Hocquard (A4 CE Plans) is working on behalf of A1 to create the consolidated report, he is the POC.

SC Button
Maj
A4 CE Engr Ops and Plans
CSN: 257-5229
BB#: 204-803-2906

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

----- Original Message -----

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
To: Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
Cc: Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JJJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; BENSON WO RC@1 Cdn Air Div A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg
Sent: Sun Jun 23 10:40:22 2013
Subject: FW: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Maj Button,

I took over from Maj Krak this am and I would like to confirm who will consolidate our response and submit to CJOC today. Were you part of that discussion?

Just want to ensure that an OPI has been selected for our response.

Steeve Caron

LCol
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer | Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region | Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

s.15(1)

-----Original Message-----

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 21:50 PM

To: Naldrett Col GR@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1@Winnipeg; Horgan Col KG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Ross Col TM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 Log Spt@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg

Cc: Schmidt Maj LL@A4 CE@Winnipeg; Baker LCol BP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Horgan Col KG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; +CAOC Div Msn Sp@CAOC@Winnipeg; Baskerville Maj HJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg; +RCAF Tasker@A1 Pers Ops@Winnipeg; Locke Capt JF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JJJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; FALLDIEN Maj JE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC/A3 Strat Div @Winnipeg; Geddes Maj RA@CAOCStratDivIntl@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; +A1CAAT@1 Cdn Air Div Exec@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Sirs,

Attached is the CJOC Warning Order 01 - Possible Reinforcement to Op Lentus 13-01 which is asking all three elements to conduct staff checks to determine specialist capabilities that could deploy to Alberta to help restore critical services to the population. We have not received an official copy of this message, but were CC'd when another HQ member received this signed copy and distributed it to other members here in the HQ.

I have contacted the Duty SMEs for A4 CE and A1 Pers and they are aware and looking into it. This e-mail is to ensure that I have not missed anyone who should also be working on it. The deliverable is due by 232200z (Sunday 1700L).

After my signature block is the relevant extract providing direction to the CF (with the entire document attached as well as pasted further down in the e-mail chain):

I would appreciate an acknowledgement from Col Naldrett, Col Horgan, and Col Ross to ensure that you are aware, as well as any feedback on who else needs to know.

Given it is Saturday night, I will have tomorrow's day shift call in the morning if no response is heard by then.

Thank you for your assistance.

Mike
M. Krak

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer | Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region | Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

5. Tasks.

a. JTFW. As part of the daily reporting, provide a forecast of the nature and scale of specialist reinforcement required to include personnel and equipment.

b. RCN, CA, RCAF. Conduct immediate staff checks to determine specialist capabilities that could be deployed to support the AB led DR/RO. In particular:

(1) Engr.

(a) Mobility support / bridging including Medium Girder Bridge and ACROW.

(b) Provision of potable water including Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Units (ROWPU), including spares, chemicals and consumables.

(c) The location and deployability of all Construction Engineer units (Regular and Reserve) down to sub-sub unit level. Particular focus on EGS (00303-01) and ED (00302-01)MOCs.

(2) Other. Deployable food services capabilities, especially field kitchens.

-----Original Message-----

From: Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
 Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 19:34 PM
 To: Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
 Cc: Schmidt Maj LL@A4 CE@Winnipeg; Baker LCol BP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Horgan Col KG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; +CAOC Div Msn Sp@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Baskerville Maj HJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg; +RCAF Tasker@A1 Pers Ops@Winnipeg; Locke Capt JF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JLL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg
 Subject: Fw: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Maj Hocquard,

As per below and attached, Comd CJOC has just signed off the WngO for possible Engr reinforcement to Op LENTUS, the Order should be coming through the CAOC very soon. We are being asked to staff check all ED and EGS Tech (Including PRes) within the RCAF for availability and must have a return back to CJOC NLT 2200Z 23 Jun (not 22 Jun as per order).

This should be driven by A1 for action, however, if they need SME Sp please standby to facilitate.

I will follow up with you in the AM and need to be cc'd on correspondence as CJOC JEngr staff coord with me frequently.

Questions, please call me on BB.

SC Button
 Maj
 A4 CE Engr Ops and Plans
 CSN: 257-5229
 BB#: 204-803-2906

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

----- Original Message -----

From: Braddon LCol C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
 To: Braddon LCol C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Johnsen LCol MA@BCE@Esquimalt; Harris Maj SK@JTFC@Esquimalt; Mills Maj KJ@LFCA JTFC HQ AEngr@Toronto; Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; FUGULIN Maj JM@CFJOSG HQ J3@Kingston; Conway Maj MD@C Navy DMI@Ottawa-Hull; Gros-Jean LCol M@5 GSS Svc Genie@Montreal; Madic LCol PD@LFAA HQ Admin@Halifax; Hopkins Maj JL@CDI D Geo Int@Ottawa-Hull
 Cc: Swallow LCol CL@ 1 ASG Engr Svcs@Edmonton; Pilon LCol N@2 CER@Petawawa; Cotton Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Aho Maj BJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Desveaux Maj JD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Levasseur LCol JP@5 RGC@Valcartier; Ayotte LCol CC@4 ESR@Gagetown; Creighton Capt IA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Hoey LCol AM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Day Maj JN@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Patterson CWO KA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
 Sent: Sat Jun 22 18:23:47 2013
 Subject: RE: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

All

Attached please find a BB friendly and pdf version of subj Wng O. Most of you have been working to this end already. My thanks for that. The CJOC JEngr compiler will be Capt Ian Creighton. Please send returns to him, cc myself and Maj Denny Desveaux.

00350-OP LENTUS 13-01

June 2013

Distribution List

WNG O 01- POSSIBLE REINFORCEMENT TO OP LENTUS 13-01

References: CJOC OP Order - Op LENTUS 13-01, 21 Jun 13

SITUATION

1. General. The scale of the flooding in southern Alberta (AB) is such that the ability to restore key utilities such as power, gas and potable water to the population may be beyond the capability of the civil authority for an undetermined but considerable period. Under these circumstances, CAF may be required to support the local civil authorities with specialist capabilities. Additionally, until there is an adequate restoration of utilities, it may become necessary to support the establishment and running of centralised housing and feeding centres.

POSSIBLE MISSION

2. CJOC will provide specialist support to the Province of AB for the provision / restoration of critical services to the population.

EXECUTION

3. Comd's Intent. CJOC will be prepared to provide specialist capabilities to support the Government of AB led disaster reconstruction / restoration operation (DR/RO). CAF capability is limited and so, if authorised, the effort must focus on those areas that are most important:

- a. Restoration / provision of power.
- b. Restoration / provision of potable water.
- c. Restoration / provision of essential ground transportation links.
- d. Provision of emergency shelter and feeding.

4. CJOC Strategic Objectives. No change from ref.

5. Tasks.

a. JTFW. As part of the daily reporting, provide a forecast of the nature and scale of specialist reinforcement required to include personnel and equipment.

b. RCN, CA, RCAF. Conduct immediate staff checks to determine specialist capabilities that could be deployed to support the AB led DR/RO. In particular:

(1) Engr.

(a) Mobility support / bridging including Medium Girder Bridge and ACROW.

(b) Provision of potable water including Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Units (ROWPU), including spares, chemicals and consumables.

(c) The location and deployability of all Construction Engineer units (Regular and Reserve) down to sub-sub unit level. Particular focus on EGS (00303-01) and ED (00302-01)MOCs.

(2) Other. Deployable food services capabilities, especially field kitchens.

c. CFJOSG.

(1) Confirm deployability status of 1 ESU HR SETs.

(2) Confirm stock levels and locations for critical holdings including

(a) ROWPUs, spares and chemicals.

- (b) Bridging stocks.
- (c) Generators.
- (d) Modular tentage.
- (e) Cots.
- (f) Any additional items recommended
- e. CDI. Confirm number, deployability status and capability description of National level Geomantic Support Teams (GST).
- 6. Coordinating Instructions.
 - a. Timings. Staff checks to be at CJOC HQ, attention J Engr (LCol Braddon) NLT 2200Z 22 Jun 13.
 - b. Returns to include:
 - (1) Serviceability of the reported equipments, including spares and essential stores.
 - (2) Time required to prepare the reported equipments and organisations for deployment, if ordered to do so.
 - (3) Effects on other CAF operations if ordered to deployed the reported equipments and organisations.
 - c. Except for pers necessary to conduct the staff check, movement of pers not authorised. Preparation, pre-positioning and movement of equipment and plant not authorised.

SERVICE SUPPORT

- 7. Personnel. No change from ref.
- 8. Finance. No change from ref.

COMMAND

20. CJOC Points of Contact: CJOC lead - JEngr Ops & Plans LCol Braddon, 613-993-4950, BB 613-286-3358.

Original signed by

BGen Thomas
CJOC COS
for Comd

Distribution List

Action

Comd RCN
Comd CA
Comd RCAF
ADM(Mat)
CDI
Comd JTFW
Comd CFJOSG

Information

VCDS
DOS/SJS
ADM(Pol)

ADM(M)
JAG
CMP
ADM(PA)

George Plumton
Major

J3 Ops 2 Continental

Canadian Joint Operations Command / Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada Telephone / Téléphone
613-945-2996 Mobile 613-793-0576 Facsimile / Télécopieur 613-993-3389

Craig Braddon

Lieutenant Colonel

Canadian Joint Operations Command (CJOC) Engineer Operations and Plans | Commandement des Opérations
Interarmées du Canada (COIC) Génie Operations et Planifications National Defence | Défense nationale Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0K2

Mail: craig.braddon@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone (613) 993-4950

Facsimile | Télécopieur (613) 995-6675

BB (613) 286-3358

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

-----Original Message-----

From: Braddon LCol C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 16:37 PM

To: Johnsen LCol MA@BCE@Esquimalt; Harris Maj SK@JTFP@Esquimalt; Mills Maj KJ@LFCA JTFC HQ
AEngr@Toronto; Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; FUGULIN Maj JM@CFJOSG HQ J3@Kingston;
Konway Maj MD@C Navy DMI@Ottawa-Hull; Gros-Jean LCol M@5 GSS Svc Genie@Montreal; Madic LCol PD@LFAA
HQ Admin@Halifax

Cc: Swallow LCol CL@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Pilon LCol N@2 CER@Petawawa; Cotton Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-
Hull; Aho Maj BJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Desveaux Maj JD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Levasseur LCol JP@5
RGC@Valcartier; Ayotte LCol CC@4 ESR@Gagetown; Creighton Capt IA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

Subject: FW: Alberta Flooding - LFCA Bridging Assets

EOPG

Comd CJOC has just signed a Wng O/Frag O ref floods in South Alta. The CJOC Op name = Op LENTUS 13-01. In the
FragO the RCN, CA, RCAF, JOSG and CDI will be asked to staff check the availability and serviceability states of certain
equipments and supplies.

For the Engrs it has three main items are:

ACROW, MGB and ROWPU.

A refreshed and accurate set of data for the first FLOOD EQPT TAB on the attached spreadsheet is part of what Comd
CJOC is looking for.

We are aslo asking for the status of all Contructions Engineer elements down to sub-sub-unit level.

I will send the signed Frag O when I see it.

Craig Braddon

Lieutenant Colonel

Canadian Joint Operations Command (CJOC) Engineer Operations and Plans | Commandement des Opérations
Interarmées du Canada (COIC) Génie Operations et Planifications National Defence | Défense nationale Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0K2

Mail: craig.braddon@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone (613) 993-4950
Facsimile | Télécopieur (613) 995-6675
BB (613) 286-3358
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

RCAF Resources OP Lentus

Field Kitchens. 3 x Mobile Kitchen Trailers (MKT) and associated support eqpt are available at 4 Wing Cold Lake as part of RCAF AEW Mission Support Element (MSE). 3 x MKTs provides feeding capability for approx 500 pers.

Rowpu. 1x ROWPU from 8 CES Cold Lake. It is serviceable and complete with associated bladders, chemicals, and filters for up to 1 month operation under normal conditions. Capable of producing 2500 to 5000 litres per hr. Plus 1x Water Bagger. Personnel required to operate it are 3 x WFE tech, 1 x EGS tech and 1 x PH. Personnel are avail.

Engineer Units, Locations and EGS and ED techs. Regular Force Units

3 Wing Bagotville. 31 CEF.
EGS Techs x 7. 1 x MCpl, 4 X Cpl, 2 x Pte.
ED Techs x 2. 1 x MCpl, 1 x Cpl.

4 Wing Cold Lake. 4 CEF.
EGS Techs x 3. 1 x Sgt, 2 x Cpl.
ED Techs x 2. 2 x Cpl.

8 Wing Trenton. 81 CEF/86 ASU.
EGS Techs x 11. 2 x Sgt, 3 x MCpl, 1 x Cpl, 5 x Pte.
ED Techs x 3. 2 x Cpl, 1 x Pte.

14 Wing. 141 CEF.
EGS Tech x 9. 1 x Sgt, 1 x MCpl, 2 x Cpl, 5 x Pte.
ED Tech x 5. 1 x MCpl, 4 x Cpl.

17 Wing Winnipeg. 171 CEF.
EGS Tech x 3. 1 x Cpl, 2 x Pte.
ED tech x 3. 2 x Cpl, 1 x Pte.

19 Wing Comox. Nothing reported.

Reserve Units

91 CEF Gander. 2 x EGS Techs, 4 x ED techs. No ranks avail
144 CEF Pictou NB. 2 x ED Techs. 1 x MCpl, 1 xPte.
191 CEF Abottsford. Nothing reported.

All listed personnel are avail 24 ntm .

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 23:43
To: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg
Cc: ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; +CFICC Cont
 OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +JFACC LO
 Office@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2
 @Winnipeg; Benninger Col JC@CFB Comox WComd@Comox; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air
 Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; Ekstrom
 Maj CR@WOPS@Cold Lake; Eruebi Capt WET@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; FLYNN
 LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg; Fortin Maj JEF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det
 Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Frawley Col BF@CFB Winnipeg WEXEC@Winnipeg; Halpin LCol
 ML@CFB Winnipeg WOps@Winnipeg; Joy LCol TW@CFB Comox WOps WOC@Comox;
 Laroche Col JRP@WCOMD@Cold Lake; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ
 EXEC@Winnipeg; Polenz LCol ND@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Reid BGen
 GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; ROBITAILLE Maj MJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ
 PA@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; Smyth LCol JD@1 Wing
 HQ@Kingston; Soroka LCol KP@WOPS@Cold Lake; St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div
 HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC
 CAOCC@Winnipeg; TROMP LCol KH@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Rdns@Winnipeg; Whale Col
 KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston; Wheeler BGen DLR@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-
 Hull; Wohlgemuth Col CF@JTFP@Esquimalt
Subject: FW: OP LENTUS 13-1 ACC DSR

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Attachments: SITREP 222000 Jun 13.DOC; photo.JPG

Sir,

Today's Op LENTUS sitrep. Highlights include:

Last 24hrs:

- CP140 ISR mission was completed today
- RCAF assets evacuated 60 pers from the Watson Lodge Care Facility near Canmore (picture attached)
- 1 x CH146 U/S in Calgary (awaiting parts)

Next 24hrs:

- no RFA from PEOC for SAR or utility tasks as of yet
- anticipate release of 2 x CH149 from Op LENTUS

ACC Comments:

- next area of concern is Medicine Hat (grd and air assets have been deployed in advance of flooding)
- Calgary situation has stabilized (reduced SAR but more utility RW demand)
- Comd JTFW wants to retain some SAR coverage for Medicine Hat but supports drawdown
- decision on 2 x CH149 release will occur tomorrow with reassessment on 24 Jun for follow-on release of 2 x CSS CH146

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces

s.15(1)

Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 22:59 PM
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Cc: +ACCE W@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Strocel Maj TA@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Thomsen Capt NN@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Harpe Capt JD@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Cowan Capt WG@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton
Subject: OP LENTUS 13-1 ACC DSR



SITREP 222000 Jun photo.JPG (166 KB)
13.DOC (30 K...

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
Officer-In-Charge
Air Component Coordination Element West
Land Force Western Area HQ | QG – Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre
10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW
Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2
Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca
Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951
Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903
Cell | Cell 780-616-4028
CSN 528-5951
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

AOC 098 19 WG CP140 TACON OP LENTUS.mc3

MC3R1_DRAFT:
 REFILE:N
 TYPE:FREEFORM
 ACTION:O
 INFO:O
 DTG:2013/06/22 01:18:00
 ZPW:
 CLASSIFICATION:UNCLAS
 ORIG_NO:AOC098
 INSTRUCTIONS:
 CAVEAT:
 MINIMIZE:
 SICS:
 ADDRESSES:
 ADDR_PROSIGN:FM
 ADDR_PLA:AOC WINNIPEG
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:WOC COMOX
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:1 CANADIAN AIR DIVISION HEADQUARTER
 ADDR_FD:A3 MAR/A3 SAR
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:1 CDN AIR DIV DET ACCE EDMONTON
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:1 CDN AIR DIV HQ DET ESQUIMALT
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:407 LRP SQN COMOX
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:CFICC OTTAWA
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:CJOC HQ OTTAWA
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:JRCC VICTORIA
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 END_ADDRESSES:
 FILE_NO:
 DIST_:
 EDITOR_:
 DRAFTER_:CAPT G.W. HOWLETT , CAOC DDO CSN 257-2650
 RELEASER_:CAPT G.W. HOWLETT , CAOC DDO CSN 257-2650
 EXOP:
 EXOP_NAME:
 BILINGUAL_LINE:N
 SUBJECT:19WG CP140 - TACON TASKING OP LENTUS
 BODY_TEXT:
 REF A. TELECON ACCE W/CAOC CCO 22 JUN 13

AOC 098 19 WG CP140 TACON OP LENTUS.mc3

1. 19WG IS TASKED TO PROVIDE 1 X CP140 AND CREW TO CONDUCT ISR ASSESSMENT OF FLOOD IN S ALBERTA (OP LENTUS).
2. T/O 221330Z FOR TASK
3. CP140 AND CREW ARE TACON TO ACCE W EDMONTON FOR MISSION
4. CP140 TO PROCEED CALGARY SHELL AREOCENTER TO PICK UP 2 INT PERS
5. EXPECT MISSION 6-8 HRS DURATION RETURN INT PERS TO CALGARY
6. 19WG TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT AND COMPLIANCE OF THIS MESSAGE VIA QUICKEST MEANS TO CAOC
7. CONTACTS:
 - A. CAOC DDO CSN 257-2650/ 1 888 230-7077
 - B. ACCE W OPS 780-973-4011 EXT 6299/CSN 528-6299(CAPT THOMSEN)
 - C. RACE P DUTY OFFICER CSN 333-2425
 - D. JRCC VICTORIA CSN 333-2992
 - E. 19WG WOC CSN 252-8231
8. DIRLAUTH.

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: Fortin Maj JEF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 11:04
To: SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Cc: Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Plumton Maj GF@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull;
++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Polenz LCol ND@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: RE: Authority to Provide support to the Province of Alberta

Gents, this looks like it is official, now.

Major François Fortin

JFACC LO 4 to CJOC - Exped

1 Cdn Air Div HQ - Det Ottawa

National Defence / Défense nationale

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2

Téléphone / Téléphone: (613) 945 - 2377

BB / BB: (613) 853 - 5038

Courrier électronique / E-Mail: Francois.Fortin3forces.gc.ca

Édifice/Étage/Cabine / Building/Floor/Cubicle: STARTOP / 4SM08

Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada

From: Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 12:00 PM
To: Plumton Maj GF@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Mykytiuk Maj TN@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Cc: Fortin Maj JEF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: FW: Authority to Provide support to the Province of Alberta
Importance: High

Here's the authority to act. We will crank up the CJOC OpO generic with tasks i.e. JTFW Supported Comd, rest is supporting.

JTFW absolutely need to work those details tasks and report on them

--

Martin Perron

LCol

J33 Cont

CJOC HQ | QG COIC

(613)990-5538

From: Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 10:47 AM
To: Skjerpen Capt (N) CT@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Justice Cdr RE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Reichert Maj KA@JAG DJAG OPS@Ottawa-Hull; MacKinnon N@ADM(Pol) DWH Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Robinson LCol DP@ADM(Pol) DWH Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Holder LCdr JB@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Cadieu Col TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Day Cdr JC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Mialkowski Col CJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Maj BS@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Authority to Provide support to the Province of Alberta
Importance: High

Sir,

As you are aware there have been informal requests for assistance provided to LFWA from the Province of Alberta. Further, we are aware that the Province of Alberta is in the process of formalizing this request to the MND through the MPS.

I have confirmed with SJS J3 (Acting DOS) that the CDS authorizes CJOC to provide assistance to the province of Alberta under NDA s.273.6(1)- Public Service. SJS and Pol are working to staff the necessary paper work to follow up this

direction.

Please note that there is no authority at this point to provide assistance under NDA s.273.6(2) - ALEA.
We continue to seek clarification regarding those tasks.

John

John J Zorz
Commander / Capitaine de frégate
Strategic Joint Staff / État-major interarmées stratégique
Expeditionary Operations 2/operations expéditionnaires 2
National Defence / Défense nationale
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2
Telephone / Téléphone 613-943-6215
Facsimile / Télécopieur 613-992-7015
Mobile / 613-355-9456

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 14:07
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Cc: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Redgrave Maj PC@JTFP@Esquimalt; +ACCE W@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; +ACCE C Ops@HQ JTFC-LFCA HQ@Toronto; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg
Subject: What Extra Assets are Available
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Sir,

FYSA - below are some other assets that could be made available if requested (above the 8 already OPCON to you):

- 1 x CP140 (w/ ISR without TCDL capability) - deliberate planning is best
- techs for spt to CH149 ops
- 1 x CH124B (hoist + 7 pax)
- 1 x CC130 - I understand that you might want a repeat mission from last night (let us know and we can task it)
- 2 x CH146
- extra AEW staff

This is a quick rundown of what is available without impacting any other ops (SAR is not affected and we still have redundancy for 19 Wg with low-hour CP140 and CH124A), though they are all at various states of readiness.

As usual, more notice is better and last-minute requests will take time to action - planned events will be easier.

As discussed, two sitreps per day would be appreciated with status of assets (hrs flown, ops in last 24hrs, plan for next 24hrs, any sig event/info for PA, and any sig concerns and questions for HHQ). We are happy with an e-mail to the SODO and then we will insert it in the proper format for the Comd's brief. FYSA - there is a big push for imagery of the RCAF in action so photos would be appreciated.

Let us know what we can do to help.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

FW: Op LENTUS 13-01 - RCAF AOC Update # 1

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 16:39
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Cc: ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: Re: Op LENTUS 13-01 - RCAF AOC Update # 1

As discussed, although maybe not the ideal platform for this task it makes sense to use this asset for timing/location. As long as it does not affect other taskings, the use of C150 is endorsed.

Norm

Norm Gagné
Col
1 Cdn Air Div - Dir Aero Rdns
Avn 257-6410
BB (204) 894-7502

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
To: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg
Cc: ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Fri Jun 21 15:49:50 2013
Subject: FW: Op LENTUS 13-01 - RCAF AOC Update # 1

Sir,

Just found out it is not a CC130J in CYZF, but a CC150 that we want to bend thru Comox. They can do it but I wanted to make sure that you were aware that it was a much bigger aircraft.

Once I get your approval, we will re-task it.

Mike
M. Krak

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
| Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
DSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
JNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 15:18 PM
To: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg
Cc: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOC@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div Q A2@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg; Wheeler BGen DLR@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Derry Col BC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; +JFACC LO Office@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Wohlgemuth Col CF@JTTP@Esquimalt; Benninger Col JC@CFB Comox W/Comd@Comox
2013-10-13
A-2013-01159--0019

FW: Op LENTUS 13-01 - RCAF AOC Update # 1

s.15(1)

Page 2 of 2

Laroche Col JRP@WCOMD@Cold Lake; Joy LCol TW@CFB Comox WOps WOC@Comox; Soroka LCol KP@WOPS@Cold Lake; Ekstrom Maj CR@WOPS@Cold Lake; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Smyth LCol JD@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Frawley Col BF@CFB Winnipeg WEXEC@Winnipeg; Halpin LCol ML@CFB Winnipeg WOps@Winnipeg; Polenz LCol ND@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Fortin Maj JEF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; TROMP LCol KH@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Rdns@Winnipeg

Subject: Op LENTUS 13-01 - RCAF AOC Update # 1

Sir,

FYSA - this is the latest WRT the RCAF support to flooding in southern Alberta.

Previous:

To answer a previous RFI WRT yesterday's events, the AOC received the call from JRCC YTR at 201854z saying the RCMP were requesting assistance with the evac of approx 100 pers from roofs IVO High River (this number later increased to 150 pers). At 202310z, the 4 Wg CH146 was on-scene conducting ops there, followed by the 19 Wg CH149 at 220030z and these two assets rescued 31 pers last night (with the assistance of the 17 Wg CC130 providing illumination in the area) prior to entering crew rest.

Current:

At 211613z the JFACC passed OPCON of 2 x 4 Wg CH146s, 2 x 19 Wg CH149s, and 4 x 1 Wg CH146s to the ACC (LCol Kimpinski). The 4 & 19 Wg assets are currently conducting ops IVO High River and 1 Wg assets are assisting with a recce and are ready to meet the PM on his arrival shortly for his tour of the affected areas. We are looking at airlift options to get techs and parts to Calgary to support the CH149s there.

WRT SAR, the 19 Wg CH149 and CC115 are green (assets above are extra) and we have a CP140 and CH124 avail to back-up if issues with serviceability arise - we will monitor closely. We have also provided the ACC with a possible list of other assets that could be available if required.

Way Ahead:

The ACC intends to consolidate his assigned assets at the Calgary airport at COB today IOT better assess the situation, determine the future requirements, and plan the way-ahead. Once this is complete, the ACC will determine what (if any) extra assets that he will require and we will be ready to assist. Once things settle down, the plan is to have the ACC provide two sitreps per day to the AOC (imagery of RCAF assets conducting ops was requested).

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Mike

M. Krak

Major | Major

Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |

Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales

1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |

Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada

Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale

PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces

Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5

Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082

CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082

UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**

Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

A-2013-01159--0020

2013-10-13

19 Wg CP140 - OP LENTUS Tasking

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 21:01
To: SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; Boyle Col ST@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Dir@Winnipeg; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; ROBITAILLE Maj MJJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Subject: Re: 19 Wg CP140 - OP LENTUS Tasking
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed
Copy all. Just checking.

Brig Gen JL Briggs
JCmd CANR
JFACC
204-833-2685

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg
To: Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; Boyle Col ST@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Dir@Winnipeg; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; ROBITAILLE Maj MJJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Sent: Fri Jun 21 20:58:08 2013
Subject: Re: 19 Wg CP140 - OP LENTUS Tasking

ir,

le offered that capability earlier today. It was determined that it would take 48 hrs plus to establish the feed to JTFW HQ or the provincial authority (both in Edmonton) the assessment was that it was not required. The equipment is in YOD. Sched for return to TR on Sunday.

CC is up to speed.

R

eve

nt from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; Boyle Col ST@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Dir@Winnipeg; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; ROBITAILLE Maj MJJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Sent: Fri Jun 21 20:41:24 2013
Subject: Re: 19 Wg CP140 - OP LENTUS Tasking

ere any request for 8 ACCS to support the downlink of video? I do not believe we need the video in the CAOC so we don't need

13-10-13

A-2013-01159-0021

9 Wg CP140 - OP LENTUS Tasking

Page 2 of 2

s.15(1)

o move the VSAT capability
Brig Gen JL Briggs
JCmd CANR
JJFACC
204-833-2685

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
To: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; Boyle Col ST@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Dir@Winnipeg; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; ROBITAILLE Maj MJI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Sent: Fri Jun 21 20:37:55 2013
Subject: 19 Wg CP140 - OP LENTUS Tasking

Sir;

At the request of ACCE(W), 19 Wg CP140 has been task to support ISR over the affected area. Departure 22/1330Z. Planned mission is to pick up 2 x 1CMBG Int staff at Shell Aerocenter Calgary, 6-8 hours on station, drop passengers back at Shell Aerocenter and then return to 19 Wg.

Robert Murphy

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

FW: ACCE update

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

s.15(1)

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 19:35
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: SAR assets in spt of floods
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Concur, sir.

Apologies for the late response - my Outlook failed without indicating such.

Mike
M. Krak

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 18:17 PM
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: FW: SAR assets in spt of floods

CAOC, no doubt you have seen and been involved in discussions about how long we will retain the 2 x Cormorants and 2 x CSS assets we have here. In the last few hours I have spoken at length with the directors at Alberta Emergency Management, and all the various organizations represented within their operations centre. I have also spoken with our own land component pers who make up the bulk if the Joint Task Force currently employed on the op. Based on all the input I have received, I intend to recommend shortly to the JTF Comd that we should begin to draw down the SAR aircraft commitment. They have been great, but we just don't require their capabilities here any longer. My question for you is, what is your priority for redeployment? My assumption is that you would want the 19 Wing Cormorants to be sent home first (likely tomorrow) and then the CSS Griffons (likely Monday). Would you concur?

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
Officer-In-Charge

Air Component Coordination Element West
and Force Western Area HQ | QG - Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre
0305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW
Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2
Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca

013-10-13

A-2013-01159-0023

FW: ACCE update

Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951
Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903
Cell | Cell 780-616-4028
CSN 528-5951
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 08:57 AM
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Cc: Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: Re: ACCE update

Ack. Press.

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
To: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Cc: Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Sat Jun 22 09:44:42 2013
Subject: FW: ACCE update

Sir, I believe you saw the DSR from last evening, below is the direction we issued to the crews this morning to try and keep their SA high. I am very conscious of the SAR assets and the need to gainfully employ them, or cut them loose to return to their home bases. That said, I also don't want to loose that capability prematurely, and end up needing them back. At present, the areas to the west and south of Calgary, which had been the focus of SAR efforts earlier, have now stabilized. However, much attention is being focused on areas east of Calgary, including Medicine Hat and Drumheller. At approx 1000hrs this morning, I am going with BGen Juneau to visit the Provincial Operations Centre. Following that visit, we expect to have a better picture of what the remaining support requirements might be. If the RCAF tasks have in fact shifted towards utility missions which the 1 Wing Griffons are capable of handling, I intend (with your concurrence sir) to approach BGen Juneau with a plan to draw down the yellow birds as early as this afternoon, with the aim of having all four back home by COB tomorrow. Does this seem a reasonable approach sir?

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
Officer-In-Charge
Air Component Coordination Element West
Land Force Western Area HQ | QG - Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre
10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW
Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2
Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca
Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951
Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903
Cell | Cell 780-616-4028
CSN 528-5951
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

FW: ACCE update

From: Thomsen Capt NN@HQ JTFW@Edmonton **On Behalf Of** +ACCE W@HQ JTFW@Edmonton

Sent: 'Saturday, 22, June, 2013 07:46 AM

To: Arthur Capt JK@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Loose Capt JD@442 (T&R) Sqn@Comox; Stelfox Maj DG@417 Sqn@Cold Lake; Cowan Capt WG@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton

Cc: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Strocel Maj TA@LFWA HQ@Edmonton

Subject: ACCE update

Situation:

Water levels have stabilized and there is no anticipation of new flooding occurring in the Calgary Area. Planning is now shifting to stabilization of infrastructure and clean up. Meanwhile the water surges moving East affecting communities with the next major centre (Medicine Hat) under an evacuation order.

Current Tasks. No RFA from the province has come as of yet..

LCC tasks, I need to know what 1 CMBG is asking for.

I will require 1 x CH149 for SAR stby from 2100 hrs to 0900 hrs daily.

1 x CP140 will be conducting ISR task east of Calgary to Medicine Hat starting 1000L and ending approx 1600L today.

Planned tasks: We are discussing positioning SAR and utility assets to Medicine Hat airport. Please discuss amongst your selves and evaluate the Med Hat Airport for multiple aircraft and fuel availability, and ETA. Back brief to me by 0900.

Training fts: Wait out. MTF

Draw down: We are here to support the Province. When they deem we are not required then we will draw down. Priority of draw down is SAR (Cormorants), SAR Griffons then Utility Griffons. No move before 230900 Jun 13.

Final note. Thanks for the great work! I know everyone wants to fly and help out. If anyone is approached by local officials, tell them they need to go thru their COCA but get the info, pass to me and I will push from the top down.

Plse ack.

Cheers

Neil N Thomsen

Captain | Capitaine

Air Component Coordination Element (West) / OPS

National Defence | Défense Nationale

10305-152 Ave, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5E2S2

Neil Thomsen@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 ext | poste 6299

CSN 528-6299; Cellular 780-908 5347

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

2013-10-13

A-2013-01159-0025

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Sent: Thursday, 20, June, 2013 18:41
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: Re: HA Op in AB

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Ack. Standing by.

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

----- Original Message -----

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
To: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Thu Jun 20 18:37:57 2013
Subject: RE: HA Op in AB

Sir,

We are waiting for the results of the Alberta EMA meeting which will allow us to provide you more information - expect a decision shortly. No official RFA has yet to be received - this meeting might change that. Up to this point, this has been conflicting info from the RCMP (thru JRCC) and AB EMA (thru ACCE(W)) WRT what is required - JTF(W) is saying no RFA is expected but the JRCC is saying that the RCMP want to evacuate High River (up to 15,000 people). We have not been able to get any clarification on the situation.

If we receive the go-ahead, CJOC (thru JTFW) will take the lead. We have a 4 Wg CSS CH146 waiting on the ground in Calgary to assist. We also have a CH149 just inside the BC border ready to assist. ACCE(P) is just asking the Victoria SRR Comd for permission for it to enter AB. It looks like High River can support our helos and allow us to provide quick trips to p/u pers and drop them at the airport (our initial indications based on what we know).

If more assets are required (helos with hoist), we will have a 2nd CH149 (with crew) from Comox to use and 1 x CH124 to backfill SAR on the west coast.

4 Wg is modifying another CH146 with a hoist (ETRO later tonight). Unfortunately, our understanding is that 1 Wg CH146s without hoist are not suitable for this op.

MTF shortly - an update to the previous dist list will follow the meeting.

Mike
M. Krak

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer | Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales

1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region | Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

-----Original Message-----

From: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Sent: Thursday, 20, June, 2013 18:18 PM
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: HA Op in AB

When able, could please provide a SITREP. Thanks.

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: SABOURIN LCol JIL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 10:59
To: SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Cc: Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; +CAOC Div Msn Sp@CAOC@Winnipeg; Proulx Capt MMM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Dir Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; Szumlanski Maj JR@8 ACCS@Trenton
Subject: VECTOR: STAFF CHECK - 8 ACCS CGS Det Support to the AB Floods - STAFF CHECK
Importance: High

Steve,

BLUE: 8 ACCS CGS kit currently at 4 Wing is ready to deploy to the Southern AB AOR. Depending who needs to access the feed, a VSAT kit will need to be deployed. Required feedback ASAP to stop prep redeployment back to garrison.

1 The 8 ACCS CGS kit assigned to support the CP140 ISR during MF46 is currently being prepared for redeployment to 8 Wing Trenton. Flight is currently schedule for Sun, 23 Jun 2013. Two issues must be considered:

a. Who will want to see the feed and if it needs to be distributed outside the AOR. CGS alone can only distribute the FMV info locally, unless we deploy a VSAT to connect to a DND network. 4 MSE can be tasked to deploy the VSAT (contacted 4 Wing to confirm availability); and

b. How austere do we want to go for the set-up the kit. I recommend that we assess the location of the TF HQ or with the RCMP Crisis Coord center to collocate the CGS there.

2. 8 ACCS is now working with 4 AMU to prepare their kit for redeployment to garrison and such doing W&B and loads prep. The sooner we get confirmation of the potential for deployment and coordinate with 4 MSE for VSAT if other DND agencies want access to the FMV feed, the better prepare we will be when the word comes down to deploy the ISR capability.

For your consideration.

Luc Sabourin

LCol
A34 - CAOC Mission Support - Division Chief
Luc.Sabourin2@forces.gc.ca
204-833-2500 ext 4685
Cell | Cellulaire 204-218-3140
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: Szumlanski Maj JR@8 ACCS@Trenton
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 10:35 AM
To: SABOURIN LCol JIL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg
Cc: WILLIAMS Maj PT@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; King Capt GA@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; Monchamp Maj CL@Dir Aero Rdns SSO ACR@Winnipeg; Franklin Maj N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ AFEC Rdns@Winnipeg; Soulis Sgt NJ@8 ACCS@Trenton; Godden Capt DW@8 ACCS@Trenton; Worthington MWO PG@8 ACCS@Trenton; Giacomuzzo Maj GJ@CFB Trenton WOPS@Trenton
Subject: STAFF CHECK - 8 ACCS CGS Det Support to the AB Floods - STAFF CHECK
Importance: High

Ref: Telcon Maj Szumlanski/Sgt Soulis 21 June 2013

CAOC Msn Sp Div Chief (LCol Sabourin)

1. Sir, based on telcon at ref with 8 ACCS CGS Det Comd Sgt Soulis, 8 ACCS provides the following info:

a. CGS Det is already packed in 4 Wing/CFB Cold Lake. TO&E on ground is qty 4 x 8 ACCS pers, 1 x MOPS, 1 x Ford

450 crew-cab pickup truck. CGS Det is currently having the eqpt weight & balanced and certified for airlift by 4 Air Mov Sqn in preparation for RTB flight via CC130J dep Cold Lake (for 8 Wing Trenton) as of this Sunday, 23 Jun approx 1400hrs. CGS Det would need a stop-drop directive soon otherwise MAMS will continue making preparations to load the MOPS and vehicle for Sun departure. The MOPS cannot be towed on the highway, but **CGS Det "Medium COA"** could be **flatbed transported to Calgary** with the 450 Crewcab immediately providing CGS Det with an operating shelter and independent vehicle;

b. Alternatively, CGS Det is scalable, particularly for FMV eqpt/capability. If required, just the FMV boxes and pers could be loaded into the 450 pickup and driven to Calgary AOR in six (6) hours, but not for operation in an austere environment (no tentage, electrical generators, tables, chairs, lighting etc were deployed). **CGS Det "Light COA"** could be on site quickly if tasked but would need a hardened facility with power, shelter (not the CONOP. More discussion below);

c. There is no network established (that 8 ACCS is aware of) to distribute FMV feeds. Without a network, 8 ACCS CGS Det can only distribute FMV locally. **Recommendation: Co-locate CGS Det with the CF and/or RCMP Command Post (CP)** such that FMV can be viewed within the CP and/or viewed directly on the screen by the Civilian Agencies that require the information. Otherwise you will need VSAT and other CIS eqpt to push the FMV into electronic distribution networks;

d. Regarding pers augmentation, 8 ACCS CGS Det qty 4 x pers are sufficient for 24/7 FMV ops for upwards of 1-2 weeks. **CGS Det "Austere COA"**: Any real-life support (RLS) or extra pers augmentation, task 42 Radar Sqn to assist as they have tentage, lighting, tables, chairs, generators, and austere RLS plus the people needed to facilitate CGS Det operations in an austere environment outside of Calgary;

e. Line of Sight (LOS) consideration. A reminder that to conduct FMV Ops, the Line of Sight (LOS) to the CP140 Aurora and/or other C4ISR air assets overflying the flood AOR is a critical factor in positioning CGS Det for successful operations.

For your consideration, Sir.

Jeff Szumlanski
 Maj
 CO 8 ACCS
 CSN 827-3878
 BB: 613-391-5135

From: SABOURIN LCol JJJL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 10:02 AM
To: Szumlanski Maj JR@8 ACCS@Trenton
Cc: WILLIAMS Maj PT@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; King Capt GA@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; Monchamp Maj CL@Dir Aero Rdns SSO ACR@Winnipeg; Franklin Maj N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ AFEC Rdns@Winnipeg
Subject: STAFF CHECK - Support to the AB Floods - STAFF CHECK
Importance: High

STAFF CHECK - STAFF CHECK - STAFF CHECK

Jeff,

1. The Gov of AB has asked for the CAF's support in evacuating and assessing the floods affecting southern AB. At this moment, we only have SAR and Tac Hel issued deployed to evacuate civilians. However, there is the potential for the CP140 currently participating to MF46 to be reassign to this event as an ISR platform. In order for this to be possible, we will need to the CGS kit to reassigned as well.

2. I need the following information from you ASAP to assess the feasibility to have ISR capability of the affected areas, assuming that the team currently at 4 Wing participating in MF46 will deploy:

- a. how long would it take to pack the CGS kit to be moved south?
- b. can the kit fit in the CP140? What size vehicle will you need to move it to AOR?
- c. support equipment essential/required to operate in an austere environment?
- d. will you need pers augmentation and from where (garrison I suspect)?
- e. any other considerations to address prior to and during the deployment, it happens?

3. Let me know if you require top cover either at 8 Wg or 4 Wg to make this a reality, either for the staff check or

implementation, let me know.

STAFF CHECK - STAFF CHECK - STAFF CHECK

Luc Sabourin

Lieutenant-Colonel

A34 - Mission Support Division Chief | A34 - Chef de la Division du Soutien de Mission

Combined Aerospace Operations Center | Centre des opérations aérospatiales de la force multinationale canadienne

1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters | QG de la 1ère Division aérienne du Canada

National Defence | Défense nationale

PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces

Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R3J 3Y5

Luc.Sabourin2@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone 204-833-2500 ext | poste 4685

CSN | RCCC 257-4685

Cell | Cellulaire 204-218-3140

Facsimile | Télécopieur 204-833-2620

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

s.15(1)

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Thursday, 20, June, 2013 14:07
To: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg
Cc: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Laroche Col JRP@WCOMD@Cold Lake; Soroka LCol KP@WOPS@Cold Lake; Ekstrom Maj CR@WOPS@Cold Lake; Eruebi Capt WET@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; Speiser-Blanchet LCol JR@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Rdns@Winnipeg; Downing Capt JSF@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; HORSTEAD Capt ML@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; +JFACC LO Office@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Boyle Col ST@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Dir@Winnipeg; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Derry Col BC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; Wheeler BGen DLR@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Staff Check - Assistance to RCMP With Flooding in Alberta
Importance: High
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Sir,

FYSA - we just received a call from JRCC in response to a RCMP request for helo support (with hoist capability) to help evacuate up to 100 pers stuck on rooftops.

MTF shortly.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

AOC 097 CH146 4 WG OPCON TASK.mc3

MC3R1_DRAFT:
 REFILE:N
 TYPE:FREEFORM
 ACTION:0
 INFO:R
 DTG:2013/06/21 19:19:00
 ZPW:
 CLASSIFICATION:UNCLAS
 ORIG_NO:AOC097
 INSTRUCTIONS:
 CAVEAT:
 MINIMIZE:Y
 SICS:
 ADDRESSES:
 ADDR_PROSIGN:FM
 ADDR_PLA:CAOC WINNIPEG
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:4 WG COLD LAKE
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:1 CDN AIR DIV DET ACCE EDMONTON
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:1 CDN AIR DIV HQ WINNIPEG
 ADDR_FD:AIRLIFT PLANS/A3 TPT/A3 MAR/A3 SAR
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:417 CS SQN COLD LAKE
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:JRCC TRENTON
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:JTFC HQ TORONTO
 ADDR_FD:J3/RACE
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:CFICC OTTAWA
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:CJOC HQ OTTAWA
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:JTFW HQ EDMONTON
 ADDR_FD:J3/RACE
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 END_ADDRESSES:
 FILE_NO:
 DIST_:
 EDITOR_:
 DRAFTER_:CAPT W. LOZIE, CAOC DDO, CSN 257-2650
 RELEASER_:CAPT W. LOZIE, CAOC DDO, CSN 257-2650
 EXOP:
 EXOP_NAME:
 BILINGUAL_LINE:Y

AOC 097 CH146 4 WG OPCON TASK.mc3

SUBJECT:4 WING CH146 OPCON TASKING

BODY_TEXT:

REF: A. TELCON ACCE W/CAOC CCO 21 JUN 13.

B. COMD 037 211613Z JUN 13

1. 4 WG IS TASKED TO PROVIDE 2 X CH146 AND CREWS TO ASSIST IN FLOOD SUPPORT IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA. OP LENTUS.
2. CH146 AND CREW ARE OPCON TO ACCE W UNTIL RELEASED.
3. 4 WG TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT AND COMPLIANCE OF THIS MESSAGE VIA QUICKEST MEANS TO CAOC.
4. ACCE W IS TO INFORM CAOC WHEN CH146S NO LONGER REQUIRED.
7. CONTACTS:
 - A. CAOC DDO CSN 257-2650/ 1 888 230-7077
 - B. ACCE W OPS 780-973-4011 EXT 6299/CSN 528-6299(CAPT THOMSEN)
 - C. RACE P DUTY OFFICER CSN 333-2425
 - D. JRCC VICTORIA CSN 333-2992
 - E. 4 WG COC CSN 690-8598
 - F. JRCC TRENTON 965-3870
6. DIRLAUTH.

01 01 211937Z JUN 13 AOC 096 CH146 1 WG OPCON TASK.ocr
PP RR UUUU AOC096

CAOC WINNIPEG
1 WG HQ KINGSTON
INFO 1 CDN AIR DIV HQ DET ACCE EDMONTON
1 CDN AIR DIV HQ WINNIPEG//AIRLIFT PLANS/A3 TACHEL/

A3 SAR//

408 TAC HEL SQN EDMONTON
CFICC OTTAWA
CJOC HQ OTTAWA
JRCC TRENTON
JTFW HQ EDMONTON

UNCLAS AOC096

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BILINGUAL MESSAGE/MESSAGE BILINGUE

SUBJ: 1 WING CH146 OPCON TASKING OP LENTUS

REF: A. TELECON ACCE W/CAOC CCO 21 JUN 13.

B. COMD 037 211613Z JUN 13

1. 1 WG IS TASKED TO PROVIDE 4 X CH146 AND CREWS TO SUPPORT FLOOD RELIEF EFFORTS IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA. (OP LENTUS)
2. CH 146S AND CREWS ARE OPCON TO ACCE W FOR DURATION. THIS TASKING INCLUDES 2 X CH146 TASKED ISO PMO.
3. 1 WG TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT AND COMPLIANCE OF THIS MESSAGE VIA QUICKEST MEANS TO CAOC.
4. ACCE W IS TO INFORM CAOC WHEN CH146S NO LONGER REQUIRED.
5. CONTACTS:
 - A. CAOC DDO CSN 257-2650/ 1 888 230-7077
 - B. ACCE W OPS 780-973-4011 EXT 6299/CSN 528-6299(CAPT THOMSEN)
 - C. 1 WG OPS CSN 271-8223/30
 - F. JTFW DUTY - CSN 528-6057

01 01 231936Z JUN 13 RR RR UUUU LIFT06904.ocr LIFT 06/904

AOC WINNIPEG
FLIGHT PROGRAMMING TRENTON
WOC COMOX
INFO MACS TRENTON
442 T AND R SQN COMOX
JRCC VICTORIA
1 CDN AIR DIV DET ACCE ESQUIMALT
1 CDN AIR DIV DET ACCE EDMONTON

UNCLAS LIFT 06/904

SUBJ: CH149 AIRLIFT COORDINATION MSG - 19 WG TO RTB OP LENTUS 24
JUN 2013

REFS: A. EMAIL ACCE W/CAOC SODO 23 JUN 13

B. TELECON LOOSE/CAOC DDO 23 JUN 13

1. 19 WG IS TO PROVIDE A CH149 TO SPT SUBJ MSN

2. ITIN AS FOLS: MONTH JUN 13 ALL TIMES UTC

LOAD OFF	ARRIVE PLACE	DEPART	LOAD ON FLT	MMA
	CALGARY INTL	CYYC 241600	TBD 3832	AK199C
TBD	241945 COMOX	CYQQ		

3. LOAD DATA:

A. PAX = TBD; KLBS = TBD

4. LOAD INSTRUCTIONS: TRAINING MISSION, USER PAX/FRT ONLY.

5. CONTACTS:

A. 1 CDN AIR DIV AOC DWO CSN 257-2650 COMM 204-833-2650

B. MAJ GRANT BLAIR, A3 SAR, 1 CDN AIR DIV, CSN 257-5220

C. 442 SQN OPS COMM 250 339-8211 EXT 6671

6. DIRLAUTH

01 01 211909Z JUN 13 AOC 095 19 WG CH149 OPCON Task.ocr
OO OO UUUU AOC095

AOC WINNIPEG
WOC COMOX
INFO 1 CANADIAN AIR DIVISION HEADQUARTER//A3 MAR/A3 SAR//
1 CDN AIR DIV HQ DET ESQUIMALT
1 CDN AIR DIV DET ACCE EDMONTON
442 T AND R SQN COMOX
CJOC HQ OTTAWA
CFICC OTTAWA
JRCC TRENTON
JRCC VICTORIA

UNCLAS AOC095
SUBJ: 19WG CH149 - OPCON TASKING OP LENTUS
REF A. TELECON ACCE W/CAOC CCO 21 JUN 13
B. COMD 037 211613Z JUN 13

1. 19WG IS TASKED TO PROVIDE 2 X CH149 AND CREWS TO ASSIST WITH FLOOD EVACUATION IN S ALBERTA (OP LENTUS).
2. CH149S AND CREWS ARE OPCON TO ACCE W EDMONTON.
3. 19WG TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT AND COMPLIANCE OF THIS MESSAGE VIA QUICKEST MEANS TO CAOC
4. ACCE W TO ADVISE CAOC AND JRCC VICTORIA WHEN CH149 ASSETS ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR TASKING.
7. CONTACTS:
 - A. CAOC DDO CSN 257-2650/ 1 888 230-7077
 - B. ACCE W OPS 780-973-4011 EXT 6299/CSN 528-6299(CAPT THOMSEN)
 - C. RACE P DUTY OFFICER CSN 333-2425
 - D. JRCC VICTORIA CSN 333-2992
 - E. 19WG WOC CSN 252-8231
 - F. JRCC TRENTON 965-3870
6. DIRLAUTH.

Calgary Floods.mc3

MC3R1_DRAFT:
 REFILE:N
 TYPE:FREEFORM
 ACTION:R
 INFO:R
 DTG:2013/06/21 16:17:00
 ZPW:
 CLASSIFICATION:UNCLAS
 ORIG_NO:COMD
 INSTRUCTIONS:
 CAVEAT:
 MINIMIZE:
 SICS:
 ADDRESSES:
 ADDR_PROSIGN:FM
 ADDR_PLA:FM 1 CAD HQ WINNIPEG/COMD
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:1 CAD WINNIPEG HQ/ACCE W/ACCE P/ACCE A
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:17 WG HQ WINNIPEG
 ADDR_FD:WCOMD/WOPS/435 SQN CO
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:14 WG HQ GREENWOOD
 ADDR_FD:WCOMD/WOPS/407 SQN CO
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:19 WG HQ COMOX
 ADDR_FD:WCOMD/WOPS/442 SQN CO
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:1 WG HQ KINGSTON
 ADDR_FD:WCOMD/WOPS/408 SQN CO
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:4 WG HQ COLD LAKE
 ADDR_FD:WCOMD/WOPS/417 SQN CO
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:12 WG HQ COLD LAKE
 ADDR_FD:WCOMD/WOPS/423 SQN CO/443 SQN CO
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:CJOC HQ OTTAWA/COMD/COS/J3/PA
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:JTFW HQ EDMONTON/COMD/COS/J3/J3 DOM OPS
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:AOC WINNIPEG
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:JRCC TRENTON/OIC
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO

Calgary Floods.mc3

ADDR_PLA:JRCC VICTORIA/OIC

ADDR_FD:

ADDR_ZEN:N

END_ADDRESSES:

FILE_NO:

DIST_:

EDITOR_:

DRAFTER:MAJ FALLDIEN, A3/COAC STRAT DIV

RELEASER:MGEN ST-AMAND, 1 CAD COMD

EXOP:

EXOP_NAME:

BILINGUAL_LINE:

SUBJECT:ASSISTANCE TO FLOOD EFFORTS IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA

BODY_TEXT:

REF: A. CONPLAN LENTUS

B. DAOD 2008-6, INTERNET PUBLISHING POLICY, 1 MARCH 1998

C. DAOD 6002-2, ACCEPTABLE USE OF THE INTERNET, DEFENCE INTRANET AND
OTHER ELECTRONIC NETWORKS, AND COMPUTERS, 7 MARCH 2003

D. EMAIL MGEN ST-AMAND/LCDR BYRNE, 21 JUNE 2013 (TIME 10:390

1. AN RFA FROM THE ALBERTA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT TO ASSIST IN FLOOD RELIEF EFFORTS IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA HAS BEEN RECEIVED. THE CDS HAS AUTHORIZED CJOC TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA UNDER NDA S.273.6(1)- PUBLIC SERVICE
2. LCOL K.J. KIMPINSKI IS DESIGNATED ACC FOR THIS OPERATION. CONTACT INFO AS FOLLOWS, 780 - 973 - 4001 EXT 5951, BB 780 - 914 - 8944, EMAIL KEVIN.KIMPINSKI AT FORCES.GC.CA
3. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY THE ACC IS DELEGATED OPCON OF THE FOLLOWING AIRCRAFT. 2 X CC146 CSS, 2 X CH149, 4 X CH146. ADDITIONAL ASSETS MAY BE REQUESTED THROUGH THE CAOC
4. SOCIAL MEDIA. ALL IMAGERY RELEASED USING SOCIAL MEDIA WILL BE APPROVED BY PA AND DONE IAW REFS B AND C. MILITARY PERSONNEL WHO USE SOCIAL MEDIA, SUCH AS FACEBOOK, FOR THEIR OWN PERSONAL USE ARE NOT AUTHORIZED TO RELEASE IMAGERY ON THE OPERATION. PERSONNEL SHALL AVOID ANY COMMENTS OR POSTINGS THAT COULD BE CONSTRUED AS OFFENSIVE OR THAT WOULD REFLECT UNFAVOURABLY ON THE CHAIN OF COMMAND

W: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: Kothary NK@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Wednesday, 26, June, 2013 08:27
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Cc: Benjamin Maj GG@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: RE: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Follow Up Flag: Follow up

Flag Status: Completed

Maj Linsey,

In regards to the email below, would you be able to give me an estimate of YFR up to date by each plane.

Thanks,

Neil Kothary

FORD Financial Analyst | CJOC

National Defence | Défense nationale

1600 Star Top Road, Ottawa, ON K1B 3W6

Email | Courriel: neil.kothary@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone: (613) 945-2119

Fax | Télécopieur: (613) 990-3710

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: Carignan LCol MSC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
To: Kothary NK@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Benjamin Maj GG@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Debruin Maj JE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Tue Jun 25 17:16:29 2013
Subject: Fw: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Neil, SJS is asking for the YFR to be included within the slide package.

YFR does not include TD. We need to add as assumption that air crew were on TD, this we put the incremental cost up. Add the cost of TD as per CFM template for air crew TD.

Full cost could be identify for YFR as well.

We will need the YFR costs/slide for Friday if possible so I can sent to my counter part from the RCAF for validation prior we press next Wed.

Thanks again.

Lieutenant-Colonel Christine Carignan
 18 CJOC

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
To: Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC
AOCC@Winnipeg
Cc: Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg
Sent: Mon Jun 24 17:59:22 2013
Subject: RE: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

2013-10-11

A-2013-01159-0039

FW: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Page 2 of 6

s.15(1)

ALCON:
Hrs as follows:

CP140 9.9
CC150 2.1
CC130 9.6

Hope this meets your needs

Nick
NF Lisney

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 16:28 PM
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg
Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg
Subject: Re: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Understood Sir, that is my expected source for the info.

Maj E. Manchester
D Air FR 2-7 (Readiness)
613-995-6923

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
To: Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg
Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg
Sent: Mon Jun 24 17:22:22 2013
Subject: RE: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Eric, I do not have that data, although I also will need it. I am hoping the CAOC can provide.

Kevin J. Kimpinski
Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
Officer-In-Charge
Air Component Coordination Element West

2013-10-11

A-2013-01159--0040

FW: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Land Force Western Area HQ | QG – Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre
 10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW
 Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2
 Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca
 Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951
 Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903
 Cell | Cell 780-616-4028
 CSN 528-5951
 Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull

Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 15:20 PM

To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg

Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg

Subject: Re: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Sirs,

Would it be possible to have the FW (CP140 and C130) hours available for Tue morning in addition to the RW YFR already provided? I brief ACAF at 0930 hrs prior to the CDS Ops meeting.

Maj E. Manchester
 D Air FR 2-7 (Readiness)
 313-995-6923

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton

To: TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg

Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg

Sent: Mon Jun 24 16:50:30 2013

Subject: RE: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

One more point, this total also does not capture the C-130 hours from the night of the 20th.

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel

Officer-In-Charge

Air Component Coordination Element West

Land Force Western Area HQ | QG – Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre

10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW

Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2

Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951

Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903

Cell | Cell 780-616-4028

CSN 528-5951

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

2013-10-11

A-2013-01159--0041

FW: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Page 4 of 6

From: TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 13:54 PM
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOCC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg
Subject: Re: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Ack

Erik: answer provided

Spike

Michel "Spike" Tremblay
CAOC SOC/CSO du COMAA
204-833-2500 ext 4817
BB 204-230-7608

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
To: TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg
Cc: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Mon Jun 24 13:25:55 2013
Subject: RE: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Spike, the DSR from yesterday has running total of YFR. This also represents the SAR birds while they were still under the JRCC control, including transit, so should be fairly accurate. It does not show the Aurora hours. Is this sufficient?

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel

Officer-In-Charge

Air Component Coordination Element West

Land Force Western Area HQ | QG - Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre

10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW

Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2

Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951

Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903

Cell | Cell 780-616-4028

CSN 528-5951

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 09:40 AM
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Subject: Fw: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

A-2013-01159--0042

2013-10-11

FW: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Michel "Spike" Tremblay
CAOC SOC/CSO du COMAA
204-833-2500 ext 4817
3B 204-230-7608

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull
To: Polenz LCol ND@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Boyle Col ST@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Dir@Winnipeg
Cc: TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; Truss Col KP@C Air Force D Air SP@Ottawa-Hull; Koestner LCol MS@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Mon Jun 24 10:08:33 2013
Subject: FW: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Sirs,

The SJS has requested an initial estimate of the YFR requirement for Op LENTUS in order to update the VCDS by noon today.

The SJS is aware that the operation is ongoing and that any estimate is very situation dependent, and that the avn support provide will not be limited by a YFR allocation.

If possible, request that an initial estimate of the probable YFR tally for Op LENTUS (Alberta) be provided toalcon soonest to facilitate an update to the VCDS.

This may be discussed further during the CDS Ops Tm meeting tomorrow so it is timely.

Respectfully,

Maj E.R. Manchester
CAS D Air FR 2-7 (Readiness)
313-995-6923

From: Johnson LCol BK@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 10:56 AM
To: Koestner LCol MS@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg
Cc: Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull; Pelletier LCol BG@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Stephan / Spike: Difficult question for you and a short timeline.

The VCDS is requesting a cost estimate for OP LENTUS by 1200 hrs today. Part of that cost estimate is the YFR for each of the fleets that are involved. Is there any way that you can provide an estimate of the flying hours that have been used or expect to be used by each of the aircraft involved (Griffin, Cormorant and Aurora) it does not need to be precise an approximation is good. My apologies for the short timeline. Could you also cc LCol Ben Pelletier on the response please. Thank you.

B.K. (BJ) Johnson
Lieutenant-Colonel
Logistics Operations and Movements/ Opérations logistiques et mouvements
Strategic Joint Staff / État-major interarmées stratégique
National Defence / Défense nationale
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2
Bruce.johnson2@forces.gc.ca
Telephone / Téléphone 613-944-7410
Facsimile / Télécopieur 613-992-7015

2013-10-11

A-2013-01159-0043

FW: Short timeline - YFR for OP LENTUS

Page 6 of 6

Cell / Cellaire 613-897-3491

Royal Canadian Air Force | L'aviation Royale Canadienne
Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: Larsen LCol MB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1 Reserve@Winnipeg
Sent: Tuesday, 25, June, 2013 09:31
To: Locke Capt JF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; +RCAF Tasker@A1 Pers Ops@Winnipeg
Cc: Hruska Capt WS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1 Reserve@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Brown Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1 Res@Winnipeg; Cosstick LCol EV@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1@Winnipeg; +CAOC Div Msn Sp@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

CJOC apparently auth Class C for OP LENTUS last Friday. I have only seen an excerpt of this auth, provided from the tactical level, not via this HQ. To that end, CI C would be auth for the Res folks you note below as being on 24 hr NTM. Process normally is CJOC provides for CL C to be auth as part of the OPORD, 1 CAD via the tasking cell then controls and approves the class C for tasked mbrs. Thus should this stand-by become execution, this HQ will have to provide the CI C auth. Process broke down over the weekend, my staff is providing SME support to A1 Ops for CI C, thus I would ask that you keep me info'd on execution reqrs.

LCol MB Larsen
 A1 Res
 1 CAD HQ Winnipeg

Phone: 204-833-2500 x 6719
 Mobile: 204-228-6549

-----Original Message-----

From: Locke Capt JF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
Sent: Tuesday, 25, June, 2013 08:43 AM
To: Larsen LCol MB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1 Reserve@Winnipeg
Cc: Hruska Capt WS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1 Reserve@Winnipeg
Subject: FW: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Sir,

Just a heads up...

Staff checks have been completed by most HQ Directorates should the RCAF need to spt OP LENTUS. CE Res pers are part of the staff check and if required will have to deploy from 14 CES and 192 CEF. Do we have authority to proceed should CE Res pers be needed?

Thanks

-----Original Message-----

From: Kelly-Wardle WO C@1 Cdn Air Div A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg
Sent: Sunday, 23, June, 2013 08:23 AM
To: Locke Capt JF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Letourneau MWO F@A4 CE FG@Winnipeg
Subject: FW: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks
Importance: High

-----Original Message-----

From: +RCAF Tasker@A1 Pers Ops@Winnipeg
Sent: Sunday, 23, June, 2013 08:20 AM
To: Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
Subject: FW: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks
Importance: High

Good Day Sir,

I just wanted to confirm if A4 CE is able to provide a contact list of Wing Level SME contacts? We can do BSR (Best

Source Report) but we do not know who Wings can actual send (especially Reserve members). Also, guidance on what MOSIDs to target (ED Tech, EGS Tech, WFE Tech, more?).

Our back up plan is to contact W Ops at the Wings, but if we have a trade POC that would be best.

Thank you,

Colleen Kelly-Wardle

>WO/Adj

>RCAF Tasker

>A1 Ops Manning 2/A1 Opérations - Dotation 2

>1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters | Quartier général de la 1re

>Division aérienne du Canada PO Box 17000 Stn Forces > | > CP 17000, succ.

>Forces Winnipeg, Canada R3J 3Y5 colleen.kelly-wardle@forces.gc.ca

>Telephone | Téléphone 204-833-2500, ext > | >poste 4186; CSN 257-4186

>Facsimile | Télécopieur 204-833-2620

>http://winnipeg.mil.ca/cms/en/a1/persops/a1_pers_ops.aspx

-----Original Message-----

From: Cosstick LCol EV@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1@Winnipeg

Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 23:25 PM

To: Kelly-Wardle WO C@1 Cdn Air Div A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg

Subject: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Importance: High

WO Kelly-Wardle,

Ack. LCol Larsen has acknowledge on behalf of Col Naldrett. Thank you.

Regards,

LCol E.V. Cosstick

1 Cdn Air Div A1 Ops

Cell: (204) 230-0648

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

----- Original Message -----

From: Kelly-Wardle WO C@1 Cdn Air Div A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg

To: Cosstick LCol EV@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1@Winnipeg

Sent: Sat Jun 22 23:02:18 2013

Subject: Fw: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Sir,

Just in case you have not received this yet.

WO Kelly-Wardle

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

----- Original Message -----

From: Reed Benson

To:

Sent: Sat Jun 22 22:44:10 2013

Subject: FW: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

FYA

LCol Larsen,

Not able to contact Col Naldrett.

WO Kelly-Wardle and myself will RFD A1 Ops 0800hrs, 23 Jun 13 to carry out staff checks.

Reed C. Benson
WO
A1 Duty SME

-----Original Message-----

From: SODO@forces.gc.ca [mailto:SODO@forces.gc.ca]
Sent: Saturday, June 22, 2013 9:52 PM
To: bensons4@mts.net
Subject: FW: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

WO Benson,

Please ack tonight.

Thanks.

Mike
M. Krak

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer | Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region | Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

-----Original Message-----

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 21:50 PM
To: Naldrett Col GR@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1@Winnipeg; Horgan Col KG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Ross Col TM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 Log Spt@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg
Cc: Schmidt Maj LL@A4 CE@Winnipeg; Baker LCol BP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Horgan Col KG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; +CAOC Div Msn Sp@CAOC@Winnipeg; Baskerville Maj HJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg; +RCAF Tasker@A1 Pers Ops@Winnipeg; Locke Capt JF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JLL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; FALLDIEN Maj JE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC/A3 Strat Div @Winnipeg; Geddes Maj RA@CAOCStratDivIntl@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; +A1CAAT@1 Cdn Air Div Exec@Winnipeg;
++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Sirs,

Attached is the CJOC Warning Order 01 - Possible Reinforcement to Op Lentus 13-01 which is asking all three elements to conduct staff checks to determine specialist capabilities that could deploy to Alberta to help restore critical services to the population. We have not received an official copy of this message, but were CC'd when another HQ member received this signed copy and distributed it to other members here in the HQ.

I have contacted the Duty SMEs for A4 CE and A1 Pers and they are aware and looking into it. This e-mail is to ensure that I have not missed anyone who should also be working on it. The deliverable is due by 232200z (Sunday 1700L).

After my signature block is the relevant extract providing direction to the CF (with the entire document attached as well as pasted further down in the e-mail chain):

I would appreciate an acknowledgement from Col Naldrett, Col Horgan, and Col Ross to ensure that you are aware, as well as any feedback on who else needs to know.

s.15(1)

Given it is Saturday night, I will have tomorrow's day shift call in the morning if no response is heard by then.

Thank you for your assistance.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer | Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region | Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

 5. Tasks.

a. JTFW. As part of the daily reporting, provide a forecast of the nature and scale of specialist reinforcement required to include personnel and equipment.

b. RCN, CA, RCAF. Conduct immediate staff checks to determine specialist capabilities that could be deployed to support the AB led DR/RO.
 In particular:

(1) Engr.

(a) Mobility support / bridging including Medium Girder Bridge and ACROW.

(b) Provision of potable water including Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Units (ROWPU), including spares, chemicals and consumables.

(c) The location and deployability of all Construction Engineer units (Regular and Reserve) down to sub-sub unit level. Particular focus on EGS (00303-01) and ED (00302-01)MOCs.

(2) Other. Deployable food services capabilities, especially field kitchens.

-----Original Message-----

From: Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
 Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 19:34 PM
 To: Hocquard Maj MD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg
 Cc: Schmidt Maj LL@A4 CE@Winnipeg; Baker LCol BP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Horgan Col KG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; +CAOC Div Msn Sp@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Baskerville Maj HJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ
 A1 Pers Ops & Rdns@Winnipeg; +RCAF Tasker@A1 Pers Ops@Winnipeg; Locke Capt JF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; Ament Maj AJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JLL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg
 Subject: Fw: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

Maj Hocquard,

As per below and attached, Comd CJOC has just signed off the WngO for possible Engr reinforcement to Op LENTUS, the Order should be coming through the CAOC very soon. We are being asked to staff check all ED and EGS Tech (Including PRes) within the RCAF for availability and must have a return back to CJOC NLT 2200Z 23 Jun (not 22 Jun as per order).

This should be driven by A1 for action, however, if they need SME Sp please standby to facilitate.

I will follow up with you in the AM and need to be cc'd on correspondence as CJOC JEngr staff coord with me frequently.

Questions, please call me on BB.

SC Button
 Maj
 A4 CE Engr Ops and Plans
 CSN: 257-5229
 BB#: 204-803-2906

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

----- Original Message -----

From: Braddon LCol C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
 To: Braddon LCol C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Johnsen LCol MA@BCE@Esquimalt; Harris Maj SK@JTFF@Esquimalt; Mills Maj KJ@LFCA JTFC HQ AEngr@Toronto; Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; FUGULIN Maj JM@CFJOSG HQ J3@Kingston; Conway Maj MD@C Navy DMI@Ottawa-Hull; Gros-Jean LCol M@5 GSS Svc Genie@Montreal; Madic LCol PD@LFAA HQ Admin@Halifax; Hopkins Maj JL@CDI D Geo Int@Ottawa-Hull
 Cc: Swallow LCol CL@ 1 ASG Engr Svcs@Edmonton; Pilon LCol N@2 CER@Petawawa; Cotton Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Aho Maj BJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Desveaux Maj JD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Levasseur LCol JP@5 RGC@Valcartier; Ayotte LCol CC@4 ESR@Gagetown; Creighton Capt IA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Hoey LCol AM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Day Maj JN@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Patterson CWO KA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
 Sent: Sat Jun 22 18:23:47 2013
 Subject: RE: Alberta Flooding - CJOC directive to conduct staff checks

All

Attached please find a BB friendly and pdf version of subj Wng O. Most of you have been working to this end already. My thanks for that. The CJOC JEngr compiler will be Capt Ian Creighton. Please send returns to him, cc myself and Maj Denny Desveaux.

03350-OP LENTUS 13-01

June 2013

Distribution List

WNG O 01- POSSIBLE REINFORCEMENT TO OP LENTUS 13-01

References: CJOC OP Order - Op LENTUS 13-01, 21 Jun 13

SITUATION

1. General. The scale of the flooding in southern Alberta (AB) is such that the ability to restore key utilities such as power, gas and potable water to the population may be beyond the capability of the civil authority for an undetermined but considerable period. Under these circumstances, CAF may be required to support the local civil authorities with specialist capabilities. Additionally, until there is an adequate restoration of utilities, it may become necessary to support the establishment and running of centralised housing and feeding centres.

POSSIBLE MISSION

2. CJOC will provide specialist support to the Province of AB for the provision / restoration of critical services to the population.

EXECUTION

3. Comd's Intent. CJOC will be prepared to provide specialist capabilities to support the Government of AB led disaster reconstruction / restoration operation (DR/RO). CAF capability is

limited and so, if authorised, the effort must focus on those areas that are most important:

- a. Restoration / provision of power.
- b. Restoration / provision of potable water.
- c. Restoration / provision of essential ground transportation links.
- d. Provision of emergency shelter and feeding.
4. CJOC Strategic Objectives. No change from ref.
5. Tasks.
 - a. JTFW. As part of the daily reporting, provide a forecast of the nature and scale of specialist reinforcement required to include personnel and equipment.
 - b. RCN, CA, RCAF. Conduct immediate staff checks to determine specialist capabilities that could be deployed to support the AB led DR/RO. In particular:
 - (1) Engr.
 - (a) Mobility support / bridging including Medium Girder Bridge and ACROW.
 - (b) Provision of potable water including Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Units (ROWPU), including spares, chemicals and consumables.
 - (c) The location and deployability of all Construction Engineer units (Regular and Reserve) down to sub-sub unit level. Particular focus on EGS (00303-01) and ED (00302-01)MOCs.
 - (2) Other. Deployable food services capabilities, especially field kitchens.
 - c. CFJOSG.
 - (1) Confirm deployability status of 1 ESU HR SETs.
 - (2) Confirm stock levels and locations for critical holdings including
 - (a) ROWPUs, spares and chemicals.
 - (b) Bridging stocks.
 - (c) Generators.
 - (d) Modular tentage.
 - (e) Cots.
 - (f) Any additional items recommended
 - e. CDI. Confirm number, deployability status and capability description of National level Geomantic Support Teams (GST).
6. Coordinating Instructions.
 - a. Timings. Staff checks to be at CJOC HQ, attention J Engr (LCol Braddon) NLT 2200Z 22 Jun 13.
 - b. Returns to include:

- (1) Serviceability of the reported equipments, including spares and essential stores.
- (2) Time required to prepare the reported equipments and organisations for deployment, if ordered to do so.
- (3) Effects on other CAF operations if ordered to deployed the reported equipments and organisations.

c. Except for pers necessary to conduct the staff check, movement of pers not authorised. Preparation, pre-positioning and movement of equipment and plant not authorised.

SERVICE SUPPORT

7. Personnel. No change from ref.
8. Finance. No change from ref.

COMMAND

20. CJOC Points of Contact: CJOC lead - JEngr Ops & Plans LCol Braddon,
613-993-4950, BB 613-286-3358.

Original signed by

BGen Thomas
CJOC COS
for Comd

Distribution List

Action

Comd RCN
Comd CA
Comd RCAF
ADM(Mat)
CDI
Comd JTFW
Comd CFJOSG

Information

VCDS
DOS/SJS
ADM(Pol)
ADM(IM)
JAG
CMP
ADM(PA)

George Plumton
Major

J3 Ops 2 Continental

Canadian Joint Operations Command / Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada Telephone / Téléphone
613-945-2996 Mobile 613-793-0576 Facsimile / Télécopieur 613-993-3389

Craig Braddon
Lieutenant Colonel

Canadian Joint Operations Command (CJOC) Engineer Operations and Plans | Commandement des Opérations

Interarmées du Canada (COIC) Génie Operations et Planifications National Defence | Défense nationale Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0K2
Mail: craig.braddon@forces.gc.ca
Telephone | Téléphone (613) 993-4950
Facsimile | Télécopieur (613) 995-6675
BB (613) 286-3358
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

-----Original Message-----

From: Braddon LCol C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 16:37 PM
To: Johnsen LCol MA@BCE@Esquimalt; Harris Maj SK@JTFC@Esquimalt; Mills Maj KJ@LFCA JTFC HQ
AEngr@Toronto; Button Maj SC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 CE@Winnipeg; FUGULIN Maj JM@CFJOSG HQ J3@Kingston;
Konway Maj MD@C Navy DMI@Ottawa-Hull; Gros-Jean LCol M@5 GSS Svc Genie@Montreal; Madic LCol PD@LFAA
HQ Admin@Halifax
Cc: Swallow LCol CL@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Pilon LCol N@2 CER@Petawawa; Cotton Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-
Hull; Aho Maj BJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Desveaux Maj JD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Levasseur LCol JP@5
RGC@Valcartier; Ayotte LCol CC@4 ESR@Gagetown; Creighton Capt IA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: FW: Alberta Flooding - LFCA Bridging Assets

EOPG

Comd CJOC has just signed a Wng O/Frag O ref floods in South Alta. The CJOC Op name = Op LENTUS 13-01. In the FragO the RCN, CA, RCAF, JOSG and CDI will be asked to staff check the availability and serviceability states of certain equipments and supplies.

For the Engrs it has three main items are:

ACROW, MGB and ROWPU.

A refreshed and accurate set of data for the first FLOOD EQPT TAB on the attached spreadsheet is part of what Comd CJOC is looking for.

We are also asking for the status of all Contructions Engineer elements down to sub-sub-unit level.

I will send the signed Frag O when I see it.

Craig Braddon
Lieutenant Colonel
Canadian Joint Operations Command (CJOC) Engineer Operations and Plans | Commandement des Opérations
Interarmées du Canada (COIC) Génie Operations et Planifications National Defence | Défense nationale Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0K2
Mail: craig.braddon@forces.gc.ca
Telephone | Téléphone (613) 993-4950
Facsimile | Télécopieur (613) 995-6675
BB (613) 286-3358
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

s.15(1)

++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 20:34
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Draw Down Planning

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

I'm sure you're right Steeve :-)

Since you are just coming on shift, be advised that I will be here until about 2130L (ie. until the CUB ends) then Terry Strocel will be on the night shift.

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
 Officer-In-Charge
 Air Component Coordination Element West
 Land Force Western Area HQ | QG – Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre
 10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW
 Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2
 Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca
 Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951
 Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903
 Cell | Cell 780-616-4028
 CSN 528-5951
 Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 19:30 PM
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Subject: RE: Draw Down Planning

Great, thanks Kevin. You will have your old life back soon ...

Steeve Caron

LCol
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton

s.15(1)

Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 20:17 PM
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Draw Down Planning

We are, and also getting a consolidated report from the SAR crews about what they did during the rescue phase, which is the period we are a little bit in the dark on. Should have it tomorrow.

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
 Officer-In-Charge
 Air Component Coordination Element West
 Land Force Western Area HQ | QG – Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre
 10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW
 Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2
 Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca
 Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951
 Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903
 Cell | Cell 780-616-4028
 CSN 528-5951
 Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 18:56 PM
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Subject: RE: Draw Down Planning

Understood Kevin.

Just took over and got to complete the project to gather more stats. Is your team working on it including getting info from JRCC? Just to make sure will get the boss what he's looking for.

Steeve Caron

LCol
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 19:42 PM
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: FW: Draw Down Planning

Just for your SA, this is what information we are passing to our LO's and aircrews. I will endeavour to give the CAOC as much SA as I can over the next day or two, as things could potentially start to wind down quite rapidly now.

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
Officer-In-Charge
Air Component Coordination Element West
Land Force Western Area HQ | QG – Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre
10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW
Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2
Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca
Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951
Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903
Cell | Cell 780-616-4028
CSN 528-5951
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 18:23 PM
To: Strocel Maj TA@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Thomsen Capt NN@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Dhillon Capt VS@LFWA HQ@Calgary; Howell Capt PR@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Harpe Capt JD@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Cowan Capt WG@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Coakwell Maj CS@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Shilling Maj PA@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Arthur Capt JK@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Stelfox Maj DG@417 Sqn@Cold Lake
Subject: Draw Down Planning

You are probably now seeing in the news and hearing in discussion with the land component that the task force is beginning to draw down. It is important to note that this will be a phased draw down, and will be geographically and capability driven. Therefore, I anticipate that we will redeploy our two CSS aircraft sometime tomorrow (on order), because their unique skill sets and aircraft capabilities are no longer in demand now that the rescue phase of the operation has passed. For the 408 aircraft and crews, the demand for utility tasks and for support to the task force, while decreasing, still remains. Tomorrow, in discussion with Air Div, CJOC, and the JTF Comd, we will look very closely at what level of aviation capability we still need, and where. I do recognize that limited support to the op can potentially continue even from Sqn lines. So, I need you all to stay focused on the task at hand for a bit longer. There will be no movement or repositioning of forces before tomorrow, so for now, keep doing what you are doing, keep everybody safe and rested (including yourselves!) and I will attempt to keep you well informed as I try from here to shape the decision making towards getting everybody home soon. Note that Capt Thomsen has and will continue to be asking for certain numerics and details of missions flown. I know it's a pain to have to try and produce those things, but the fact is HHQ insist on them, so the quicker we can pull this information together, the quicker we can wrap this up. Keep up the good work.

Kevin J. Kimpinski
Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
Officer-In-Charge
Air Component Coordination Element West
Land Force Western Area HQ | QG – Secteur de l'Ouest de la Force terrestre
10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW
Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2
Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca
Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951
Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903
Cell | Cell 780-616-4028
CSN 528-5951
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

01 01 201944Z JUN 13 PP RR UUUU AOC093
AOC 093 CH146 4 WG aux SAR TASK.ocr
AOC093

CAOC WINNIPEG
4 WG COLD LAKE
INFO 1 CDN AIR DIV HQ DET RACE WEST EDMONTON
1 CDN AIR DIV HQ WINNIPEG//AIRLIFT PLANS/A3 TPT/A3 MAR/
A3 SAR//
417 CS SQN COLD LAKE
JRCC TRENTON
JTFC HQ TORONTO//J3/RACE//
CFICC OTTAWA
CJOC HQ OTTAWA
JTFW HQ EDMONTON//J3/RACE//

UNCLAS AOC093
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BILINGUAL MESSAGE/MESSAGE BILINGUE
SUBJ: 4WING CH146 TASKING
REF: A. TELCON JRCC/AOC DDO 201900Z JUN 13.

1. 4WG IS TASKED TO PROVIDE 1 X CH146 AND CREW TO ASSIST IN SEARCH AND RECOVERY OF STRANDED/MISSING PERSONS BANFF CANMORE, AB. CASE T2013-0513.
2. CH146 AND CREW ARE TACON TO JRCC TRENTON UNTIL RELEASED.
3. 4WG TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT AND COMPLIANCE OF THIS MESSAGE VIA QUICKEST MEANS TO CAOC AND JRCC TRENTON.
4. JRCC TRENTON IS TO INFORM CAOC WHEN CH146 IS NO LONGER REQUIRED.
5. CREW TO CONTACT CAOC FOR UPDATES ON ARRIVAL IN CALGARY
5. CONTACTS:
 - A. CAOC DDO CSN 257-2650 /(1 888 233-7077)
 - B. JRCC TRENTON CSN 827-7262
 - C. 4WG COC CSN 690-8598
6. DIRLAUTH.

AOC 094 CH146 1 WG PMO TASK.mc3

MC3R1_DRAFT:
 REFILE:N
 TYPE:FREEFORM
 ACTION:P
 INFO:R
 DTG:2013/06/21 16:01:00
 ZPW:
 CLASSIFICATION:UNCLAS
 ORIG_NO:AOC094
 INSTRUCTIONS:
 CAVEAT:
 MINIMIZE:Y
 SICS:
 ADDRESSES:
 ADDR_PROSIGN:FM
 ADDR_PLA:CAOC WINNIPEG
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:TO
 ADDR_PLA:1 WG HQ KINGSTON
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:1 CDN AIR DIV HQ DET RACE WEST EDMONTON
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:1 CDN AIR DIV HQ WINNIPEG
 ADDR_FD:AIRLIFT PLANS/A3 TACHEL/A3 SAR
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:408 TAC HEL SQN EDMONTON
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:CFICC OTTAWA
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:CJOC HQ OTTAWA
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:JRCC TRENTON
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 ADDR_PROSIGN:INFO
 ADDR_PLA:JTFW HQ EDMONTON
 ADDR_FD:
 ADDR_ZEN:N
 END_ADDRESSES:
 FILE_NO:
 DIST_:
 EDITOR_:
 DRAFTER_:CAPT W. LOZIE, CAOC DDO, CSN 257-2650
 RELEASER_:CAPT W. LOZIE, CAOC DDO, CSN 257-2650
 EXOP:
 EXOP_NAME:
 BILINGUAL_LINE:Y
 SUBJECT:1 WING CH146 PMO TASKING
 BODY_TEXT:
 REF: A. EMAIL PMO/CAOC SODO 211500Z JUN 13.

AOC 094 CH146 1 WG PMO TASK.mc3

1. 1 WG IS TASKED TO PROVIDE 2 X CH146 AND CREW TO MEET PM PLUS STAFF IN CALGARY (PM ETA 212015Z) FOR AERIAL OBSERVATION IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA. CASE T2013-0513.
2. CREW TO INFORM CAOC OF UPDATES AND WHEN CH146 TASKING COMPLETE.
3. 1 WG TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT AND COMPLIANCE OF THIS MESSAGE VIA QUICKEST MEANS TO CAOC.
4. CONTACTS:
 - A. CAOC DDO CSN 257-2650 /(1 888 233-7077)
 - B. 1 WG OPS CSN 86 271-8223/30
 - C. ACCE W - CSN 528-6347 CAPT THOMSEN
 - D. JTFW DUTY - CSN 528-6057
5. DIRLAUTH.

UNCLAS

01 03 211613Z JUN 13 RR RR UUUU

COMD

FM 1 CAD HQ WINNIPEG/COMD

1 CAD WINNIPEG HQ/ACCE W/ACCE P/ACCE A

17 WG HQ WINNIPEG//WCOMD/WOPS/435 SQN CO//

14 WG HQ GREENWOOD//WCOMD/WOPS/407 SQN CO//

19 WG HQ COMOX//WCOMD/WOPS/442 SQN CO//

1 WG HQ KINGSTON//WCOMD/WOPS/408 SQN CO//

4 WG HQ COLD LAKE//WCOMD/WOPS/417 SQN CO//

12 WG HQ COLD LAKE//WCOMD/WOPS/423 SQN CO/443 SQN CO//

INFO CJOC HQ OTTAWA/COMD/COS/J3/PA

JTFW HQ EDMONTON/COMD/COS/J3/J3 DOM OPS

AOC WINNIPEG

JRCC TRENTON/OIC

JRCC VICTORIA/OIC

UNCLAS COMD

SUBJ: ASSISTANCE TO FLOOD EFFORTS IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA

REF: A. CONPLAN LENTUS

B. DAOD 2008-6, INTERNET PUBLISHING POLICY, 1 MARCH 1998

C. DAOD 6002-2, ACCEPTABLE USE OF THE INTERNET, DEFENCE INTRANET AND
OTHER ELECTRONIC NETWORKS, AND COMPUTERS, 7 MARCH 2003

UNCLAS

UNCLAS

02 03

UUUU

COMD

D. EMAIL MGEN ST-AMAND/LCDR BYRNE, 21 JUNE 2013 (TIME 10:390

1. AN RFA FROM THE ALBERTA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT TO ASSIST IN FLOOD RELIEF EFFORTS IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA HAS BEEN RECEIVED. THE CDS HAS AUTHORIZED CJOC TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA UNDER NDA S.273.6(1) - PUBLIC SERVICE

2. LCOL K.J. KIMPINSKI IS DESIGNATED ACC FOR THIS OPERATION. CONTACT INFO AS FOLLOWS, 780 - 973 - 4001 EXT 5951, BB 780 - 914 - 8944, EMAIL KEVIN.KIMPINSKI AT FORCES.GC.CA

3. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY THE ACC IS DELEGATED OPCON OF THE FOLLOWING AIRCRAFT. 2 X CC146 CSS, 2 X CH149, 4 X CH146. ADDITIONAL ASSETS MAY BE REQUESTED THROUGH THE CAOC

4. SOCIAL MEDIA. ALL IMAGERY RELEASED USING SOCIAL MEDIA WILL BE APPROVED BY PA AND DONE IAW REFS B AND C. MILITARY PERSONNEL WHO USE SOCIAL MEDIA, SUCH AS FACEBOOK, FOR THEIR OWN PERSONAL USE ARE NOT AUTHORISED TO RELEASE IMAGERY ON THE OPERATION. PERSONNEL SHALL AVOID ANY COMMENTS OR POSTINGS THAT COULD BE CONSTRUED AS OFFENSIVE OR THAT WOULD REFLECT UNFAVOURABLY ON THE CHAIN OF COMMAND

MAJ FALLDIEN, A3/COAC STRAT DIV

MGEN ST-AMAND, 1 CAD COMD

UNCLAS

A-2013-01159-0060

Comd CJOC Verbal Authorization to Comd JTF(W)

FALLDIEN Maj JE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC/A3 Strat Div @Winnipeg

From: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 10:39
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; FALLDIEN Maj JE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC/A3 Strat Div @Winnipeg
Cc: Zimmer Maj M@JRCC Trenton@Trenton; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Subject: FW: Comd CJOC Verbal Authorization to Comd JTF(W)

All, let's release the TOCA and use this email as ref.

Norm Gagne
Col
CCO

From: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 10:25 AM
To: +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Juneau BGen JCG@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Cc: Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Ellis RAdm JETP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Beare LGen SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Thomas BGen LE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Justice Cdr RE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Noonan MGen SP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Re: Comd CJOC Verbal Authorization to Comd JTF(W)

Ack,

JL: press as planned with TOCAs.

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Byrne LCdr MJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
To: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Juneau BGen JCG@LFWA HQ@Edmonton
Cc: Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Ellis RAdm JETP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Beare LGen SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Thomas BGen LE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Justice Cdr RE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Noonan MGen SP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Fri Jun 21 10:23:16 2013
Subject: Comd CJOC Verbal Authorization to Comd JTF(W)

ALCON,

The CDS has authorized CJOC to provide assistance to the province of Alberta under NDA s.273.6(1)- Public Service. SJS and Adm(Pol) continue to confirm the specific tasks and associated documentation necessary to follow this direction. Please note that there is no authority at this point to provide assistance under NDA s.273.6(2) - ALEA.

Comd CJOC has given verbal authority to Comd JTF(W) to conduct operations in support of flood mitigation in Southern Alberta. JTF(W) is the supported Commander, JFACC is supporting.

LCdr Martin Byrne
CFICC SWO
613-998-4136

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 18:20
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Ross Col TM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 Log Spt@Winnipeg
Cc: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JLL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: A4 Log Spt for Op LENTUS ACC

Sir,

Capt Henderson contacted us and let us know that she will act as the A4 Log SME to the ACC.

We will let you know if we need anything else.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié :

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 17:35 PM
To: Ross Col TM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 Log Spt@Winnipeg
Cc: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: A4 Log Spt for Op LENTUS ACC

Col Ross

Sir,

LCol Davidson contacted me and they are looking for an A4 Log SME to assist them with their support to flooding in southern Alberta. The ACCE(W) does not have a Log SME (they are all operators) so they are looking for some assistance with providing support to the aircraft assigned to them (especially the yellow ones). They are hoping for a POC that can participate in their daily telecons at 2000z and provide expertise when required.

While I have the Duty A4 Log SME (Capt Henderson) to assist, they do not have a BB, which will make things a bit more difficult given the 24/7 nature of this op and the weekend.

Do you want me to use the A4 Log SME or do you have someone else that you would like to offer up?

Please advise.

Thanks for your help.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

s.15(1)

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 15:50
To: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg
Cc: ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: FW: Op LENTUS 13-01 - RCAF AOC Update # 1

Importance: High

Sir,

Just found out it is not a CC130J in CYZF, but a CC150 that we want to bend thru Comox. They can do it but I wanted to make sure that you were aware that it was a much bigger aircraft.

Once I get your approval, we will re-task it.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 15:18 PM
To: Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg
Cc: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOC@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; Belzile LCol AJY@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg; Wheeler BGen DLR@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Derry Col BC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; +JFACC LO Office@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Wohlgemuth Col CF@JTFP@Esquimalt; Benninger Col JC@CFB Comox WComd@Comox; Laroche Col JRP@WCOMD@Cold Lake; Joy LCol TW@CFB Comox WOps WOC@Comox; Soroka LCol KP@WOPS@Cold Lake; Ekstrom Maj CR@WOPS@Cold Lake; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Smyth LCol JD@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Frawley Col BF@CFB Winnipeg WEXEC@Winnipeg; Halpin LCol ML@CFB Winnipeg WOps@Winnipeg; Polenz LCol ND@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Fortin Maj JEF@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; TROMP LCol KH@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Rdns@Winnipeg
Subject: Op LENTUS 13-01 - RCAF AOC Update # 1

Sir,

FYSA - this is the latest WRT the RCAF support to flooding in southern Alberta.

Previous:

To answer a previous RFI WRT yesterday's events, the AOC received the call from JRCC YTR at 201854z saying the RCMP were requesting assistance with the evac of approx 100 pers from roofs IVO High River (this number later increased to 150 pers). At 202310z, the 4 Wg CH146 was on-scene conducting ops there, followed by the 19 Wg CH149 at 220030z and these two assets rescued 31 pers last night (with the assistance of the 17 Wg CC130 providing illumination in the area) prior to entering crew rest.

Current:

At 211613z the JFACC passed OPCODE of 2 x 4 Wg CH146s, 2 x 19 Wg CH149s, and 4 x 1 Wg CH146s to the ACC (LCol Kimpinski). The 4 & 19 Wg assets are currently conducting ops IVO High River and 1 Wg assets are assisting with a recce and are ready to meet the PM on his arrival shortly for his tour of the affected areas. We are looking at airlift options to get techs and parts to Calgary to support the CH149s there.

WRT SAR, the 19 Wg CH149 and CC115 are green (assets above are extra) and we have a CP140 and CH124 avail to back-up if issues with serviceability arise - we will monitor closely. We have also provided the ACC with a possible list of other assets that could be available if required.

Way Ahead:

The ACC intends to consolidate his assigned assets at the Calgary airport at COB today IOT better assess the situation, determine the future requirements, and plan the way-ahead. Once this is complete, the ACC will determine what (if any) extra assets that he will require and we will be ready to assist. Once things settle down, the plan is to have the ACC provide two sitreps per day to the AOC (imagery of RCAF assets conducting ops was requested).

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

s.15(1)

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 09:25
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Cc: Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JLL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg; Wheeler BGen DLR@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Derry Col BC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Bowen LCol CME@JTFP@Esquimalt; Wohlgemuth Col CF@JTFP@Esquimalt; MacDonnell LCol RJ@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston; Zimmer Maj M@JRCC Trenton@Trenton; Hodge Maj PE@JRCCVIC@Esquimalt; ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: ACC OPCON of Assets

LCol Kimpinski,

Sir,

For clarification and as directed by the Comd, 1 CAD HQ will issue the TOCA of these assets once the operation is approved by the Minister. Until then, this remain a SAR mission with JRCC YTR having the lead.

FYSA, you should BPT to have OPCON of the following assets:

1 x CSS CH146 (with hoist) - on crew rest in High River until 1700z;
 1 x CSS CH146 (with hoist) - operating IVO of High River with the High River RCMP providing direction;
 1 x CH149 - on crew rest in Castlegar until 1700z; and
 1 x CH149 - on crew rest in High River until 1400z, then the High River RCMP will be using them as they see fit; and
 4 x 1 Wg CH146 - not tasked but preparing to move from Edmonton * we understand that they are wanted for a recce at 1600z and we are looking into how to make it happen in time.

We are currently working on the transition from JRCC/RCMP to you and they have been briefed on the plan. Msg traffic regarding TOCA as well as the specific tasking of the assigned assets will follow once operation is approved. In the meantime, we will be looking for some more info (e.g. POC info for the aircraft, freqs, contact info, etc) and then we will cut the msgs.

We are currently staff checking availability of CP140 for ISR and CH124 support (whether SAR back-up or flood support) and will have more information shortly. Please let us know what you might need and we will work to make it happen.

I would appreciate your acknowledgement of this e-mail. Please feel free to disseminate this message as required to ensure relevant pers are informed.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer | Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region | Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082 CSN |
 RCCC (319) 257-2082 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

-----Original Message-----

From: Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 08:51 AM
To: SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg; SABOURIN LCol JJJL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Msn Sp@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Subject: ACC OPCON of Assets
Importance: Low

CAOC staff,

I assume you get this from your own chain, but for your SA.

LCol Kimpinski is ACC.

T.J. (Trevor) Teller
LCol
1 Wing HQ A3
Telephone | Téléphone 613-541-5010 x 8220
Mobile: 613-449-2474
CSN: 271-8220

-----Original Message-----

From: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 09:23 AM
To: Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston
Cc: Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; MacDonnell LCol RJ@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
Subject: RE: Comd 1Bde Intent
Importance: Low

Folks,

The ACC has OPCON of all air assets. This will permit him to apply ISR, Tac Airlift, Aviation and other resources as required. The chain of command is Comd CJOC - Comd JTFW - ACC - Detachments.

This is not land warfare - TOCA of air assets is to the ACC, not the Brigade. Do not short circuit the ACC.

J.J.P. St-Amand
Major-General | Major-général
Commander 1 Canadian Air Division | Commandant de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada
Commander Canadian NORAD Region | Commandant de la Région canadienne du NORAD CJOC JFACC | CCAFI du COIC
1 Canadian Air Division | 1re Division aérienne du Canada National Defence | Défense nationale PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces Winnipeg, Canada R3J 3Y5
pierre.st-amand@forces.gc.ca Telephone | Téléphone 204-833-2500, ext. | poste 5368; CSN 257-5368 RCCC Blackberry 204-230-0219 Facsimile | Télécopieur 204-833-2609; CSN 257-2609 RCCC Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

-----Original Message-----

From: Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 07:50 AM
To: St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
Cc: Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; MacDonnell LCol RJ@408 Sqn@Edmonton
Subject: Fw: Comd 1Bde Intent

Sir,

See subj below. CO 408 and 1 Wg HQ A3 are coordinating concurrent activity while linking up proper CAOC tasking process.

FYSA.

KGW

Invest in people. Fournir la puissance aérienne.

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

----- Original Message -----

From: Julien LCol JP@1 CER@Edmonton
To: Niven LCol WK@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; MacDonnell LCol RJ@408 Sqn@Edmonton
Cc: Cowan Capt WG@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Coakwell Maj CS@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Arthur Capt JK@408 Sqn@Edmonton; HORSTEAD Capt ML@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston; Harpe Capt JD@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Peyton LCol PJ@LdSH (RC)@Edmonton; Hilton LCol DCD@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Mykytiuk Maj TN@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Fletcher LCol WH@LFWA HQ@Edmonton
Sent: Fri Jun 21 08:33:47 2013
Subject: RE: Tasking

Ack.

J.P. Julien
LCol
CO 1 CER
(w) 780-973-1602
(bb) 780-907-3491

-----Original Message-----

From: Niven LCol WK@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 06:33 AM
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; MacDonnell LCol RJ@408 Sqn@Edmonton
Cc: Cowan Capt WG@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Coakwell Maj CS@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Arthur Capt JK@408 Sqn@Edmonton; HORSTEAD Capt ML@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston; Harpe Capt JD@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Peyton LCol PJ@LdSH (RC)@Edmonton; Julien LCol JP@1 CER@Edmonton; Hilton LCol DCD@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Mykytiuk Maj TN@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Fletcher LCol WH@LFWA HQ@Edmonton
Subject: Re: Tasking

Gents,

Comd 1 CMBG intends to conduct recce departing 408 Sqn at 1000hrs. Likely scheme of manoeuvre is move to Cochrane, pick up with CO LdSH, then air recce of Canmore, Kananaskis and High River. He will be accompanied by CO 1 CER and PA from 408.

MTF

Wayne

W.K. (Wayne) Niven
LCol (PPCLI)
G3 1 CMBG
BB: 780-860-6541

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

----- Original Message -----

From: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton
To: MacDonnell LCol RJ@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Niven LCol WK@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton
Cc: Cowan Capt WG@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Coakwell Maj CS@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Arthur Capt JK@408 Sqn@Edmonton; HORSTEAD Capt ML@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston; Harpe Capt JD@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton
Sent: Fri Jun 21 06:13:54 2013
Subject: RE: Tasking

Rod, ack. Indication is that Comd JTFW will want to conduct a recce today as well, so I will try to determine if he wishes to do that in conjunction with 1 CMBG.

Kevin J. Kimpinski

Lieutenant-Colonel | Lieutenant-Colonel
Officer-In-Charge

Air Component Coordination Element West Land Force Western Area HQ | QG - Secteur de
l'Ouest de la Force terrestre

10305-152 Ave NW | 10305-152 Ave NW

Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 | Edmonton, AB T5E2S2 Kevin.Kimpinski@forces.gc.ca Telephone |

Téléphone 780-973-4011 Ext | Poste 5951 Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903 Cell | Cell

780-616-4028 CSN 528-5951 Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

-----Original Message-----

From: MacDonnell LCol RJ@408 Sqn@Edmonton

Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 06:05 AM

To: Niven LCol WK@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton

Cc: Cowan Capt WG@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston;

Coakwell Maj CS@408 Sqn@Edmonton; Arthur Capt JK@408 Sqn@Edmonton; HORSTEAD Capt ML@1 Wing
HQ@Kingston; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@ Kingston

Subject: Tasking

Good Morning,

Wayne, just confirming that your G3 Avn has asked 1 Wg to FG an aircraft for you in
support of a recce today in southern Alberta.

Looking forward to help you with that. My Ops staff remain the POC for any coord. I am
anticipating a formal tasking from our Wing Ops to FG an asset for that.

Kevin,

Above task will be treated over and above the 1 aircraft for the Area right now. That way
in you have a tasking that might conflict with this aircraft it is not jeopardized.

Trying to ensure the tasking chain remains pure. Please keep me informed as to what the
Area is looking for through CAOC to the Wing etc.

Right now I understand some one has asked for a formal staff check of what we can provide.
We are working on that as I type.

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

s.15(1)

s.19(1)

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Saturday, 22, June, 2013 05:01
Subject: CAOC Morning Update – 22 June 2013

Good Morning Sir,

1. ONGOING EVENTS: Op NEVUS: CC115 officially cancelled as CC138 can cover CC115 chalks.

Op LENTUS 13-01 (Alberta Flooding): Since yesterday afternoon, 7 of 8 assets assigned to ACC were consolidated at the Calgary airport and one CH146 is in Edmonton. 19 Wg CP140 tasked to provide ISR support today. No RFA from the PEOC for SAR or utility tasks have been received.

Ex MAPLE FLAG: 3 Wg assets RTB'd yesterday and the majority of foreign aircraft will be departing today.

Op TRANSIT SKIES: Ru TU154M is scheduled to arrive at 8 Wg at 222220z and remain until the 24 Jun.

Op ATTENTION RiP Flight: CFC 4104 on-time - ETA CYQB 221830z, ETA CYTR 222200z.

Op HAMLET: CC130J completed assigned mission and RON'd at Nassau.

2. SAR: YHZ: NSTR

YTR: 212146Z. ELT reported by high flyers through Edmonton ACC (544729N 1140559W - NE Edmonton). 17 Wg CC130 tasked along with CASARA Edmonton ground resource. Nothing found and ELT determined to be false alarm. Case closed.

YYJ: NSTR

3. SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS: A. Protected B SIR received from 17 Wg regarding the release of untreated sewage from the 17 Wg treatment plant due to a power outage - no impact to ops and proper authorities were notified (WOPS 019 212129z Jun 13 SIR). Details in AOC.

B. Protected B SIR received from 17 Wg

(WOPS 020 220527z Jun 13 SIR) Details in AOC.

4. REPAT, MEDEVAC, ROTO: NSTR.

5. OVERNIGHT STAFF CHECKS: NSTR.

6. OTHER: Snowbirds – Yesterday the Snowbirds transited 10 a/c from CYTR to CYBG, followed by a high show practice at CYBG. All a/c are serviceable.

Robert Murphy
 Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Sunday, 23, June, 2013 05:00
Subject: CAOC Morning Update – 23 June 2013

Good Morning Sir,

1. ONGOING EVENTS: Op LENTUS 13-01 (Alberta Flooding): ACC assets are currently split as the emphasis moves from Calgary (CYYC) to Medicine Hat (CYXH). 3 x CH146 are in CYXH (2 x CSS and 1 x UTTH) with 1 x CSS holding SAR RP 2hrs, which will be increased if indicators are received from the PEOC regarding changing conditions. Remaining assets are in CYYC with 2 x U/S CH146 (ETRO TBD). A CH146 & CH149 helped evacuate 60 pers from a special needs facility near Kananaskis yesterday, operating late into the night. No RFA for SAR or utility tasks have yet been received from the PEOC for today. Expect a possible drawdown of SAR assets to start later today with the CH149s being released. WRT non-ACC assigned assets, a CP140 completed an ISR mission yesterday and a CC115 delivered a MRP to Calgary IOT repair a CH149, which is now serviceable.

Op NEVUS: Yesterday saw the CH146s sling batteries and prep site WHISKEY while the CC138 conducted a resupply mission to Eureka. Today's plan includes a precision sling on site WHISKEY and the movement of pax and reposition of the CC138 to Eureka for a crew swap. Op NEVUS is still on schedule – no concerns.

Op TRANSIT SKIES: The Russian TU154M arrived at 8 Wg at 222145z and is scheduled to depart on 24 Jun.

Op ATTENTION RiP Flight: CFC 4104 arrived in Quebec City slightly delayed at 221940z.

Op HAMLET: CC130J returned to Bagotville at 222230z.

2. SAR: YHZ: NSTR

YTR: 220004Z. Overdue Aircraft. Edmonton ACC reported an overdue helicopter out of Pelican Lake, AB (135nm N of Edmonton). Incident was initially believed to be related to an active ELT in the same area (last night's ELT incident). 17 Wg CC130 re-tasked from that case until pilot checked in minutes later. False alarm. Case closed.

YYJ: NSTR

3. SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS: NSTR.

4. REPAT, MEDEVAC, ROTO: NSTR.

5. OVERNIGHT STAFF CHECKS: *CJOC Wrng O 01 – Possible Reinforcements to Op LENTUS* was received. It asked all elements to staff check IOT determine specialist capabilities that could be deployed to AB to help restore critical services to the population. 1 CAD HQ pers are completing the staff check to meet the 232200z Jun deadline.

6. OTHER: A. Snowbirds: Team flew a high show in front of a large audience – all 10 aircraft are serviceable.
 B. 17 Wg SAR CC130 U/S 222246z-230143z (no CCIR was opened as it was a rolling ETRO).

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca

Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

s.15(1)

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Monday, 24, June, 2013 05:00
Subject: CAOC Morning Update – 24 June 2013

Good Morning Sir,

1. ONGOING EVENTS: Op LENTUS 13-01: No sig change to bed down of ACC assets (1 x CH146 in Edmonton vice Calgary) – all serviceable. Main area of concern remains Medicine Hat with 2 x CSS and 1 x UTTH CH146 there. Demand for SAR assets around Calgary no longer exists and a decision was made yesterday to start draw down of CH149s. The first CH149 was chopped yesterday and will depart Calgary today at 1600z. Decision on remaining SAR assets will be made later today, but SAR is still required around Medicine Hat for at least the next 24hrs – the river is expected to peak early today. Still high demand for utility helos, from both province and TF, with no decrease expected prior to 26 Jun. Yesterday saw recce flights and a return to Kananaskis to retrieve 400lbs of gear removed from the CH149 during pers evac.

Op NEVUS: Yesterday's events included a difficult precision sling on site WHISKEY (1.5hrs to sling 15 batteries weighing 1500lbs each) and the movement of pax and reposition of the CC138 to Eureka for a crew swap. Today will see the completion of the crew swap in Cambridge Bay. All assets are serviceable.

Op TRANSIT SKIES:

Op PASSIVE SKIES: A US OC135 is scheduled to arrive in Trenton today around 1800z for a Joint Training Flight, which includes training flights over Canada for both US and Canadian training.

2. SAR: YHZ: NSTR

YTR: 232130Z. Missing Person. OPP requested helo assistance to look for 54 YOM in the area of Sharbot Lake (70nm NE of Trenton). 8 Wg CH146 was tasked. The CH146 RTB'd due to fuel and the person was found shortly after. Case closed.

YYJ: NSTR

3. SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS: NSTR.

4. REPAT, MEDEVAC, ROTO: NSTR.

5. OVERNIGHT STAFF CHECKS: NSTR.

6. OTHER: Snowbirds: Team flew a complete high show yesterday, but with a 10-minute intermission due to a rain shower. Team was impressed with the support, morale, and organization of the Bagotville Air Show. All 10 aircraft are serviceable. Today is a day off and then the Team plans to depart tomorrow for Havre St-Pierre.

Mike
 M. Krak

Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Tuesday, 25, June, 2013 05:04
Subject: CAOC Morning Update – 25 June 2013

Good Morning Sir,

1. ONGOING EVENTS: Op LENTUS 13-01: River crested today in the city of Medicine Hat. Potential flood damage was well mitigated with sandbags and all the necessary evacuations that had already been completed. Nature of air tasks now shifting from mitigation and extraction to post flood recce's, housing of displaced pers, and re-entry into evacuated areas. D/Comd CJOC approved redeployment of the second/last CH-149 at 241700z and both helos are now back in Comox. JTF Comd will reassess SAR requirements this morning and make appropriate recommendations to Comd CJOC, which should include the release of the two CSS CH-146. Demand for the utility CH-146 is also decreasing and drawdown of those assets should occur over 25-27 Jun period.

Op NEVUS: CC-138 crew swap completed in Cambridge Bay. Next is the repositioning of 2 x CH146 and CC138 to Alert for DComd JTFN visit to Alert and Eureka on 26 June. All assets are serviceable.

Op TRANSIT SKIES: OSY33T (TU-154M LK-1) departed Trenton 241758Z Jun and ETA to exit Canadian airspace was 241837Z Jun.

Op PASSIVE SKIES: Open Skies OSY 12T arrived Trenton 242210Z Jun 13. Late Arrival of OC-135 was due to mechanical issues.

2. SAR: YHZ: NSTR

YTR: 242128Z. ELT - Lac du Bonnet. 17 Wg CC-130 picked up ELT signal on 121.5 near Silver Lake. Signal located at Lac Du Bonnet airport. ELT was in the ON position and turned off when reset. No distress. CC130 released from search and case closed.

YYJ: NSTR

3. SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS: NSTR.

4. REPAT, MEDEVAC, ROTO: NSTR.

5. OVERNIGHT STAFF CHECKS: NSTR.

6. OTHER: Snowbirds: NSTR
 14 Wg SAR CC130 - Closed

Steeve Caron

LCol
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

s.15(1)

s.19(1)

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Wednesday, 26, June, 2013 05:04
Subject: CAOC Morning Update - 26 June 2013

Good Morning Sir,

1. ONGOING EVENTS: Op LENTUS 13-01: Entire task force has begun draw down and avn tasks are now focused on post flood recce's and tspt of Comd pers. D/Comd CJOC approved redeployment of the CSS CH146 at 251800z (Arr 4 Wg 252114z) and of one 408 Sqn utility CH146 at 252300z. JTF Comd will reassess SAR requirements this morning and make appropriate recommendations to Comd CJOC, which should include the release of remaining utility CH146.

Op NEVUS: 2 x CH146 TACON to JRCC Trenton for rescue effort IVO Arctic Bay with OP NEVUS ACCE-Dir conducting flight following and providing support and coord. CC138 attempted to tpt 5 x barrels of fuel to D'Iberville but was unable due to crosswind. CC138 transited to alert to pre-position for D/Comd JTFN visit and will RON. Operation is on track with no concerns, although approx 2 day delay expected due to SAR tasking.

Op PASSIVE SKIES: Mission plan and US Open Skies OC-135 aircraft are compliant IAW Treaty on Open Skies. Open Skies 12F(OSY12F) will depart CYTR 261330JUN13 and conduct first observation flight. After refuelling at Churchill, OSY12T will transit back to CYTR. Second observation flight will depart CYTR 271500Z and recover CYTR.

2. SAR: YHZ: 251425Z - Canso Bank, NS. MCTS Sydney (VCO) reported

Training ship State of Maine had a doctor on board and CH149 was stood down. Case closed

and also responded.

YTR: 251103Z. SPOT alert reported for a party of 10 adrift on an ice floe off Elwin Inlet NE of Borden peninsula, NT. EGC issued, 17 Wg CC130 tasked. PAN PAN issued. 20 additional persons were also stranded on another ice flow. Two 8 Wg CH146 were tasked from Op Nevus (Eureka) along with a 9 Wg CH149. 8 Wg CC130 later tasked to relieve 17 Wg CC130. 14 Wg CC130 later tasked to ferry a backup crew for the Cormorant to Iqaluit. Original 10 drifted got to shore and JRCC Trenton later advised that remaining 20 had also made it to shore after ice was close enough to escape. People still need to be evacuated as shore is not accessible by land. Griffons currently on the ground at Grise Fjord due to weather and Cormorant returned to Hall Beach due to fog IVO ice flow. Expect mid morning for fog to lift and then JRCC will task available assets to evacuate the 30 people awaiting on shore. In progress...

251045Z - Baynes Sound, BC. D9 and Sector Buffalo reported an unmanned pontoon with fawl line in screw. JRCC asked to help to search for PIW. Search area between Clayton NY and Grinestone Island. 8 Wg CH146 and CG06 tasked, nothing found. Case Closed.

YYJ: 250002Z. Courtenay OCC relayed report of missing canoeist in Baynes Sound.

19 Wg CH149, RCM 60 and CG French Creek tasked to search area. Nothing found.

Case Closed.

3. SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS: NSTR.

4. REPAT, MEDEVAC, ROTO: NSTR.

5. OVERNIGHT STAFF CHECKS: NSTR.

6. OTHER: Snowbirds: Today the team transited from Bagotville to Havre St. Pierre, QC.

19 Wg SAR CC115 - Closed. 14 Wg SAR CC130 U/S - Closed.

Steeve Caron

LCol
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale

s.15(1)

PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié |

s.15(1)

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Thursday, 27, June, 2013 05:14
To: Young LCol PK@CAOC Training@Winnipeg
Subject: CAOC Morning Update - 27 Jun 2013

Good Morning Sir,

1. ONGOING EVENTS: Op LENTUS 13-01: Entire task force has continued to draw down and 2 x CH146 assets remain on 4 hr NTM and 12 hr NTM at their home station (Edmonton). Letter from AB Minister of Municipal Affairs to the Minister of Public Safety stating; "as of 1800z 27 Jun the CAF should consider themselves released by the Government of AB".

Op NEVUS: 2 x CH146 TACON to JRCC Trenton for rescue effort IVO Arctic Bay have been released and are planning to return to Eureka today. CC138 transported DComd JTFN and party from Alert to Eureka. Follow task delivered fuel to Iberville. Operation is on track with no concerns.

Op PASSIVE SKIES: OC-135 aircraft Open Skies 12F(OSY12F) departed CYTR 261330JUN13 and conducted first observation flight. After refuelling at Churchill, OSY12T transit back to CYTR. Second observation flight will depart CYTR 271500Z and recover CYTR.

2. SAR: YHZ: NSTR

YTR: 251103Z. SPOT Nanisivik update; 2 x 1 Wg CH146 evacuated all 31 persons to Arctic Bay. RCC has released the Griffons to return to Op Nevus. All other SAR assets are in the process of RTB.

121 ELT Ottawa area. CASARA Gatineau and 8 Wg Griffon tasked. CASARA unable to locate source, passed onto Griffon. Helo located small ELT repair shop in residential area with ELT active. Owner notified and beacon turned off, UNSAR sent.

YYJ: M3 - 252028Z. PORT ELIZA O/D (495237N 1265908W - PORT ELIZA). 19' P/C reported to be missing from a fishing trip to Kyuquot from Port Eliza. 19 Wg CH149 and CC115 tasked to search. Vessel RTB Port Eliza without issue. Case closed

3. SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS: NSTR.

4. REPAT, MEDEVAC, ROTO: Next Roto planned to arrive at CYQB 281800z

5. OVERNIGHT STAFF CHECKS: NSTR.

6. OTHER: Snowbirds: High show completed at Havre St. Pierre, QC. Team is planning to transit to St Thomas today. One A/C to fly to Trenton to perform test fit prior to completing transit to St Thomas.

Mike Chaytor
 Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From:	++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg	s.15(1)
Sent:	Friday, 28, June, 2013 04:59	
To:	Day Col AR@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Rdns@Winnipeg	s.19(1)
Subject:	CAOC Morning Update - 28 Jun 2013	

Good Morning Sir,

1. ONGOING EVENTS: Op LENTUS 13-01: LFWA termination order released.

Op NEVUS: 2 x CH146 returned to Eureka today from Arctic Bay. CC138 completed fuel delivery to Tanqueray. Operation is on track with no concerns.

Op PASSIVE SKIES: Third segment completed as a round robin at Trenton. US Open Skies (OC-135) planning to depart at 281230z for Wright-Patterson as C/S COBRA70.

2. SAR: YHZ: 271445Z. Medevac (100 NM North of St. John's). MCTS St. John's (VON) advised, the F/V Marine Venture in position 49 11.23 N 052 45.90 Radio medical conducted with PRAXES recommended a medevac. 9 Wg Cormorant tasked to proceed and medevac crewmember to shore. Case closed.

YTR: 270254Z. Injured teen (Algonquin Park, ON). Request from OPP to evacuate Algonquin Park. EMS and Ornge unable to provide assistance. 8 Wg Griffon dispatched. Griffon RTB after drop off. No further assistance required case closed.

YYJ: NSTR

3. SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS: Update to 16 Wg SIR original received 23 Apr 13. Results of court appearance. 1 CAD SIR rec'd regarding arrest. Details held at AOC

4. REPAT, MEDEVAC, ROTO: Next Roto planned to arrive today at CYQB 281800z

5. OVERNIGHT STAFF CHECKS: NSTR.

6. OTHER: Snowbirds: Transit from Havre St. Pierre, QC to St Thomas ON Airshow completed. A/C swap at Trenton completed. 9 of U10 jets are serviceable, no ETRO for the U/S aircraft.
CF188 Demo Team: Transit from Bagotville to St Thomas. Aircraft is serviceable.

Mike Chaytor
 Major | Major
 Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
 Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
 Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
 Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
 PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
 Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082
 CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082
 UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca
 Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Thursday, 20, June, 2013 23:17
To: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Laroche Col JRP@WCOMD@Cold Lake; Soroka LCol KP@WOPS@Cold Lake; Ekstrom Maj CR@WOPS@Cold Lake; Eruebi Capt WET@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; Speiser-Blanchet LCol JR@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Rdns@Winnipeg; Downing Capt JSF@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; HORSTEAD Capt ML@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; +JFACC LO Office@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Boyle Col ST@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Dir@Winnipeg; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Derry Col BC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; Wheeler BGen DLR@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Wohlgemuth Col CF@JTFP@Esquimalt; Bowen LCol CME@JTFP@Esquimalt; Redgrave Maj PC@JTFP@Esquimalt; Noel Capt JR@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; SARTY LCol SG@CAOC Strat Div@Winnipeg
Subject: RE: Flooding Southern Alberta Update

Update received from JRCC - A CH149 and CH146 is currently doing evacuations in High River and a second CH149 is enroute to the scene. Once the second CH149 arrives, the other CH149 and CH146 will land in Lethbridge for crew rest. CC130 is providing illumination.

Robert Murphy

Major | Major
Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |
Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada
Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale
PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5
Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082 X
CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082 X
UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié SODO@forces.gc.ca X
Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Thursday, 20, June, 2013 20:08 PM
To: Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Laroche Col JRP@WCOMD@Cold Lake; Soroka LCol KP@WOPS@Cold Lake; Ekstrom Maj CR@WOPS@Cold Lake; Eruebi Capt WET@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg; Speiser-Blanchet LCol JR@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Rdns@Winnipeg; Downing Capt JSF@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; HORSTEAD Capt ML@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Whale Col KG@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; Teller LCol TJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston; ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; +JFACC LO Office@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Boyle Col ST@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC Dir@Winnipeg; Briggs BGen JL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Derry Col BC@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Dixon LCol DW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg; Ploughman BGen JB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; Reid BGen GM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; St-Amand MGen JJP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg; TREMBLAY JHM@C/JFAC CAOCC@Winnipeg; Wheeler BGen DLR@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Wohlgemuth Col CF@JTFP@Esquimalt; Bowen LCol CME@JTFP@Esquimalt; Redgrave Maj PC@JTFP@Esquimalt; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; Noel Capt JR@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg
Subject: Flooding Southern Alberta Update

The situation has not changed. There are no new developments or information from the Alberta Emergency Management Agency meeting at 1600L.

The CH146 is now over the scene and the CH149 is refuelling in Calgary and then continuing with SAR tasking. Also, the 17 Wg SAR CC130 was just tasked to provide illumination over the area.

Robert Murphy

Major | Major

Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |

Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales

1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |

Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada

Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale

PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces

Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5

Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082

CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082

UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**

Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

s.15(1)

++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg

From: ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 05:02
Subject: CAOC Morning Update 21 Jun 13

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Yellow

Good Morning Sir,

1. ONGOING EVENTS:

Op NEVUS: Op on track. CC138 will backfill for CC115, transporting fuel to Tanquary Ford.

Alberta Flooding: 1 Wg 408 Sqn assets to be tasked.

2. SAR:

YHZ: NSTR

YTR: 4 Wg 2xCH146, 19 Wg 2xCH149s and a 17 Wg CC130 were tasked to support evacuations in the High River/Alberta flood area. 1 CH149 and 1 CH146 are on crew rest in Lethbridge until 21/1000L and 21/0900L respectively. The second CH149 encountered fog enroute (Castlegar) and should arrive in Calgary 21/1000L. The CC130 provided night illumination and has RTB'd. The second CH146 should arrive in Calgary approximately 0500L.

YYJ: NSTR

3. SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS: NSTR.

4. REPAT, MEDEVAC, ROTO: NSTR.

5. OVERNIGHT STAFF CHECKS: NSTR.

6. OTHER: Snowbirds - All Swing 2 personnel are on the ground in Trenton and will depart for YBG direct today followed by a practice after arrival.

- 19 Wing CC115 Closed

Classified Closed

SIR -12 Wg member domestic incident

Robert Murphy

Major | Major

Combined Air Operations Center Senior Operations Duty Officer |

Officier supérieur des opérations du Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales

1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region |

Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région NORAD du Canada

Department of National Defence | Département de la défense nationale

PO Box 17000 Stn Forces | CP 17000, succ. Forces

Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3Y5

Telephone | Téléphone (204) 833-2500 Ext 2082

CSN | RCCC (319) 257-2082

UNCLAS Group Email | Courriel Non-Classifié **SODO@forces.gc.ca**

Classified Group Email | Courriel Classifié

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

Ac-DDO Log

s.15(1)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

20 JUL

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
	<u>NOB</u>		
	- SAR BUFF U/S RPI40 covering		
	- ALBERTA FLOODING		
	- 4 WG CH146 in Calgary		
	- 19 WG CH149 en route (903)		
	- 2nd CH149 U/S (possible) (907)		
	4 WG 4 WG 2nd CH146		
	SIR 12 WG ASSAULT		<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
2325	Comox ^u CH149 approaching Alberta (- go east and fuel)		
2340	CAS HAWK ON	M.H.	
2359	CND 2 WJ DAY	M.H.	
		M.H.	

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

21 June

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
0300	NEW 2000 DTT	M.H.	
0355	STAFF CHECK REQUESTED RE CALGARY	M.H.	
0400	CH149x2, CH146 in high river.	M.H.	
0430	CH149 in HR / CH149+CH146 in 1st bridge	M.H.	
0656	1 Wg DO CALLED wrong number	M.H.	
0657	WOC check 1 Wg called not monitored. 8211	M.H.	
0658	1 Wg DO PAGE	M.H.	
0659	408 Duty officer contacted and advised	M.H.	
	"Change of command Parade ongoing..."	M.H.	
	MIN MANMIRA tomorrow	M.H.	
	408 1 Ac in at 7 (highest)	M.H.	
	9 am in support of 1 brigade	M.H.	
0718	Duty cell for 1 Wg passed from 408	M.H.	
	Duty per "CAPT Benson" 613-539-1302	M.H.	
	NO ANSWER.	M.H.	
0723	1 Wg OPS cell called NO ANSWER	M.H.	
	MSG LGR "IS DUTY CELL"	M.H.	
0927	4 Wg CSS CH146 HCADIDA TO	M.H.	
	CALGARY GTA OXDL. TASKED	M.H.	
	FROM RCC CYR	M.H.	
0928	4 x CH-146 408 Sqn tasked	M.H.	
	to AWD HIGH RIVER	M.H.	
1012		M.H.	
1015		M.H.	
1020		M.H.	
1050		M.H.	
	- RECORD - 146, 2x149, 1x CCI30	M.H.	
	- 146 CSS, 146x4 408	M.H.	
	- CONTACT INFO 1 Wg /		
	- TASKINGS		
	- 2601 - RDA-DEAT / DWLO		
	- CFI40		
	-		
1100	CAPT LOZIE ON DUTY		

CF 776 (04-2009) 7530-21-872-2602

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
1230	Passed to A/C 1 BTCLC PRM. BUFF 457 22 JUN 462 24 JUN 465 7 JUL Comm. 1:20 2hr 1500Z 30min	<i>[Signature]</i>	
1430			
1515	Dep 1600 am 2015Z		
	Lt Col Davidson JTFW. 528-5903 - Tasking OPCON to ACCEW - 19 WG 2x CH149 - 4 WG 2x CH146 - 1 WG 4x CH146 CFC 3140 AMENDED to Comox CAPT CHOKLY		
2140	NOB STAMAND GAGNE CCO - SAR GRN		
	OF LENTUS 2x CH146 4WG 2x CH149 19WG 4x CH146 1WG 908 SQN CFC 3140 Whitehorse - Comox - Calgary - Trenton 2330 dep PMO in Calgary 22 JUN dep		
2320	Emails. Poulott on duty	<i>[Signature]</i>	

CF 776 (04-2009) 7630-21-872-2602

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

s.15(1)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

22 Dec 83

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
0801	NZP	JS	
0822	Request for LENTUS - for SAR ✓ CP140 IIR in flood area - called 19 Wc will CB	JS	Expect 12 hrs ✓ Tasked ACC 98
0818		JS	
0828	STG SAR Wps U/S due to broken Radar ETR 0730Z	JS	
0812	STG SAR Svc	JS	
1030	20		
	SAR Grn		
	CP140 Tasked to IIR for LENTUS Halifax SARSC capability broken BORO int. (once last morning)	JS	
1030	CAPT LADZIE ON DUTY		
1355			
1430			
1530			
1323		JS	
1700		JS	
1915		JS	
1945		JS	
2200	A4 MAINT LT BISSON B/B W/S		
2200	Demon 110 A/B to YQ Q		
2220			
2245	17 W6 C130 SAR U/S til 2330 HOB		
	SAR WPG Here TIL 2330 (VSI)	JS	

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

s.15(1)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

23 Jun 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
0001	NZ day	<i>[Signature]</i>	
0109	17W SAR EIRO extend 1.00 to		checked
0200	0200	<i>[Signature]</i>	
0140	17W SAR Svc	<i>[Signature]</i>	checked
0200	A4 MANT Blackberry Svc again (Call 933 4300)	<i>[Signature]</i>	SME updated
0300	Rx 2 email from ACCE(C) Ref		
	inquiring on "Bridging Equip" to be moved		
	Pet -> Ad also CJOCT 4 email request		
	info on avail of Antenna to move Eng Equip		
	Potential to Bd. - This dialogue determined		
	that the two are same item		
	Bridging equip on flatbed 8x20' 200 Kg in		
	Petawawa - The Eng are looking at options		
	including rail/road move. - Response requires		
	more info - when load would arrive YTR.		
	discussing to add load to SPRD Yort		awaiting response
	2514 deadline 24th More to follow	<i>[Signature]</i>	CJOCT ref availability in the future when load arrives
1	SAR Green		
	- not 2300 only - on hold - expect 24th		
	task to check in - pass on Request not conf.	<i>[Signature]</i>	
1100	CAPT LOZIE ON DUTY		
1400	Briefing archived		
	2538 OTTAWA ARR 1410		
	1600		
	1830 C4PO 1900		
	2130 YTR		
1930	CFC 3832 RTB Comox 241600Z		
1857	Path Am Cold Lake an CY2X		
2200	CFC 2216 RTM WPG 0130Z		
	NOB		
	Briggs/Ploughman Cco Col Gagne		
	- SAR Green		
	- OP LENTUS - CH149 RTM YOR 24JUN CFC3832(9)		

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
 REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

23JUN

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
	- CH149 Calgary 19WG		
	- 2x CH146 4WG Med Hat (0900)		
	- 3 CH146 1WG Calgary Med Hat		
	- 1 CH146 1WG Edmonton		
	- OP Hamlet CFC 2602 RTM YTR		
	- Bagotville Airshow CFC 2216 to WPG (CC 130)		
	RTN C17 - CC150 -		
	- CFC 3695 AIRLIFT OPTION \ STAFF checks		
	CFC 2514 AIRLIFT OPTION /		
	- TSD changed		
	- STAF		
2330	END OF LOG		
2330	CAPT DAVE WEICHEL ON DUTY		
2359	END 24th DAY		

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

s.19(1)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
 REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

26 JUN

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
1030	CAPT LOZIE ON DUTY		
1222	413 SQN		
1555	2x Griffons dep Crise Froid o/s 1740Z(±) 5-7 pax/welo D/O in Arctic Bay Pax on beach (gravel/sand) C130 Top Cover		Adz PA
1643	Squires (Eureka) C130 ↓ 1600# POC CAPT Ross Connelly 613-945-3146 x 4454 (Eureka Air Ops) Rwy soft → further landings CNX - 3x CH146 HENTUS Released. 2x CH146 OPCor to HENTUS - 1 in Edmonton 9hr / Calgary 12 hr 2518 to Res Bay Res. 1400Z Res		
1600	THULE 2000??		
	6 photo YTR		
2224	Arctic Bay rescue complete 31 pax HoB		
	- SAR GRN		
	- CFC 2518 diverted to Res Bay ITIN changes Eliminates 2nd Eureka Load		
	- OAIK OAKN OKAS		
	ARCTIC SAR EVENT - CH146's RCM ARCTIC BAY - CH149 HALL BEACH - CC130 17 WG YRB - CC130 8 WG RTB VIA Greenwood (Zimmer)		
	SNOWBIRDS - Home St Pierre		

CF 776 (04-2009) 7530-21-872-2602

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PAGE 55 OF 70
 DE 70
 A-2013-01159-0088

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

Ac 5000 Log

s.15(1)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
 REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

20 JUN 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
1701		MK	
1730		MK	
1808		MK	
1819		MK	
1820		MK	
1830		MK	
1836		MK	
1845		MK	
1854	Call for TRCC CYM was Rcmd reg for help w/ boat cap. to assist rescue people in coast tops 100 Calvary / Commerce / Banff. - TRCC checking w/ JTFW; ESS. - MTF	MK	
1903	E-mails sent for CCIR dist list 4 Wg has 1x Col 146 w/ horst 1 Wg has 2x Col 146 w/ horst (need horst)	MK	

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

20 Jun 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
1903	19Wg has 1x CH149 w/ hoist but	MK	
cont'd	2 more w/ soon-to-be ERO		
1914	From AJAG: "life is like" so go. told CFCC / EROC - running w/ cleaning fwd.		
1915	From ACCK(W) - LO 1/B to AB	MK	
	EMA - hopefully move into soon		
1919	Update - now about 150 pers	MK	
	CH149 looking @ 5-6 hr transit		
1924	4Wg only has 1x CH146 - no hoist / EROC. for 2nd CH146	MK	
1928	Asked TRCC YTR for location, etc into, & other a/c in area.	MK	
1935	Told 4Wg to launch CH146 to Calgary - expect update on missing into then (they will contact AOC when landed)	MK	
	ETA 2030z ETA CH146 2300z		
2000	Update: - staff checks ongoing w/ CH149s on West Coast & CH149s in 19Wg 1x Pri SAR, 2x EROC but only 2 crews total	MK	
2001	From ACCK(W): RCMP; EMA AB in dash w/ request.	MK	
2005	Briefed Briggs & Cond.	MK	
2017		MK	
2019	Confusion w/ Pri CH149 actions	MK	
2054		MK	
	in flood assistance		
2100	From OK ACCK(P): 1x CH149 (a/c 2006) doing "FC" - hdg towards flooding (TRCC vic happy) had CH149 EROC in 2 hrs w/ new crew (could hold Pri SAR		

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
 REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

20 JUN 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
2100	2x CH124s avail (KTD uah)	MC	
	cont'd for either Riv. SRR or Flood assist. (May Kelgrave loc)		
2104	Space Act serv in CYB6 @	MC	
	RPI (so w/ pilot) -		
2105	fm SRCCYTR - concerned of crew day of 1st CH149 - This aft arrival - told Sgt. Need SRR Comd app for CH149. to cross over SRR boundary - Col Gagne. is passing to the Comd.	NK	
2108	4w9 can put host on 2nd CH146 - takes SRR - told them to put crew to rest while happening (they tried to discuss options but using ropes... a bit dicey - not there yet)	NK	
2124			
2128	fm Zimmer (OIC SRCC YTR) that RCMP (Post Comre) is requesting help to assist w/ evac of High River (10-15000 peo) - told them story is confusing (NO RFA expected fm EMA AB but RCMP want evac of town) - Drf'd them of assets avail	NK	
2136	fm Zimmer: Mtg w/ EMA AB shortly - but RCMP is requesting everything that we have...	NK	
2139	told CIOC - they are looking to	NK	

CF 776 (04-2009) 7530-21-872-2602

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

20 JUN 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
2145	2nd CH149 in 19wg not seen yet - MTF (hyd issue)	MX	
2159	Had req'd clarification from JTF(W) on confusing sit - no RFA exp but Asst Cmr saying evac High River - Got response from Kimpinski that we should not clean forward - Col Gagne talking to - RCMP input to ARCC or Asst Commissioner Marianne Ryan -	MC	
2210	PERLO for Spare Ht in CYZX is 2359Z	MX	
2213	From JTFW WO, Dom Ops is saying that the RCMP has been told to stop requesting and use appropriate channels - ARMA has matters in hand.	MX	
2228	Major Dave Gelfox called - he is ac of Token CH146 (4wg CSS) and he is wait in Calgary - I told him to wait (eat, refuel); we will ctc when we know more ctc # 780. 812. 7425 (B6)	MC	
2233	Col Gagne calling JNCC YTR to brief them on sit because JNCC will want to launch but that would annoy ARMA... MTF	MX	
2251	2nd CH149 seen in Comox w/ Crews	MX	
V	ILB	ML	

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

ACTION: 120 TUN 8000 KM HANDOVER S.C. *Am*

□ FLOOD SPT

~~MAXIMA~~ RFA? (MTB WMA @ POD 2) - E-MAIL ^{ESOC} RFA. 21 Jun 0121,

□ CH146 CSS IN CH4C AC # 780.812.7425 MAF STRAFOR.

□ CTC INFO (FREQ, LOC, POC, ETC) FOR OPS W/D HIGH RIVER

□ APPROVAL FOR CH149 TO GO TO ALBERTA (JREC called to tell me CH149 was in Calgary & left)

□ 2nd CH149 ~~left~~ in COMOX SERV @ 2251 w/ crew.

□ 2x CH124 IN VICTORIA - NOT ENOUGH MRS FOR FLOOD SPT BUT OK SA

□ 2nd CH146 CSS @ 4 Wg - HOIST ETRD 210200Z (Taske. ¹⁰⁷)

□ CP140 USE sp to Flood?

s.15(1)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
 REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

21 JUN 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
0000			
0020	IRCC CALLED (MARTY ZIMMER) GRIFFEN IS OVERHEAD SCENE @ IT AND COMMANDANT HAS LADED IN CALGARY TO REFUEL & THEN CONTINUE WITH SAR TASKING	SM	
0110			
0116		SM	N762
0130	FROM IRCC TRENTON US ASSETS (SAR) WERE STOOD DOWN HE HAD BEEN IN DISCUSSION WITH SENIOR OFFICERS IN TUNDAL AND REQUESTED COL GAGNE'S NUMBER TO PROVIDE HIM WITH UPDATE	SM	
0131	BACKLOG: AT 0050, ADVISED THAT 17 WG SAR TASKED TO PROVIDE NIGHT ILLUMINATION AT HIGH RIVER	SM	
0132		SM	

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

21 Jun 13

CF 776 (04-2009) 7530-21-872-2602

PAGE _____ OF _____
A-2013-01159--0095

PROTECTED A
PROTEGE A

s.15(1)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

| DATE

21 Jun 13

[illegible]

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
 REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

21 JUN 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
	INFORMED HIM THAT THERE IS ANOTHER CH 114L YOD THAT COULD BE TASKED (2 HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE) RECOMMENDATION FROM ACELCU) TO INFORM IWG AS MANY A/C AS POSSIBLE MAY BE NEEDED IN AM. WHAT CAN THEY PROVIDE FIRST THING AND FOLLOW-ON (PM) -		
0707			
0720			
0730			
0733			
0735			

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Quand rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
 REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

21 JUN 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
	408 SON DUTY OFFICER INDICATED ONLY 1 A/C AVAILABLE IN AM AND IT HAS A TASKING TO SUPPORT 1 CMBG. ACCE(W) ADVISED (email)	AM.	
0805			
0806	YZX ACA RPT @ 0800 Z	AM	
1004	ALL RMA ACTIVITY IS ON THE GROUND - FROM TERR		
1137		MC	
1330	Fm COMD: BPT PUSH 4x5AM ASSYS TO ACCE(W) - LOOK INTO CH124, CP140 & CC115 TO HELP		
1400	GAIN TRCC A HANDS-UP ON TOCA PLAN -	MC	
1420	NO TOCA UNTIL MIND APPROVED PUSH	WK	
1430	IMAGINE DISCIPLINE INSTR PASSED TO TRCC	MC	
1517	CAN Fm 412 - Pm CC144. PRTD 162 FOR RECC OF FLOODS - NATED REAT ASSYS TO MONT Pm CC144 AT CALGARY AIRPORT. - COL GAGNE WAS TALKING TO LCOL TRUCK @ time & GAGNE & VERONIC.	WK	
1530	TSKG E-MAIL SENT WRT Pm Fm	WK	
1608	Fm 146: 2x CH146 have departed CYG - NO probs w/ timing to meet Pm CC144 in Calgary	MC	

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Quand rempli)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
 PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

s.15(1)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
 REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

21 JUN 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
1627	TOCA msg sent (DUM) to MCHWS	MC	
	DTG 211613Z		
1819		MC	
1852		MC	
1940		MC	
1959		MC	
2005	Considering using C130J.	MC	
	in CYX to go to Comox to		
	pick up CH149 trucks. Spt to		
	deliver to Calgary		
2034	CFC #1 landed @ 2026Z	MC	
2050	Aircraft in CYX is not a CC130J	MC	
	but a CC150 - notified CCO.		
2052	CYX ACA @ RPI @ 2049Z	MC	
2056	Talked to CCO - he is happy	MC	
	w/ CC150 doing op		
	- confirmed w/ Mwg; they have		
	coord'd w/ ACC for package		
	arrival - RPT CYX, 0415Z		
2215	Grandeur II (in CH146) flying	MC	
	AROUND ROOD AREA (ON TSD)		
2216	CYX'D NAWAR CC115 (w/ MCH)	MC	
2300			

SODD 21 JUN PM HANDOVER:

OP LENTUS:

- ☐ ACC IS KIMPINSILI (TBLA MSG 211613Z)
- ☒ 2x CSS CH146s & 2x CH146s & 4x CH146s - ARE TASKED
- ☒ WANTS AM LOG SME (e-mail to Col Ross)
- ☒ AWAITING WAM W/AMM LATE TONIGHT
- ☒ AWAITING RFR FM ACC W/RE W/LORE ISSUES (LIS PROVIDED)
- ☒ CCISD FTD CHY 2330Z ☒ ETA CHYC 0440Z (LFT COMMO) &
- ☐ PROVIDE ANOTHER SITE (#2) IF REQ'D + STROCK
- ☒ UPDATE DISC LIST TO INCL + CFILL SWD, CONTOWN, BOWEN, KIDGAW
- ☐ NEW LENTUS WX SITE (ON SODD DESKTOP CURRENT OPS)
- ☐ ACC CONSIDERED W/LORE W/RE PAX APPROVAL ON ASSIGNED ASSETS
- ☒ POSS EXTRA ASSETS INCL CH124, CH140, 17WG C13D - NONE ON INCREASED
- ☐ WANT IMAGERY BUT NEED IMAGE DISCIPLINE (PHOTOS TO BE APPROVED BY CAC)
- ☐ 17 WG IMAGERY TO BE ON CC13D (IF LAUNCHED)

Capt Henderson (AM LOG SME) OP LENTUS

(will attend 1500H/2000Z telecon)

☒ OP AMMEX - PREPARE TO BRIEF WHEN Ross JADWALS HARTI. (SEE E-M)

s.15(1)

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTEGE A (Une fois rempli)

SECRET

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

22 JUN 13

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
0000			
0020	RECEIVE CALL FROM CAPT THOMPSON ACCE(W) REQUESTING CFI40 FOR ISR SUPPORT OF FLOODED AREA THIS EVENING. PLAN IS TO PICK 2 ICMBG INT STAFF UP AT SHELL AEROCENTER 6-8 HOURS ON STATION, DROP PAX BACK AT AEROCENTER AND RTB YQQ.	FM	
0025	STAFF CHECK COMPLETED WITH COMOX. EARLIEST DEP WOULD BE 12 HOURS FROM TASKING. REN BEING USED. REQUESTED T/O 1330 BY YQQ.	LM	
0030	TELECOM Capt Thompson ACCE(W), CONTINUE WITH RFE, TASKING CFI40 FOR DEPARTURE 22/1330Z.	LM	
0057	NOTIFIED CFICC CONT OF TASKING AND CONFIRM WITH THEM THAT THIS WOULD BE THE CREW. NO ISSUES.		
0118	IS WG CFI40 TASKING MSG RELEASED.	FM	
0230		LM	
0338		LM	

CF 776 (04-2006), 1000-01-012-0002

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTEGE A (Une fois rempli)

23 JUN 13

PAGE — OF
A-2013-01159--0102

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

AEROSPACE CONTROL LOG BOOK
REGISTRE DU CONTRÔLE AÉROSPATIAL

DATE

26 Jun

TIME HEURE	DETAILS - DÉTAILS	INIT.	ACTION MESURES PRISES
1120	CREW CHANGE: MAT BROWN, CAPT LOZIE, MCPL MELDRUM	AB	
1222	14 WG SAR C130 U/S ETRO 261430Z	AB	CCO/CFI/CCO/CCIR
1447	14 WG SAR C130 ETRO NOW 261800Z	AB	CCO/CFI/CCO/CCIR
1655	14 WG SAR C130 ETRO NOW 262100Z	AB	CCO/CFI/CCO/CCIR
1700	ARCTIC BAY SAR UPDATE - 17 WG SAR HERE ON-SCENE OVERHEAD. 2XCH146 WILL TRANSPORT PERS IN SEVERAL LIFTS TO THE INUIT HAMLET OF ARCTIC BAY. TRANSIT TIME BETWEEN P/U POINT AND ARCTIC BAY IS APPROX A 20 MIN FLT. CCO WILL ADVISE COMD	AB	CCO
1800	ODIN FLT AIRBORNE @ 1753Z LOCAL FLY	AB	
1801	CCO ADVISES COMD HAS APPROVED 8 WG SAR HERE IN ARCTIC BAY TO P/U GRNWOOD CREW IN IQALUIT + RTN THEM TO GRNWOOD.	AB	JRCC TRENTON ADVISED.
1859	OP LENTUS UPDATE: 2XCH146 REMAIN OPCON TO LENTUS. 1XCH146 IN YED ON 4 HR NTM, 1XCH146 TRANSIT FM CALGARY TO YED LATE AFTERNOON + REMAIN ON 12 HR NTM. REF DWAN EMAIL 261327.	AB	CCO/A/CAC DIR
1908	ARCTIC BAY SAR UPDATE: 1 ST LIFT ARR ARCTIC BAY WITH 10 PERS. 2 ND LIFT T/O @ 1910Z (AFTER RE-FUELLING) TO P/U REMAINING 10 PERS.	AB	CCO/A/CAC DIR
1951	ODIN FLT LANDED @ 1935Z	AB	
2045	ARCTIC BAY SAR 2 ND LIFT COMPLETE.	AB	
2050	ODIN FLT ON-STATE @ 2033Z	AB	
2052	VIMY FLT AIRBORNE @ 2024Z LOCAL FLIGHT	AB	
2235	SAR OP ARCTIC BAY IS COMPLETE. 31 PERS AIRLIFTED TO ARCTIC BAY. 438 SQN CH149 PLAN IS TO RTN TO EUREKA TO CONTINUE SUPPORT TO OP NEVUS.	AB	CCO

PROTECTED A (When completed)
PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)

- Viny FLT - AWAITING ON-STATE
- IN LAUNCH WINDOW
* IL 20 COOTS ON GND IN PETROPOVLSK
- NO CCIR OPEN
- OP LENTAS
1 X CH 146 OPCON ON 4HR NTM IN EDMONTON
1 X CH 146 OPCON ON 12 HR NTM IN EDMONTON
- ARCTIC BAY SAR - COMPLETED
-- CH 146 WILL RTN TO EUREKA
- OP PASSIVE SKIES - MSN COMPLETED, RTB TRENTON

Admin

- AOC DOOR LOCK - NO CHANGE
- SARSUM SITE BACK UP
- OP LENTAS DIST LIST - NO CHANGE
- NEXT ROTO FLT - 28 JUN

CCO - COL GAGNE CELL
COVERING FOR LCOL YOUNG.

COMD BRIEF - OP DRIFTNET SLIDES, ADD?

- ientus B-01 Termination Order LFWA
support to the Prov of AB ceased 27
- No Future slides - MAAP brief today
- ACL 4 NLT 291859z ✓
- ^{In the} 20% unlikely / possible window
- CAD SIR
- 16wa SIR update
- Calgary Flypast with Spike
- Chinook in Pet
- 8Wg C130J - SPRO collateral
tasking added for FOL sp
- SAR muster up and running

Commander



Commandant

Canadian Joint Operations Command
Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0K2

3350-OP LENTUS 13-01

28 June 2013

Distribution List

CJOC TERMINATION ORDER – OP LENTUS 13-01

References: A. CJOC Op Order Op LENTUS 13-01, 21 June 2013
B. CJOC FRAGO 01 to Op Order Op LENTUS 13-01, 22 June 2013
C. CJOC FRAGO 02 to Op Order Op LENTUS 13-01, 23 June 2013
D. CJOC FRAGO 03 to Op Order Op LENTUS 13-01, 26 June 2013
E. CJOC Contingency Operation Plan LENTUS, 02 May 2012
F. Standing Operations Order Domestic Operations (SOODO)
G. DAOD 5018 -2, Report of Injuries and Exposure to Toxic Substances
H. CBI 210.72, Reserve Force Compensation During a Period of Injury, Disease or Illness
I. CANFORGEN 024/12 CMP 012/12 021414Z Feb 12, Reserve Force Compensation During Injury, Disease or Illness
J. CBI 204.55, Premium in Lieu of Leave – Reserve Force
K. Minister of Municipal Affairs letter to Minister of Public Safety, 26 June 2013

SITUATION

1. General. CONPLAN LENTUS is Canada Armed Forces (CAF) assistance to the Canadian Government during Disaster Relief Operations (DRO). The province of Alberta has recently experienced flooding of unprecedented historical proportions in the Southern Foothills region. The resulting State of Emergency led to the deployment of CJOC forces under Op LENTUS 13-01.

2. As per reference K, the Government of Alberta has transitioned from response to recover in all locations, except High River. Therefore, having met the military criteria for transition from disaster response, CJOC will disengage from DRO and redeploy assigned forces.

MISSION

3. Comd CJOC will terminate Op LENTUS 13-01.

1/5



National
Defence

Défense
nationale

Canada

EXECUTION

4. Intent. Having achieved all CAF strategic objectives and having met all military criteria for disengagement, Comd CJOC will now redeploy all remaining assigned forces to their home units.

5. Tasks.

a. JTFW.

- (1) Redeploy all attached forces to Force Generating units and confirm with CJOC HQ once all personnel have been redeployed to their home units;
- (2) Ensure engineer requirements in paragraph 8 are completed;
- (3) Provide a single consolidated post operation report, NLT 31 August 2013, to Comd CJOC to include the following reports:
 - (a) Lessons Learned as per Annex A;
 - (b) J1 reports as per paragraph 6;
 - (c) J8 report as per paragraph 7; and
 - (d) Commander's overview and perspective on the operation.

b. RCN, CA, RCAF, CMP/CF H Svcs Gp, ADM(PA), and CFJOSG. Provide Lessons Learned as per Annex to Comd CJOC NLT 31 August 2013.

c. CFJOSG. Provide CJOC J4 a report of all materiel & equipment drawn from 7 Canadian Forces Supply Depot (CFSD) in support of OP LENTUS 13-01 NLT 12 Jul 2013; and

d. SJS, JFACC, JTFW, ADM(PA). CJOC will host VTC hotwash the week of 1 July 2013. The aim will be to quickly identify and resolve pertinent immediate issues of concern. VTC connection details will be promulgated via email.

SERVICE SUPPORT

6. Personnel.

- a. Injuries. Reporting of injuries will be in accordance with ref G and I. A CAF 98 must be submitted to higher HQ within 14 days of an incident.
- b. Reserve Disability. Reserve Force members who incur a disability beyond the period of their employment from an injury that is deemed to be attributable to


service on Op LENTUS 13-01 are to be administered in accordance with refs H and I.

- c. Medical Declaration. Prior to redeployment each member of the Task Force will complete a Declaration of Illness or Injury form. This includes both Regular and Reserve Force personnel. Post deployment medicals will be limited to those with a positive declaration on the form.
 - d. Leave. Any leave related to the operation is to be administered IAW the CAF Leave Manual in the same manner for both Reserve and Regular Force members. Due to the short duration of the operation, Reserve Force members are not entitled to annual leave but are instead compensated by premium in lieu of leave (PILL) in accordance with ref I.
 - e. CFTPO. A completed Task Force TO&E is to be submitted to CJOC J3 within one week following the redeployment for input into CFTPO.
 - f. Personnel Appraisal. Employment on a domestic operation represents for many CAF members a significant event which should be highlighted on their PER or as a minimum during a PDR feedback session. Therefore, upon completion of this operation, the performance of participating CF members is to be reported via a PDR in accordance with Canadian Forces Personnel Appraisal System (CFPAS).
 - g. Honours and Recognition. Nominations for individual awards related to this operation will be submitted for consideration through Comd JTFW for consideration and furtherance to CJOC J1. Policies and guidelines are provided at A-AD-200-000/AG000, The Honours, Flags and Heritage Structure of the CAF and the CJOC J1 Honours and Awards website. Submissions for recognition following this operation are to be forwarded to CJOC J1 NLT 60 days after the end of the operation.
7. Finance. JTFW will provide CJOC J8 a rough order magnitude costing using the same proforma as for a Type 1 Provision of Service NLT 30 Jun 2013. A final report of the costs incurred by JTFW supported and supporting elements will be submitted to CJOC J8 60 days after completion of the operation. JTFW will coordinate and report pressures to CJOC J8 through the tri-annual reporting process.
8. Engineer
- a. Environment. All CAF elements will ensure that any negative impacts on the local environment, as a result of CAF activities, shall be resolved ASAP. In the event that an issue cannot be resolved immediately, the designated Environmental Advisor will develop a remediation plan prior to mission closeout. Incidents shall be logged into Spill Net Account: OP LENTUS 13-01, Password: oplentus13-01 and info CJOC J Engr +CJOC J ENGR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull.

- b. Real Property. Use of non-DND land and remediation to be completed IAW JTFW policy.
- c. Engr Equipment. All equipment to be cleaned upon return. A consolidated return of HESCO bastien (by qty/by type) used to be submitted to +CJOC J ENGR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull.

COMMAND

- 9. Allocated forces attached to JTFW will revert to OPCOM to parent organizations upon return to their home units and will resume normal readiness levels.
- 10. CJOC Points of Contact. CJOC HQ lead is J33C - LCol Perron, 613-990-5538. For questions regarding the termination order and post operation reports, the initial point of contact will be J33 Ops 2, Maj Plumton, 613-945-2996.

for  *B64n*
S.A. Beare
Lieutenant-General

Annexes :

Annex A - Lessons Learned

Distribution List (next page)

Distribution List

Action

Comd RCN
Comd CA
Comd RCAF
CMP/CF H Svcs Gp
ADM(PA)
Comd JTFW
Comd CFJOSG

Information

VCDS
DOS/SJS
ADM(Pol)
ADM(IM)
ADM(Mat)
JAG
CDI
JFACC

Annex A
 Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

LESSONS LEARNED (LL) PLAN TO CJOC OP LENTUS 13-01

1. The overall LL plan is to combine and focus the efforts of the LL capabilities from each organization based upon their area of responsibility and expertise. To this end, the organizations tasked at reference will contribute to the CJOC collection effort LL by providing observations based upon CJOC Lines of Inquiry (LOI) during the conduct of the operation. In addition, participating organizations may employ their own internal LL procedures and processes and provide observations that they believe are applicable to CJOC.

- a. LOIs. Lessons Observed may include but are not limited to the topics outlined in the LOIs at Table #1 – Line of Inquiry to this annex;
- b. LL Collection. The main LL collection objective is to support improvement in plans, processes and procedures for CAF assistance to federal, provincial and territorial Disaster Relief Operations (DRO). Data will be collected using a variety of means such as feedback from Commander's Update Briefings (CUBs); daily SITREPs; Key Leadership Engagements (KLEs); and After Action Reviews (AARs) as applicable. Analysis will be conducted by CJOC J7 LL specialists, in consultation with Subject Matter Experts (SMEs), to identify joint capability, doctrinal and procedural gaps and formulate recommendations for correction action.

2. LOI. The following LOIs are provided to guide collection efforts for all participants. These LOIs have been drawn from the review of Lessons Observed in previous similar DRO and other CJOC-led operations and exercises and are based upon an interim Joint Critical Topic List (JCTL) developed within CJOC. The LOIs provide a list of areas considered to be of key interest to Commander CJOC and is to be used by all participants as a basis for the preparation of LL reports and returns. In addition, observations and issues that are not captured within the specific LOIs may also be submitted.

Annex A
 to Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

Table #1 – Line of Inquiry.

Title	Description	Issue
1. Other Government Departments and Agencies (OGD & As) Relationships and Interaction	<p>Cooperation with OGD& As, provincial and local communities in a comprehensive approach.</p> <p>Communications is essential to success, especially in scenarios such as OP LENTUS where the CAF is in a support role.</p>	<p>1. What means did the CAF and other levels of government use to communicate?</p> <p>2. Did communications differ from a National level to a Regional level? Were any communication gaps identified?</p> <p>3. How effective were the communications.</p> <p>4. How compatible were communications means and processes?</p> <p>5. Was there common Situational Awareness and understanding between other levels of government and the CAF?</p> <p>6. What are the greatest challenges to inter-governmental/CAF cooperation in DRO?</p>

Annex A
 to Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

Title	Description	Issue
2. Cooperative Planning	Effective planning is essential for complex operations such as OP LENTUS.	<p>1. With respect to cooperative planning, what could have been done/should have been done better?</p> <p>2. Were there any areas in cooperative planning that was unclear and/or created confusion?</p> <p>3. Were there gaps in cooperative planning i.e. areas that were not covered?</p> <p>4. Did planning with all partners take place? If so was it timely and effective?</p> <p>5. WRT timeliness and content of orders – was the direction by CJOC sufficiently clear and complete such that all participating units were able to develop and carry out their follow on plans effectively?</p>

Annex A
 to Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

Title	Description	Issue
3. Command and Control (C2)	This LOI investigates the area of C2 in terms of the clarity of command structures and authorities.	<p>1. Was the C2 structure employed clear and consistent with CAF joint doctrine?</p> <p>2. Was their sufficient understanding of the C2 relationships by all participating units and subordinates?</p> <p>3. Was the level of authorities clear throughout the operation?</p>
4. Public Affairs (PA)	Media coverage is intense during domestic DRO and positive public perception is vital to success.	<p>1. Was there a proactive PA posture in place?</p> <p>2. How effective was the PA posture in providing a positive image of the CAF and was accurate information provided to the media?</p> <p>3. Was the PA program coordinated with the OGD & As? Did it achieve the goals of a WoG approach?</p>
5. Transportation	Significant challenges to transportation can occur during DRO due to multiple factors including complexity, remoteness and weather.	<p>1. Was there adequate CAF transport/airlift in order to effect timely movement into the Joint Operations Areas (JOAs)?</p>

Annex A
 to Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

Title	Description	Issue
6. Capabilities and Equipment	During Domestic operations the CAF will provide capabilities to support civil authorities upon request where there are no local resources available.	1. Was CAF equipment used suited to DRO? 2. Did the CAF provide unique capabilities to support provincial authorities?
7. Support and Sustainment	Sustainment is critical to the success of any DRO.	1. Did CAF support mechanisms provide timely and effective sustainment? 2. Were there CAF support limitations that need to be addressed for future DRO?

3. Reports and Returns. To be completed as per timelines in CJOC Termination Order for Op LENTUS 13-01. The report is to include responses to the LOIs as well as any additional observations that are considered to be relevant to CAF support to DRO.

4. Success of Lessons Learned. The LL effort will be considered successful when LLs have been successfully incorporated into future plans and activities for CONPLAN LENTUS or other processes and have led to improvement in the CAF's ability to conduct DRO.

5. Points of Contact. CJOC J7:

- a. Mr. Vic McPherson, (613) 990-5535; and
- b. Mr. Perry Paul, (613) 993-4260.

Leblanc LCol GC@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull

From: Major LCol JA@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 18:49
To: FLYNN LCol TE@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg; Wheeler BGen DLR@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Foster MGen RD@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Koestner LCol MS@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull; Truss Col KP@C Air Force D Air SP@Ottawa-Hull; 'spencerselhi@gmail.com'
Subject: Fw: Tr: CDS Task Order Op LENTUS 13-01 Signed 21 Jun 13
Attachments: CDS Task Order Op LENTUS 13-01 Dated 21 Jun 13.pdf

Sirs,

CDS task order for support to Alberta Floods.

Vr,

Jason

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Collard LCol JCNL@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull
To: Major LCol JA@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Fri Jun 21 17:38:28 2013
Subject: Tr: CDS Task Order Op LENTUS 13-01 Signed 21 Jun 13

OTY.

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

De : Cook Maj BS@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
À : ++CFICC-CCIFC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +ADM(PA) MLO@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC IMN@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Allan LCol PC@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Arnott CA@SJS ACV@Ottawa-Hull; Aubin Maj L@C Army DLFR/G3@Ottawa-Hull; Belair LCdr S@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Belanger Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Blondin LGen JAJY@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Boiteau Maj PEP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Boucher LCol JRL@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Boutin LCol WAJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Brama Maj CK@CDI@Ottawa-Hull; Butler Cdr C@C Navy Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Byrne LCdr MJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Cadieu Col TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cadman Maj KL@VCDS CFNIS HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Chamberland Maj JMF@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Choquette T@Sr Assoc DM@Ottawa-Hull; Churney Capt BJ@SJS Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Cleroux CPO1 JAR@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Collard LCol JCNL@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Maj BS@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; DAHL Maj LY@NATO CANMILREP EXEC@Brussels, BE; Day Cdr JC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Demers Col PPJ@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Donaldson VAdm AB@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Dunn Maj RW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Dunne Col TP@Student@CFCToronto; Fadden RB@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Gagnon Lt(N) CR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Geddes TC@SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Grubb Col T@VCDS CF MP GP@Ottawa-Hull; Haskins LCol E@ADM(Pol) DPK Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Henderson LCol CR@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Higgins Col DS@SJS ACV@Ottawa-Hull; Holder LCdr JB@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Hood MGen MJ@SJS DOS@Ottawa-Hull; Hudson Maj BC@C Army PM@Ottawa-Hull; Janssens CWO G@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Johnson LCol BK@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Jones LCdr KD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Kahvedjian Capt SH@429 (T) Sqn@Trenton; King BGen CR@VCDS COS VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Kummel BGen SJ@C Air Force DG AIR FD@Ottawa-Hull; Lacroix Maj GR@C Army ATA Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull; Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Lawson Gen TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; LePage LCol RM@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; MacGregor Maj DS@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull; Manchak R@ADM(IE) DIEIM@Ottawa-Hull; Martin M@Sr Assoc DM@Ottawa-Hull; Matheson BGen MA@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Mialkowski Col CJJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Morrell Maj DW@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Nekurak LCol BP@C Army PM@Ottawa-Hull; O'Ray Maj

CDS Task Order Op LENTUS 13-01 Signed 21 Jun 13

Page 2 of 2

MJ@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull; Pamplin LCol RA@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Prohar Maj D@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Rand Maj DD@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Reichert Maj KA@JAG DJAG OPS@Ottawa-Hull; Ross CPO1 MMJ@VCDS NMP Gp@Ottawa-Hull; Scott Maj NM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Seymour Col WF@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Sindrey Maj GG@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Skjerpen Capt (N) CT@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Solomon Maj K@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Sutherland Capt(N) CF@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Tasseron Col J@VCDS DG Space@Ottawa-Hull; TBA1, TBA1 TBA; TBA2, TBA2 TBA; Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Tompkins Capt MM@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Turner Maj SE@JAG DLAW OPS@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Weaver Maj EJ@JAG COS JAG@Ottawa-Hull; Williams Col PJ2@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Wyand Capt KS@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

Envoyé : Fri Jun 21 17:14:42 2013

Objet : CDS Task Order Op LENTUS 13-01 Signed 21 Jun 13

All,

Attached is the signed CDS Task Order for Op LENTUS 13-01. Paper distribution to follow on Monday. Request you forward this to the appropriate staff in your organization to permit operations and planning.

<<CDS Task Order Op LENTUS 13-01 Dated 21 Jun 13.pdf>>

Brendan Cook

Major | major

EA DOS | C de C DEM EMIS

SJS | EMIS

National Defence | Défense nationale

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2

brendan.cook@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone 613-996-8396

Mobile | mobile 613-447-4584

Teletypewriter (National Defence) | Télécopieur (Défense nationale) 1-800-467-9877

Gouvernement du Canada | Government of Canada

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE | L'AVIATION ROYALE CANADIENNE



Chief of the Defence Staff

Chef d'état-major de la Défense

National Defence
Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de
la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

21 June 2013

Le 21 juin 2013

Distribution List

Liste de distribution

**CDS TASKING ORDER
OP LENTUS 13-01: CANADIAN
ARMED FORCES SUPPORT TO
DISASTER RELIEF IN ALBERTA**

**ORDRE DE TÂCHE DU CEMD
OP LENTUS 13-01: CANADIAN
ARMED FORCES SUPPORT TO
DISASTER RELIEF IN ALBERTA**

Translation to follow.

C. Minister of National Defence Deputy
Chief of Staff email to the Chief of
Defence Staff, 21 June 2013 8:21 am
D. CJOC Contingency Operation Plan
LENTUS dated 02 May 2012.
E. Canada First Defence Strategy
F. National Defence Act, Section
273.6(1)
G. Queen's Regulations and Orders for
the Canadian Forces, Chapter 34

SITUATION

SITUATION

1. **General.** CONPLAN LENTUS is
Canada Armed Forces (CAF)
assistance to the Canadian Government
during disaster relief operations (DRO).
The Province of Alberta has recently
experienced flooding of unprecedented
historical proportions in the Southern
Foothills region. Heavy rainfall
continues to fall in Southern Alberta and
has resulted in States of Emergency
being declared in a number of
communities.

1. **Généralités.**



National Defence
Défense nationale

Canada

2.

2.

and provided direction to the CDS in reference C.

3. Problem Definition. Extensive flooding in the Province of Alberta has exceeded the capacity of the communities to respond and a request for assistance from the Province of Alberta has been issued.

3. Définition du problème.

4. Limitations:

4. Limites :

a. Constraints:

a. Contraintes :

(1) CAF personnel will remain under military command at all times; and

(1)

(2) The CAF will maintain routine National SAR posture;

(2)

b. Restraints:

b. Restrictions.

(1) CAF pers will not engage in law enforcement. If assistance to law enforcement authorities is required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved;

(1)

(2) CAF Health Services (HS) elements will not provide medical care to civilians except to alleviate pain and suffering and to preserve life to the extent required to evacuate the patient to a civilian medical facility, unless prior permission is granted by the MND. If medical assistance is required by the Province, then another request

(2)

will need to be submitted and approved; and

- (3) This operation will not impact other ongoing CAF operations. (3)

MISSION

5. The CAF will provide support to the Province of Alberta in response to relief efforts for flooding.

EXECUTION

6. **Concept of Operations.** As part of a Government of Canada relief effort, Commander CJOC is the Supported Commander and will coordinate all aspects of the tasking to provide the assistance requested by the Province of Alberta.

7. **CF Strategic Objectives.** The CAF will assist the Government of Alberta in a WoG effort to:

- a. Save lives;
- b. Prevent suffering;
- c. Mitigate effects on the population;
- d. Demonstrate how, in coordination with OGDs, Canadian Armed Forces personnel are prepared to respond to emergencies and help Canadians in distress; and
- e. Demonstrate the relationship between the CAF and OGDs in support of Provinces and Territories;

8. Tasks:

- a. **CJOC.** Plan, coordinate and

MISSION

5. .

EXÉCUTION

6. **Concept des opérations.**

7. **Objectives Stratégique des FC.**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

8. Tâches:

- a. **COIC.**

command CAF operations in support of the Province of Alberta. Specifically:

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| (1) The evacuation and safeguarding of persons at risk; | (1) |
| (2) Safeguarding of critical infrastructure from flooding; | (2) |
| (3) Resupply of those areas isolated by flooding as requested by civil authorities; | (3) |
| (4) Provision of engineering and humanitarian relief support to those communities that must shelter in place; and | (4) |
| (5) Assistance with informing the public of the need to avoid entry into those areas evacuated, damaged, or otherwise in need of control and surveillance in order to ensure the safety of emergency personnel and evacuees; | (5) |
| b. RCN . BPT support CJOC as per ref C; | b. MRC . |
| c. CA . BPT support CJOC as per ref C; | c. AC . |
| d. RCAF . BPT support CJOC as per ref C; | d. ARC . |
| e. ADM(PA) : | e. SMA(PA) |
| (1) Synchronize with and provide guidance from PCO and MNDO through Min Svcs and SJS/CL Public Affairs; | (1) |
| (2) Provide imagery support through Canadian Forces Combat Camera to promote visibility of | (2) |

CAF support within whole of government response efforts; and

- (3) Provide media monitoring summaries and analysis of national and regional coverage to aid situational awareness; (3)

f. **CMP.** BPT support CJOC as per ref C; f.

g. **CDI.** BPT support CJOC as per ref C; g. **CDI.**

9. Coordinating Instructions:

9. Instructions de coordination

a. **Weapons.** Weapons carriage is not authorized, except by credentialed members of the military police; a.

b. **Rules of Engagement (ROE).** No ROE are authorized; b.

c. **Key dates and timings:** c. **Dates clés et échéancier.**

(1) Operations in support of this mission are to commence immediately; and (1)

(2) Comd CJOC, in consultation with the CDS and Public Safety, will determine conditions for CAF redeployment; (2)

d. **Readiness.** As directed by Comd CJOC. d. **État de préparation.**

e. **Reporting.** In addition to the currently established CFICC reporting regime, CJOC will report to CDS and SJS the following incidents/activities as info becomes available: e. **Reporting.**

(1) Confirmed locations of deployment of CAF assets in the (1)

region and the CAF footprint in each location;

- (2) Any new locations being considered for the deployment of CF assets beyond those locations currently envisaged; (2)
- (3) New capabilities/specialist skill sets that are being brought into theatre (eg ISR, general support engineers, etc); (3)
- (4) Occasions where CF assets are providing support or transportation to or receiving visits by VIPs (eg officials of municipal, provincial and the federal government); and (4)
- (5) Any indications that the Alberta government may be considering asking the CAF to conduct tasks beyond those requested to date, (eg ALEA, etc); (5)

f. Lessons Learned. CJOC is responsible for the collection and processing of all operational observations during this operation. SJS will collect and process all strategic observations pertaining to Op LENTUS 13-01;

f. Leçons retenues.

g. Public Affairs:

- (1) PA Posture: Active; (1)
- (2) GoC PA Lead: Public Safety; (2)
- (3) CAF PA Lead: CJOC; and (3)
- (4) PA Approvals: ADM(PA) to support coordination and approval of supporting PA products. (4)

CONCEPT OF SUPPORT

10. Comd CJOC, as the Supported Commander will coordinate all aspects of the tasking and provide the necessary assistance and support through existing resources.

11. **Finance.** In accordance with current financial policies, the Department of National Defence will capture all incremental costs associated with services provided for possible cost recovery from Public Safety Canada. CJOC is appointed Comd Compt and will provide further financial direction to L1s within Op O. Costs will be captured in the Operations Funding Account (OFA); funding pressures to be reported in the financial review process. Cost estimate and final financial report are to be submitted by J8 CJOC to DCMFA.

12. Personnel:

- a. **Employment of Reserves.** Op LENTUS 13-01 is effective as of 21 Jun 13 and is designated an operation pursuant to the Canadian Labour Code, Division XV.2, section 247.5(1)(a). This designation is effective until the operation terminates;
- b. **Reserve Class C Requirements.** FGs are to identify Class C requirements to SJS J1 Ops; and
- c. **Special Duty Service (SDS).** If SDS is deemed warranted for this operation, CJOC is to submit an elevated risk assessment to SJS J1

CONCEPT DE SOUTIEN

10.

11. Finances.

12. Personnel:

- a. **Emploi des réservistes.**
- b. **Années-personnes pour le service de réserve de classe C.**
- c. **Service spécial.**

Ops for staffing with CMP and to
 CDS and MND.

COMMAND

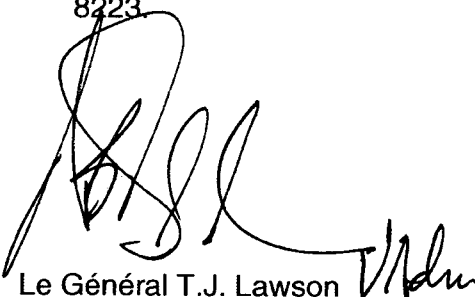
13. **Supported Commander.** Comd
 CJOC.

14. **Supporting Commanders/Group
 Principals.** RCN, CA, RCAF,
 ADM(PA), CDI.

15. **SJS POCs.**

a. Col C.J.J. Mialkowski, J33, 992-
 4655;

b. LCol M.J. Thornley, WH Ops, 944-
 8223

for 
 Le Général T.J. Lawson
 General

Distribution List

Action

SJS DOS
 Comd RCN
 Comd CA
 Comd RCAF
 CMP
 Comd CJOC
 ADM(PA)
 CDI
 SJS DGs and Directors

Information

MND

COMMANDEMENT

13. **Commandant appuyé.**

14. **Commandants/Chefs de groupe en
 appui.**

15. **PDC EMIS.**

a. ;

b. ; et

Liste de distribution

Action

DEM EMIS
 Cmdt MRC
 Cmdt AC
 Cmdt ARC
 CPM
 COIC
 SMA(AP)
 CRD
 DG de l'EMIS et directeurs de l'EMIS

Information

MDN

Assoc MND
DM
Assoc DM
VCDS
ADM(Pol)
ADM(Mat)
Comd CANSOFCOM
CDRNORAD/DCDRNORAD
ADM (Fin CS)
ADM(IE)
ADM(HR-Civ)
ADM(IM)
ADM(S&T)
CRS
JAG

MDN Délégué
SM
SM Délégué
VCEMD
SMA(Pol)
SMA(Mat)
Cmdt COMFOSCAN
Cmdt NORAD/CmdtA NORAD
SMA(Fin SM)
SMA(IE)
SMA(RH-Civ)
SMA(GI)
SMA(S&T)
CS EX
JAG

Leblanc LCol GC@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull

From: Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Thursday, 27, June, 2013 12:34
To: Truss Col KP@C Air Force D Air SP@Ottawa-Hull; Major LCol JA@C Air Force C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Koestner LCol MS@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Fw: OP LENTUS 13-01 - CAF SUPPORT TO DISASTER RELIEF IN ALBERTA - CFICC SITREP 019 - 270600EDT JUN
Attachments: JTFWHQ-Op LENTUS- DAILY INFO BRIEF- 27 0800 June 2013.ppt

Sirs,

The latest Op LENTUS sitrep is encl FYSA. All RCAF assets have returned to home stations and a termination order is anticipated shortly.

Maj E. Manchester
 D Air FR 2-7 (Readiness)
 613-995-6923

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Mialkowski Col CJJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
To: Cadieu Col TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Boucher LCol JRL@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Seymour BGen WF@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Prohar Maj D@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Tompkins Capt MM@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Joyce, Derek <Derek.Joyce@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; MacKinnon N@ADM (Pol) DWH Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Robinson LCol DP@ADM(Pol) DWH Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Killaby Cdr PC@JAG DLAW OPS@Ottawa-Hull; Reichert Maj KA@JAG DJAG OPS@Ottawa-Hull; Turner Maj SE@JAG DLAW OPS@Ottawa-Hull; LePage LCol RM@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Hennessy Capt AD@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Morrell Maj DW@ADM (PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Tattersall Col VC@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Sutherland Capt(N) CF@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Beaulac Cdr D@C Navy DMPOR@Ottawa-Hull; Smith Col GR@C Army DLFR/G3@Ottawa-Hull; Koestner LCol MS@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull; Manchester Maj ER@C Air Force D Air FR@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Day Cdr JC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Byrne LCdr MJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Thu Jun 27 12:30:11 2013
Subject: FW: OP LENTUS 13-01 - CAF SUPPORT TO DISASTER RELIEF IN ALBERTA - CFICC SITREP 019 - 270600EDT JUN

Sir/All:

I would draw your attention to final line of CFICC's last (and final) LENTUS SITREP

This constitutes the final CFICC SITREP for OP LENTUS 13-01

For your SA, and that of your offices, there are now less than 300 CF pers in JTFW AO for the response to AB floods. These are primarily troops with 1CER and the Forward Support Group (FSG) generated from 1 Svc Bn and 1 ASG. Their tasks are related to land clearance (of CF used land + environmental assessment) and back loading of heavy equipment and BR kits / ROPW / and Hy Engr kit. There are no/no manoeuvre troops deployed to the AO and JTFW/LFWA has adopted normal IRU, normal RCAF C2, postures. For all intents and purposes CJOC's response is closed and their termination order will be issued shortly.

Nothing further to fol on these means or from CJOC/SJS, without a new request for assistance - and at present there are none forthcoming from AB, SK or MB.

Regards,

CJM
J33

From: Belanger Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull **On Behalf Of** +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

Sent: Thursday, 27, June, 2013 06:07 AM

To: +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC Exped OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC IMN@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Allan LCol PC@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Allison Maj KL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Anderson Cdr IR@SJS JIIFC Det@Ottawa-Hull; Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Beare LGen SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Beaulac Cdr D@C Navy DMPOR@Ottawa-Hull; Belair LCol S@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Belanger Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'bertrand.renaud@international.gc.ca'; 'Bgen Joyce'; Blondin LGen JAJY@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Boiteau Maj PEP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Boucher LCol JRL@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Boutin LCol AFM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Boutin LCol WAJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Bowen Cdr MD@C Navy DMPOR@Ottawa-Hull; Butler Cdr C@C Navy Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Byrne LCol MJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Cadieu Col TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Churney Capt BJ@SJS Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Connor LCol SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Maj BS@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Crawford D@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull; Curran TP@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull; Cyr LCol JNL@CDLS(W) Public Affairs@Washington, US; Day Cdr JC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Deatcher Maj WS@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Demers Col PPJ@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Demers LCol PFA@C Army DLF@Ottawa-Hull; Dionne Maj JB@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Donaldson VAdm AB@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Dunn Maj RW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Ellis RAdm JETP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Fadden RB@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Fountain K@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Gagnon Lt(N) CR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Garcia capt-f N@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Genest Cdr H@C Navy MSPA@Ottawa-Hull; Gillis LCol DJM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'GOC'; Grieve Maj KG@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Grover LCol DH@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Hardy LCol EJR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Haskins LCol E@ADM(Pol) DPK Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Holder LCol JB@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Hols E@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Hood MGen MJ@SJS DOS@Ottawa-Hull; Janssens CWO G@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Joyce BGen DW@ADM(Pol) PCO@Ottawa-Hull; Justice Cdr RE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Lafortune P@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Lalumiere Col M@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Lemay LCol JMC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; LePage LCol RM@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Litterini Col N@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Martin M@Sr Assoc DM@Ottawa-Hull; Matheson BGen MA@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; McDonald LCol IM@C Navy Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Messier Col F@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Mialkowski Col CJJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; 'michelle.cameron@international.gc.ca'; Middleton LCol T@C Army DLF@G3@Ottawa-Hull; Millar MGen DB@CMP@Ottawa-Hull; 'Monica.Ambelez@international.gc.ca'; Morrell Maj DW@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Munoz Capt A@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Myhill Capt CM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Neveu LCol SM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'opsofficer.agentdesoperations-cec@international.gc.ca'; 'opsofficer@international.gc.ca'; Pamplin LCol RA@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Paterson Capt(N) IA@C Navy DMPOR@Ottawa-Hull; Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Phillips LCol KA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Poulin OMN@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull; Rozenberg-Payne LCol KL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Rutland LCol LW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Scott Maj NM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'scott.corcoran@international.gc.ca'; Seymour BGen WF@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Shortridge LCol AM@CFSU(O) Admin Svcs@Ottawa-Hull; Simiana Maj JA@C Air Force D Air PA@Ottawa-Hull; Sindrey Maj GG@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Skjerpen Capt (N) CT@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Smit MWO GA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Smith AHC@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull; Sutherland Capt(N) CF@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Tasseran Col J@VCDS DG Space@Ottawa-Hull; Thomas BGen LE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Tompkins Capt MM@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Weir LCol CAE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Wong Capt BSJ@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Woodburn Capt(N) WA@C Navy MS COS@Ottawa-Hull; Wyand Capt KS@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

Subject: OP LENTUS 13-01 – CAF SUPPORT TO DISASTER RELIEF IN ALBERTA - CFICC SITREP 019 – 270600EDT JUN

OP LENTUS 13-01 – CAF SUPPORT TO DISASTER RELIEF IN ALBERTA

CFICC SITREP 019 – 270600EDT JUN

CURRENT SITUATION - 270600EDT Jun 13

1. Conducting a phased Force drawdown coordinated with provincial authorities

NEW TASKS SINCE LAST REPORT (261800EDT Jun 13): No change.

FORCE DISPOSITION:

200+ CAF personnel are currently within the Joint Operations Area (JOA) which is defined as Alberta south of Red Deer.

297 personnel (LCC) in JOA South of Red Deer

COCHRANE – 1 CER (273 pers).
AIRDRIE – 1 Svc Bn/FSG (24 pers)

The next 12 hrs will see the full reduction of force, and the return of equipment and stores from the JOA.

CHANGES SINCE LAST REPORT (261800EDT Jun 13):

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

General: Within the JOA, only Engineer and CSS elements remain. The force reduction in the JOA continued throughout the past 24 hours. The continued presence of the CAF has provided a stabilizing presence to the affected communities in the region of Op LENTUS 13-01. A transition from response efforts to recovery efforts is continuing throughout the JOA. Engineer elements have begun regrouping in Cochrane. The LdSH(RC) IRU has been reestablished for JTFW in Edmonton at 6 hrs NTM as of 260800 Jun 13. JTFW will conduct redeployment tomorrow 27 Jun 13. The focus will remain on post-operations with priority on:

1. Safe and orderly redeployment; and
2. Capturing lessons learned

JTFW continues to support GoA with approximately 300 CAF personnel. 1VP completed his redeployment in Edmonton as of 271900 Jun 13. All elements are now clear of High River, with rear elements in Airdrie. MGB bridging and water production capabilities remain forward in COCHRANE but are as yet, uncommitted and there is not anticipation of their requirement.

HIGH RIVER – 1 PPCLI BG

1 PPCLI has completed transition and are now completed redeployment back to Edmonton.

ENGINEERS – 1 CER.

1 CER: Regrouping of Engineer elements is complete in COCHRANE.

Next 24 – Complete loading/preparation of Equipment/Personnel for the planned redeployment back to Garrison.

FSG AIRDRIE:

FSG: No Change.

Next 24 – Complete loading/preparation of Equipment/Personnel for the planned redeployment back to Garrison.

ACHIEVEMENTS:

IAW the assessment of the JTFW & LCC Comds, the following was achieved:

- o Conducted reconnaissance at the SEEBE DAM, TRANSALTA POWER PLANT near BANFF, and bridges in downtown CALGARY.
- o Participated in more than 30 hours of sandbagging with local residents in MEDICINE HAT.
- o RCAF SAR (442 and 417 Sqn) rescued 29 pers and 2 dogs by hoist stranded on rooftops.

- Provided Mobility Support to municipal and provincial authorities in hard to reach areas.
- Evacuated 121 pers from the William Watson Lodge (Special Needs Facility in CANMORE) along with 18 family pets (dogs, cats, bird).
- Provided Mobility assistance to evacuate 182 people from the Mt. Kidd RV Park (CANMORE).
- Conducted house-to-house searches for people in distress.
- Provided mobility assistance to firefighters moving around flooded neighbourhoods in CALGARY.
- Delivered parts and supplies to the CANMORE Hospital.
- Sent dump trucks, loaders, and backhoes to Medicine Hat to assist in constructing protective barriers.
- Shored up berms and installed culverts to protect the DOUGLASDALE Power Station.
- Sent an Engineer Recce and dive team to ensure the Crowfoot Ferry was secured.
- Assisted in clearing Highway 1, Highway 1A, and Highway 40 in CANMORE.
- Assisted in sandbagging and protection of critical infrastructure in CALGARY.
- Helped authorities at information points when residents were returning to homes.

<<JTFWHQ-Op LENTUS- DAILY INFO BRIEF- 27 0800 June 2013.ppt>>

Public Affairs

A. No change.

Developments/Notable Events

GoA: Affected communities across southern Alberta remain at various stages of recovery. The GoA, in consultation with local authorities, has confirmed that the need for continued CAF assistance has ended, with communities now able to continue operations through a mix of integral resources and those being provided by mutual aid arrangements and the GoA (both owned and contracted. Water levels continue to fall for the majority of Alberta's affected river basins with no significant precipitation amounts forecast for southern Alberta over the next couple of days.

A letter has been sent 26 June 13 from Minister Griffiths to Minister Toews thanking the Government of Canada and the Canadian Armed Forces for their response and support to Albertans over the past week. CAF personnel will be released as of 1200hrs 27 June.

SASKATCHEWAN DOMOPS: No change. The communities of Cumberland House and North Battleford continue to work on mitigative works and preventative measures. Peak flows are expected on the South Saskatchewan River early today. Peak flows are expected at Prince Albert by late 26 Jun into 27 Jun. Hwy 123 to Cumberland House is now closed and is expected to remain closed for an undetermined amount of time. Sask EM&FS has the situation in hand. **No RFA is anticipated at this time.**

MANITOBA DOMOPS: No change. Regarding flood preparations along the Saskatchewan River IVO the Pas, MB, the province has provided two sandbag machines to the communities involved and preparations continue. This is being managed locally and the currently forecast levels are within current protection levels and/or within local capabilities to prepare for and manage. MAN DOMOPS is monitoring. **No RFA is anticipated at this time.**

s.15(1)

This constitutes the final CFICC SITREP for OP LENTUS 13-01.

J.L.C. Belanger

Major | Major

Senior Watch Officer | Officier senior de veille

Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre | Centre de Commandement Intégré des Forces
Canadiennes

Canadian Joint Operations Command | Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

National Defence / Défense nationale

Building | Édifice: STARTOP 3rd Floor | Étage

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2

E-mail | Courriel: christian.belanger2@forces.gc.ca

Téléphone / Phone: 613-998-4136

Télécopieur / Fax unclass | Sans Classification: 613-998-4447

Fax classified | Classifié:

FROM: ACCE (W) JTFW HQ / OP LENTUS 13-1 ACC

DTG: 240700ZJUN13

TO: 1 CDN AIR DIV HQ / CAOC

ACC DAILY SITUATION REPORT - OP LENTUS 13-1

1. SITUATION
2 X CH149 RON CALGARY
2 X CH146 CSS RON MEDICINE HAT
2 X CH146 RON CALGARY
1 X CH146 RON MEDICINE HAT
1 X CH146 RON EDMONTON
2. OPCON TO ACC
1 X CH149 CHOPPED AWAY 1400L
OTHERWISE NO CHANGE
3. FLYING TIMES:
4 X CH146 (408 THS) = 14.2 HRS
2 X CH146 (417 SQN) = NIL
2 X CH149 (442 SQN) = 2.0 HRS
4. TOTAL HOURS TO DATE
4 X CH146 (408 THS) = 31.0 HRS
2 X CH146 (417 SQN) = 9.7 HRS
2 X CH149 (442 SQN) = 26.2 HRS
5. LAST 24 HRS
1 X CH146 JTF COMD FLT
1 X CH146 LCC RECCE FLT
1 X CH149 RETURNED TO KANANASKIS TO RETRIEVE 400 LBS OF
GEAR THAT HAD BEEN REMOVED TO ACCOMMODATE EVACUATED
PERSONNEL AT WILLIAM WATSON LODGE
6. NEXT 24 HRS
POSSIBLE REDEPLOYMENT OF SECOND CH149
7. ACC COMMENTS
MAIN AREA OF CONCERN REMAINS THE CITY OF MEDICINE HAT.
GRD FORCES AND AIR ASSETS HAVE BEEN DEPLOYED IN ADVANCE
OF ANTICIPATED FLOODING AND PREPARATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
CALGARY AREA SITUATION HAS STABILIZED AND DEMAND FOR SAR
ASSETS IN AND AROUND CALGARY NO LONGER EXISTS. COMD
JTFW WANTS TO RETAIN SAR COVERAGE IN MEDICINE HAT FOR THE

NEXT 24 HRS. HE WILL REASSESS SAR REQUIREMENTS THE MORNING OF 24 JUN AND MAKE APPROPRIATE RECOMMENDATIONS TO COMD CJOC. COMD CJOC APPROVED REDEPLOYMENT OF 1 X CH149 AT 232000Z . REDEPLOYMENT OF SECOND CH149 IS ANTICIPATED FOR 24 JUN. THERE REMAINS A DEMAND FOR UTILITY AVIATION SUPPORT THROUGHOUT THE REGION TO SUPPORT BOTH THE PROVINCE AND THE TASK FORCE. THAT DEMAND IS NOT EXPECTED TO DECREASE PRIOR TO 26 JUN.

8. ACC POCS:
 - A. ACCE W OPS - 780-973-4011 EXT 6299
 - B. ACC, LCOL KIMPINSKI - 780-973-4011 EXT 5951
 - C. MAJ TERRY STROCEL - 780-973-4011 EXT 5997
 - D. CAPT NEIL THOMSEN - 780-973-4011 EXT 6299

Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

From: Labarre Sgt JMJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 02:17
To: Labarre Sgt JMJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC Exped OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC IMN@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Allan LCol PC@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Anderson Cdr IR@SJS JIIFC Det@Ottawa-Hull; Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Beare LGen SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Bedard BGen S@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Belair LCdr S@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Belanger Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'bertrand.renaud@international.gc.ca'; Blondin LGen JAJY@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Boiteau Maj PEP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Boucher LCol JRL@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Boutin LCol WAJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Bowen Cdr MD@C Navy DMPOR@Ottawa-Hull; Butler Cdr C@C Navy Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Byrne LCdr MJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Cadieu Col TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Chamberlain Col RK@ADM(Pol) DPK Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Churney Capt BJ@SJS Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Connor LCol SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Maj BS@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Crawford D@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull; Curran TP@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull; Cyr LCol JNL@CDLS(W) Public Affairs@Washington, US; Millar MGen DB@CMP@Ottawa-Hull; Day Cdr JC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Demers Col PPJ@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Demers LCol PFA@C Army DLFD@Ottawa-Hull; Donaldson VAdm AB@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Dunn Maj RW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Ellis RAdm JETP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Foster MGen RD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Gagnon Lt(N) CR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Garcia capt-f N@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Genest Cdr H@C Navy MSPA@Ottawa-Hull; Grieve Maj KG@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Grover LCdr DH@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Haskins LCol E@ADM(Pol) DPK Pol@Ottawa-Hull; 'Hennessy, Capt. David'; Hodge Maj PE@JRCCVIC@Esquimalt; Holder LCdr JB@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Hols E@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Hood MGen MJ@SJS DOS@Ottawa-Hull; Janssens CWO G@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Jones LCdr KD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'Joyce BGen DW@ADM(Pol) PCO@Ottawa-Hull'; Justice Cdr RE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'Lafontaine, LCdr Jonathan'; Lumiere Col M@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; 'LCol Mulawysan PCO'; Lemay LCol JMC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; LePage LCol RM@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Litterini Col N@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Matheson BGen MA@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; McDonald LCdr IM@C Navy Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Mialkowski Col CJJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; 'michelle.cameron@international.gc.ca'; Middleton LCol T@C Army DLFR/G3@Ottawa-Hull; 'Monica.Ambelez@international.gc.ca'; Morrell Maj DW@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Munoz Capt A@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Myhill Capt CM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'opsofficer.agentdesoperations-cec@international.gc.ca'; 'opsofficer@international.gc.ca'; Pamplin LCol RA@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Paterson Capt(N) IA@C Navy DMPOR@Ottawa-Hull; Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Phillips LCdr KA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Poulin OMN@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull; Rheaume Maj PL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Rozenberg-Payne LCdr KL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Scott Maj NM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; 'scott.corcoran@international.gc.ca'; Seymour Col WF@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Shortridge LCol AM@CFSU(O) Admin Svcs@Ottawa-Hull; Simiana Maj JA@C Air Force D Air PA@Ottawa-Hull; Sindrey Maj GG@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Skjerpen Capt (N) CT@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Smit MWO GA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Smith AHC@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull; Sutherland Capt(N) CF@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Tasserion Col J@VCDS DG Space@Ottawa-Hull; Thomas BGen LE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Tompkins Capt MM@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Weir LCol CAE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Wong Capt BSJ@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Woodburn Capt(N) WA@C Navy MS COS@Ottawa-Hull; Wyand Capt KS@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: RE: MINISTERIAL ADVISORY - RFA - Alberta Floods - Corrected

Correction on last MA in RED

MINISTERIAL ADVISORY - R. A - Alberta Floods - Corrected

Ref: CJOC Continental email 201704 EDT Jun 13 - Deployment of SAR resources.

a. What: Request For Assistance (RFA)

b. Where: Canmore, High River, Kananaskis AB.

c. When: Ongoing.

d. Who: The Province of Alberta

e. Why: RFA has been submitted as fol: "The Government of Alberta requests federal assistance from the Canadian Forces to assist us with dealing with some of the human impacts of widespread flooding in the southern portion of our province. As you are aware we have been hit with historic amounts of rainfall in a very short period over the last 24 hours and it has generated a number of acute problems that require immediate specialized logistic/engineering capacity and capability. Specifically, we are requesting ruggedized logistics, engineering and aviation assets that are capable of conducting lift of fuel, people and equipment in portions of the province that are cut off by the flooding and rendered austere. The logistic needs of these stranded Albertans are beyond the ability of the province to put together in the time required.

f. Action Taken: Ref: telecon, LGen Beare/RAdm Ellis, 210530Z June 2013. COMD CJOC has provided verbal auth to provide assistance to the Province of Alberta for the following effects:

1. Logistics/fuel support in the Kananaskis valley area;
2. Evacuation of CANMORE hospital patients; and
3. High River evacuation assistance.

g. Misc: N/A

Grant Bannister
LCdr | Capc
CFICC SWO | SWO CCIFC
Canadian Joint Operations Command | Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada
National Defence | Défense nationale
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2
Telephone | Téléphone 613-998-4136
Facsimile | Télécopieur 613-998-4447
Teletypewriter (National Defence) | Télérimeur (Défense nationale) 1-800-467-9877
Email | Courriel grant.bannister@forces.gc.ca
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

June 21st 2013,

The Honourable Victor Toews
Office of the Minister
Public Safety Canada
269 Laurier Avenue, 19th floor.
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A0P8

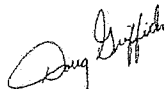
Dear Minister,

As you are no doubt already aware, we are seeing flooding of unprecedented historical proportions in the Southern Foothills region of Alberta, requiring an emergency and humanitarian response that will exceed the current capacity of many of our smaller communities, and in the immediate term, the Province of Alberta. I am therefore writing to seek your support in the provision of the Canadian Forces (CF) to assist us with the evacuation and safeguarding of at risk persons and critical infrastructure threatened by this fast moving disaster and its effects. Likely tasks would include the aerial and ground resupply of those areas isolated by flooding and the destruction of transportation networks, the provision of engineering and humanitarian relief support those communities that must shelter in place for a significant period of time, and assistance in the access control or re-entry those areas evacuated, damaged, or that otherwise need control and surveillance in order to ensure the safety of emergency personnel and evacuees. I do not foresee a requirement to use the CF members as peace officers, and I do not see a requirement to arm them for these humanitarian and disaster response duties.

I anticipate requiring military support until the affected communities have re-established critical life support services, including power, water and medical services, and movement and resupply via ground transportation routes is safe and sustainable. I would also request to retain the support of the CF until after the peak water mark has passed safely through Medicine Hat, which is anticipated to be on or about 24 June 2012.

I do not make this request lightly, and appreciate the support of the Federal Government and the members of the Defence and Public Safety teams have shown the people of Alberta in this time of dire need.

Sincerely



Douglas Griffiths

Minister of Municipal Affairs

Minister Responsible for Emergency Response

Minister of Public Safety



Ministre de la Sécurité publique

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0P8

JUN 21 2013

The Honourable Peter MacKay, P.C., M.P.
Minister of National Defence
Major-General George R. Pearkes Building
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K2

Dear colleague:

A serious situation has developed in the province of Alberta as a result of the recent flooding in the Southern Foothills region of the province. The Alberta Minister Responsible for Emergency Response has assessed that the current situation requires resources beyond those available to the province of Alberta and he has requested federal assistance in dealing with this urgent situation (see enclosed) in the province and specifically, the resources of the Canadian Forces (CF).

Based on collaborative federal planning efforts and after reviewing the Alberta request, it appears that the unique assets and skill of the CF are required to provide assistance to the province in their operations to mitigate the effects of the flooding. In summary, the following assistance is requested by the government of Alberta to deal with this:

- Evacuation and safeguarding of at risk persons;
- Safeguarding of critical infrastructure from flooding;
- Aerial and ground resupply of those areas isolated by flooding as requested by civil authorities;
- Provision of engineering and humanitarian relief support to those communities that must shelter in place; and
- Assistance in informing the public of the need to avoid entry into those areas evacuated, damaged, or that otherwise are in need of control and surveillance in order to ensure the safety of emergency personnel and evacuees.

I trust you will agree that the provision of this assistance cannot be accomplished effectively without the assistance of the CF, and that the provision of such assistance involves public service.

Canada

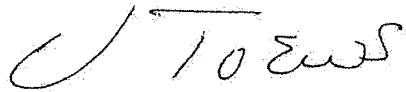
A-2013-01159-0137

Given the foregoing, and pursuant to subsection 273.6(1) of the *National Defence Act*, I respectfully request that you issue directions to authorize the CF to provide assistance to the government of Alberta in responding to the flooding situation in that province.

No assistance to law enforcement by the CF under subsection 273.6(2) of the *National Defence Act* is anticipated at this time.

Your support in this matter would be greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Vic Toews', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Vic Toews, P.C., Q.C., M.P.

Enclosure: (1)

s.69(1)

Minister
of National Defence



Ministre
de la Défense nationale

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2

JUN 21 2013

General T.J. Lawson
Chief of Defence Staff
Major-General George R. Pearkes Building
101 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K2

General,

In response to your letter of 21 June 2013 from the Minister of Public Safety to me requesting the assistance of the Canadian Armed Forces (CAF) to the Province of Alberta to respond to widespread flooding in Southern Foothills region of Alberta, I have responded to the Minister of Public Safety to confirm that pursuant to sections 273.6(1) of the *National Defence Act*, the CAF will provide support to the Province of Alberta in its operations to support provincial and municipal authorities in their flood relief operations. Based on this letter, I authorize the Canadian Armed Forces to provide the following assistance to the Province of Alberta to support them in their flood relief operations:

- Evacuation and safeguarding of at risk persons;
- Safeguarding of critical infrastructure from flooding;
- Resupply of those areas isolated by flooding as requested by civil authorities;
- Provision of engineering, logistic and humanitarian relief support to those communities that must shelter in place;
- Assistance in informing the public of the need to avoid entry in to those areas evacuated, damaged, or that are otherwise in need of control and surveillance in order to ensure the safety of emergency personnel and evacuees.

Although the Government of Alberta has indicated that medical services are likely to be disrupted by the flooding, they have not requested medical assistance. CAF personnel are therefore restricted to providing emergency care only. If further medical assistance beyond emergency care is required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved.

.../2

Canada

A-2013-01159--0139

- 2 -

Canadian Armed Forces personnel will not engage in law enforcement activities. If any assistance to law enforcement authority activities are required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Peter MacKay", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Peter MacKay, P.C., M.P.



National Defence

Défense nationale

s.69(1)

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa, (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

21 June 2013

The Minister

CANADIAN FORCES SUPPORT TO THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA

1. On 21 June 2013, you received requests from Minister of Public Safety for the assistance of the Canadian Armed Forces to respond to flooding in the Southern Foothills region of Alberta (Tabs A Based upon your direction, the Canadian Armed Forces deployed and are assisting the Province of Alberta in supporting provincial and municipal authorities in their flood relief operations through the:

- Evacuation and safeguarding of at risk persons;
- Safeguarding of critical infrastructure from flooding;
- Resupply of those areas isolated by flooding as requested by civil authorities;
- Provision of engineering, logistic and humanitarian relief support to those communities that must shelter in place;
- Assistance in informing the public of the need to avoid entry in to those areas evacuated, damaged, or that are otherwise in need of control and surveillance in order to ensure the safety of emergency personnel and evacuees.

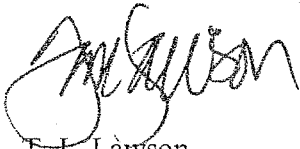
2. Although the Government of Alberta has indicated that medical services are likely to be disrupted by the flooding, they have not requested medical assistance and Canadian Armed Forces personnel are restricted to providing emergency care only. If medical assistance beyond emergency care is requested by the Province, your authorization will be required.

3. Canadian Armed Forces personnel will not engage in law enforcement activities. Should the support of the Canadian Armed Forces be required to provide assistance to law enforcement authorities, it will be the subject of another request.

4. In accordance with current financial policies, the Department of National Defence will continue to capture all incremental costs associated with services provided and recover appropriate incremental costs from the applicable federal government department.

s.69(1)

5. We recommend that you sign the enclosed letter to the Minister of Public Safety (Tab C) formally indicating that the Canadian Armed Forces will respond to the requests and the enclosed letter confirming your authorization and direction to the CDS that the Canadian Armed Forces is to provide the support listed above (Tab D).



F. J. Lawson
General
Chief of the Defence Staff



Richard B. Fadden
Deputy Minister

Enclosures (4)

Tab A - Letter from the Minister of Public Safety to the MND

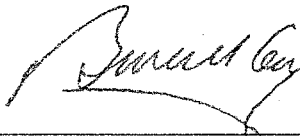
Tab B -

Tab C - Letter from the MND to the Minister of Public Safety

Tab D - Letter from the MND to the CDS

Approved

JUN 21 2013



JUN 21 2013

Date: _____

The Honourable Peter Mackay, P.C., Q.C., MP
Minister of National Defence

Minister
of National Defence



Ministre
de la Défense nationale

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2

JUN 21 2013

The Honourable Vic Toews, P.C., Q.C., M.P.
Minister of Public Safety
Sir Wilfred Laurier Building
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, ON K1A 0P8

Dear Colleague,

I am writing in response to your communications of 21 June 13 requesting the assistance of the Canadian Armed Forces in support of the Government of Alberta as it responds to the flooding in the Southern Foothills region of Alberta.

Pursuant to section 273.6 (1) of the *National Defence Act*, I confirm that the Canadian Forces can provide support to the Province of Alberta in its operations to mitigate the effects of the flood. I have therefore authorized the Canadian Forces to provide the following assistance:

- Evacuation and safeguarding of at risk persons;
- Safeguarding of critical infrastructure from flooding;
- Resupply of those areas isolated by flooding as requested by civil authorities;
- Provision of engineering, logistic and humanitarian relief support to those communities that must shelter in place;
- Assistance in informing the public of the need to avoid entry in to those areas evacuated, damaged, or that are otherwise in need of control and surveillance in order to ensure the safety of emergency personnel and evacuees.

I acknowledge that the Canadian Armed Forces has not been requested to provide medical services despite that fact that these services have been disrupted, and note that Canadian Armed Forces personnel are therefore restricted to providing emergency care. If further medical assistance beyond emergency care is required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved.

Canadian Armed Forces personnel will not engage in law enforcement activities. If assistance to law enforcement authorities is required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved.

Canada

- 2 -

In accordance with the Treasury Board "Policy on Interdepartmental Charging and Transfers Between Appropriations," the Department of National Defence will capture all incremental costs associated with services provided and recover those costs from your department.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Peter MacKay", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Peter MacKay, P.C., M.P.

s.69(1)

Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

From: Churney Capt BJ@SJS Executive@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: vendredi, 21, juin, 2013 14:45
To: Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: FW: Alberta Floods

Sirs,

Here is the email trail the J3

Brian

-----Original Message-----

From: Fernet M@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 08:56 AM
To: Lawson Gen TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: MacDonell J@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Cadieu Col TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Donaldson VAdm AB@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: RE: Alberta Floods

Yes there has been excellent response by the CAF. Thanks Marian

-----Original Message-----

From: Lawson Gen TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 08:31 AM
To: Fernet M@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: MacDonell J@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Cadieu Col TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Donaldson VAdm AB@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Re: Alberta Floods

Got it, Marian.

We've got a good jump on this - excellent forward leaning by Land Forces Western Area Commander and the Rescue Coordination Centres.

TJL

TJ Lawson - Gen

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

-----Original Message-----

From: Fernet M@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull
To: Lawson Gen TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: MacDonell J@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Fri Jun 21 08:21:49 2013
Subject: FW: Alberta Floods

General:

Official paperwork is expected later.

Marian

AB Flooding RFA

Page 1 of 1

Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

From: Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 05:55
To: Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Fw: AB Flooding RFA

FYSA

--
LCol Martin Perron
J33 Cont
CJOC HQ

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Bannister LCdr GL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
To: Mykytiuk Maj TN@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Gagne Col N@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Aero Rdns@Winnipeg; Fletcher LCol WH@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; MURPHY Maj RT@CAOC/A3 Strategy Division@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
Cc: Ellis RAdm JETP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Thomas BGen LE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Justice Cdr RE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Lemay LCol JMC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Fri Jun 21 02:24:29 2013
Subject: AB Flooding RFA

All,

JTFW is responding to RFA from AB AEMA for evacuations of hospitals in Canmore and High River and to provide logistical resupply of isolated areas due to flooding. LFWA has dirlauth to organize assets with JFAAC. LFWA is the supported command with JFAAC as the supporting command.

Any questions to CJOC J3 via CFICC SWO.

Signed CJOC J3 - Capt(N) C.T. Skjerpen

Grant Bannister
LCdr | Capc
CFICC SWO | SWO CCIFC
Canadian Joint Operations Command | Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada
National Defence | Défense nationale
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2
Telephone | Téléphone 613-998-4136
Facsimile | Télécopieur 613-998-4447
Teletypewriter (National Defence) | Téléimprimeur (Défense nationale) 1-800-467-9877
Email | Courriel grant.bannister@forces.gc.ca
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

A-2013-01159--0147

2013-06-21

Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

From: Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 06:01
To: Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Reichert Maj KA@JAG DJAG OPS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Maj BS@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Holder LCdr JB@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Fw: Statement

Sir,

FYSA in case you were not aware - PM statement offering support below.

I also note in an earlier message from CJOC J3 that MND has had a conversation with Comd JTFW (as reported by Craig Oldham at the GOC).

Tim

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Holder LCdr JB@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull
To: Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Fri Jun 21 05:38:31 2013
Subject: Fw: Statement

Sir,
FSA, PM statement issued last night mentions CAF support.
Jordan
Jordan Holder
Lieutenant Commander / Capitaine de corvette
Public Affairs Officer / Officier d'affaires publiques
Strategic Joint Staff / État-major interarmées stratégique
National Defence / Défense nationale
101 Colonel By Drive, K1A 0K2
Tel/tél: 613-992-9049
Fax/télec: 613-996-2615
Mobile: 613-404-2704
Jordan.Holder@Forces.GC.CA
Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: PMO <pm@PM.GC.CA>
To: STATEMENT_E@LSERV.PMO-CPM.GC.CA <STATEMENT_E@LSERV.PMO-CPM.GC.CA>
Sent: Thu Jun 20 22:19:40 2013
Subject: Statement

From the [Prime Minister's Web Site](http://www.pm.gc.ca/) (<http://www.pm.gc.ca/>)

Statement by the Prime Minister of Canada on the flooding situation in Alberta

2013-06-21

A-2013-01159-0148

June 20, 2013
Ottawa, Ontario

Prime Minister Stephen Harper issued the following statement on the flooding situation in Alberta:

"Our thoughts and prayers are with those families who have been affected by the serious flooding in Calgary and Southern Alberta.

"I want to assure Albertans that the federal government has offered any and all possible assistance to the Province of Alberta in response to the situation. Canadian Armed Forces assets, including a Cormorant and Griffon helicopter, have been deployed to the area to assist the Alberta Provincial Emergency team with rescue and evacuation efforts.

"We hope for a speedy end to the flooding and return to safe conditions as soon as possible. We remain ready to provide additional assistance if requested by provincial authorities."

The Prime Minister's Office - Communications
[\[Manage my subscriptions\]](#) | [\[Unsubscribe\]](#)

Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

From: Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 06:21
To: Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Cook Maj BS@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Reichert Maj KA@JAG DJAG OPS@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: Fw: Alberta Flood Update #4

Sir, latest comprehensive SITREP I have - as of 0330. As I did not see your name on distr;

Recce (25) + Vanguard (185) should be on scene by first light local.

Additional 3VP Coy + CSS rolling out at 0600 local.

Total of approx 400 pers with aim of conducting 3 main tasks as per ask;

- assist with logistics
- hospital evac
- High River evac

I have contacted CFICC - the MDN RFI is currently being reviewed by E2 and will be coming shortly.

Tim

Sent from my wireless handheld device / Transmis de mon appareil portable

From: Bannister LCdr GL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
To: +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Beare LGen SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Ellis RAdm JETP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Thomas BGen LE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Skjerpen Capt (N) CT@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Justice Cdr RE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Bates Maj BA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Grieve Maj KG@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Smit MWO GA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Day Cdr JC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Belair LCdr S@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Mialkowski Col CJJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: Fri Jun 21 04:03:03 2013
Subject: FW: Alberta Flood Update #4

Sirs, FYSA.

Grant Bannister
 LCdr | Capc
 CFICC SWO | SWO CCIFC
 Canadian Joint Operations Command | Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada
 National Defence | Défense nationale
 Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2
 Telephone | Téléphone 613-998-4136
 Facsimile | Télécopieur 613-998-4447
 Teletypewriter (National Defence) | Télérimeur (Défense nationale) 1-800-467-9877
 Email | Courriel grant.bannister@forces.gc.ca
 Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton

Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 03:27 AM

To: Bailey Maj DWJ@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Turner LT(N) TE@HMCS Tecumseh@Calgary; ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton; +LFWA G1 DO@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Angell Maj LB@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Bachynsky Maj RW@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Bridgeman LCol SS@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Bury BGen PJ@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Caruana Maj JPE@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Cooke Capt JM@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Crossley CWO GT@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Davidson LCol BD@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; de Boda Maj AGN@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Fletcher LCol WH@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Gosselin LCol TP@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Guibord LCol JRS@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Juneau BGen JCG@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; King Lt(N) TA@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Mackay Maj CEB@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Mykytiuk Maj TN@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Palfrey LCol RG@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Prendergast LCol MJ@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Quinlan Maj CJJ@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Robinson Maj GC@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Scheidl CWO JL@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Stec Maj KJ@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; Wright Lt JL@ 1 ASG Ops@Edmonton; +DOMOPS MB RLO 1@Dom Ops MB@Winnipeg; +DOMOPS MB RLO 2@Dom Ops MB@Winnipeg; +DOMOPS MB@Dom Ops MB@Winnipeg; +DOMOPS SK@Regina Grn@Regina; Andrew MCpl MJ2@HQ JTFW@Regina; Bird Maj JM@HQ JTFW@Winnipeg; Verleun Capt NJ@HQ JTFW@Regina; ++AOCDWO@CAOC@Winnipeg; ++SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg; +4 CRPG Ops@4 CRPG HQ@Esquimalt; +4WGCOC@WOPS@Cold Lake; +CJOC Continental J3@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +Edm G3 Ops@1 ASG Ops@Edmonton; +JTFN OWO@JTFN JOC@Yellowknife; +Trg & Readiness@NAVRESHQ@QUEBEC; +WOC@WOPS@Winnipeg; Bomhoff Maj JL@38 CBG HQ@Winnipeg; Bussi res LT(N) M@NAVRESHQ@QUEBEC; Cooper Maj RA@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Croucher Capt JC@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Donkersley Capt RW@38 CBG HQ@Winnipeg; Dudek Capt P@39 CBG HQ@Vancouver; Dulle Capt GLA@CFB Winnipeg Det Dundurn HQ@Dundurn; Elliott Capt GR@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Kimpinski LCol KJ@HQ JTFW@Edmonton; Logan FHL@LFWA HQ@Edmonton; MacDonald Capt EJ@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Mallette Maj MJD@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; McCullough Capt JR@CMTC@Wainwright; Niven LCol WK@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton; Robinson Maj JC@1 H Svcs Gp HQ@Edmonton; Scott Capt CDC@38 CBG HQ@Winnipeg; Sears Maj RD@41 CBG HQ@Calgary; Shaw Maj RG@38 CBG HQ@Winnipeg; Stringer Capt JT@1 H Svcs Gp HQ@Edmonton; Tipper Maj KD@WOPSO@MooseJaw

Subject: Alberta Flood Update #4

ALCON:

New information is indicated in **BOLD** text.

RFA - COMD CJOC has provided verbal auth to provide assistance to the Province of Alberta for the following effects: 1. Logistics/fuel support in the Kananaskis valley area; 2. Evacuation of Canmore hospital patients; and 3. High River evacuation assistance.

LFWA HQ - Comd, COS, G1, and G3 have met with AEMA POC staff and returned to LFWA HQ.

1 CMBG IRU - Recce (25 pers) has rolled out the door. The Vanguard (approx 185 pers) which includes a robust Engr element will leave at 0100. The follow on coy from 3 VP has been called in. It and the CSS Coy should be rolling by 0600. By 0900 (dependent on location) we could have approximately 400 troops on the scene, and certainly the Vanguard should be on scene as early as first light. Deploying to Red Deer AB.

JRCC - SAR has sent 1 x HERC, 1 x Griffon SAR configured, and 1 x Cormorant to Calgary. As of 1907 hrs, the CH146 Griffon is now over the scene and the CH149 Cormorant is refuelling in Calgary and then continuing with SAR tasking. Also, the 17 Wg SAR CC130 Herc was just tasked to provide illumination over the area.

JTFW JOC Next Steps - Monitoring situation and will send updates as information is received or at 2 hour intervals (for routine updates).

Below is a consolidated list of Alberta Emergency Management Alerts for the Flooding that is ongoing in Southern Alberta.

STONE RESERVE #142

As of 1114 hrs, there are very elevated water levels in the Bow River that will create dangerous situations that will lead to flooding. There is an evacuation in effect for residents of Eden Valley, Bighorn and Morley. Evacuate immediately and get to higher ground. Follow the direction of local authorities. Residents of Bighorn and Eden Valley are to evacuate to the school. Residents of Morley are to evacuate to the old school.

SIKSIKA Reserve #146

As of 2203 hrs, there are very elevated water levels in the Bow River that will create dangerous situations that will lead to flooding during the overnight period and continuing into tomorrow morning. All residents in the low lying areas along the Bow River, including Hidden Valley Golf Resort, are required to evacuate to either relatives in higher ground or report to the Deer foot Sportsplex or the Arena located in Gleichen, as soon as possible.

HIGH RIVER AB

As of 1305hrs, there has been a mandatory evacuation for all residents in the Town of High River. Highway 2 is flooded between High River and Nanton. Traffic is being rerouted north. Land lines in High River are not working and cell phone service is intermittent and likely to stop working soon. Instructions are to evacuate immediately avoid the area and listen to local authorities for any updates.

CALGARY AB

As of 1149 hrs, portions of the following communities are under mandatory evacuation: Beltline, Bonnybrook, Bowness, Bridgeland Industrial, Chinatown Eau Claire, Cliff Bungalow, Deer Run, Discovery Ridge, Downtown East Village, Elbow Park, Erlton, Inglewood, Hillhurst, Mission, Montgomery, Quarry Park, Rideau, Riverbend, Riverdale, Roxboro, Elboya, Sunnyside, Victoria Park, Windsor Park.

As of 2052 hrs, Due to severe flooding expected tonight, portions of the following communities are under mandatory evacuation: Discovery Ridge, Bowness, Sunnyside, Eau Claire, East Village, Bonnybrook, Mission, Elbow Park, Elboya, Roxboro, Rideau, Inglewood, Erlton, Cliff Bungalow, Victoria Park, Westmount and Montgomery. As of 1821hrs, portions of Calgary communities in low-lying areas along the Bow and Elbow Rivers are being evacuated immediately. Calgarians are required to leave their homes. The areas affected are the low-lying areas of Bowness and Sunnyside in Calgary's northwest. This is a mandatory evacuation. Three reception centres have been set up for evacuated residents. Southland Leisure Centre 2000 Southland Drive Southwest and Acadia Recreation Complex 240 90 Avenue Southeast and Centre Street Church 3900 2 Street Northeast. Instructions are to Evacuate immediately. Avoid rivers, valleys and low lying areas. Avoid the area. Follow the directions of local authorities. Listen to local authorities for any updates.

BRAGG CREEK AB

As of 1706 hrs, due to power outages and flooding, Rocky View County has declared a mandatory evacuation for the Bragg Creek area. Residents should make their way directly to the County's

emergency evacuation centre at Springbank Park for All Seasons, 32224A Springbank Road, or go to the Banded Peak School, 230257 Highway 22 South, to be transported to the evacuation centre. Some residents may evacuate by travelling south on Highway 22X. Any residents who are not able to leave their property on their own should call 911 through their cell phones or land lines if access is still available. If residents do not have access, they will be reached by door-to-door efforts. Evacuate immediately. Avoid the area. Listen to local authorities for any updates.

OLD MAN RIVER VALLEY AB

As of 1620 hrs, there is a threat of extremely dangerous and rapid flooding in the County of Lethbridge Oldman River Valley. The County of Lethbridge declared a local state of emergency at 11:10 a.m. and issued an evacuation order for residents living in the Oldman River valley. An evacuee reception centre is at the County Administration building at #100, 905 4th Avenue South. Follow the directions of local authorities. Avoid rivers, valleys and low lying areas.

BLACK DIAMOND AB

As of 1612 hrs, the Town of Black Diamond is experiencing localized flooding. Hwy 22 is closed near the bridge on the west side. Evacuees can go to the Reception Centre (Oilfields Arena). Please do not try to go to your homes. The Water Treatment Plant was shut down due to flood & safety concerns. Everyone is asked to conserve water. Town water pressure has been lowered. Potable water is being trucked to the reservoir to try to ensure a continued supply of safe drinking water. Please make every effort to use water for emergency uses only, to ensure the adequacy of the water supply. Listen to local authorities for any updates. Follow the directions of local authorities. Avoid rivers, valleys and low lying areas. Take all necessary precautions. Watch for more information regarding water usage/availability.

FOOTHILLS #31

As of 0954 hrs, there is extremely dangerous and rapid flooding occurring throughout the M.D. of Foothills. The Municipal District of Foothills No 31 declared a State of Local Emergency at 9:20 am. Mandatory Evacuations: -All residents living next to rivers, creeks and streams are advised to leave these areas immediately and all campgrounds near rivers or streams in the MD of Foothills including: Riverbend, Country Lane RV Park, Hogg Park and Nature's Hideaway. All those who are evacuating these locations can proceed to the reception centre that is currently open at the FCSS Centre at Charles Clark Medical Centre in High River. The public is being warned to stay away from rivers, creeks and streams. Water levels are rising extremely quickly and there is a risk of being swept away in the current or riverbanks eroding in the area. Seek high ground and shelter.

E.L.J. Crane

Sgt

Watch Officer | Officier de Veille

Joint Task Force West (JTFW) | Force Opérationnelle Interarmées Ouest (FOIO)

National Defence | Défense Nationale Edmonton, Canada

edward.crane2@forces.gc.ca

Telephone | Téléphone 780-973-4011 ext 6057 / CSN Telephone | Téléphone 528-6057

Facsimile | Télécopieur 780-973-1903 / Facsimile (secure) | Télécopieur (secur) 528-6013

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

From: Bannister LCdr GL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

Sent: Friday, 21, June, 2013 06:23

To: +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC Exped OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC IMN@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Allan LCol PC@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Anderson Cdr IR@SJS JIIFC Det@Ottawa-Hull; Arsenault LCol TM@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Beare LGen SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Bedard BGen S@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Belair LCdr S@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Belanger Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; bertrand.renaud@international.gc.ca; Blondin LGen JAJY@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull; Boiteau Maj PEP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Boucher LCol JRL@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Boutin LCol WAJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Bowen Cdr MD@C Navy DMPOR@Ottawa-Hull; Butler Cdr C@C Navy Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Byrne LCdr MJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Cadieu Col TJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC Cont OWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Chamberlain Col RK@ADM(Pol) DPK Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Churney Capt BJ@SJS Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Connor LCol SA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Maj BS@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Crawford D@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull; Curran TP@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull; Cyr LCol JNL@CDLS(W) Public Affairs@Washington, US; Millar MGen DB@CMP@Ottawa-Hull; Day Cdr JC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Demers Col PPJ@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Demers LCol PFA@C Army DLFD@Ottawa-Hull; Donaldson VAdm AB@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Dunn Maj RW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Ellis RAdm JETP@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Foster MGen RD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Gagnon Lt(N) CR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Garcia capt-f N@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Genest Cdr H@C Navy MSPA@Ottawa-Hull; Grieve Maj KG@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Grover LCdr DH@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Haskins LCol E@ADM(Pol) DPK Pol@Ottawa-Hull; Hennessy, Capt. David; Hodge Maj PE@JRCCVIC@Esquimalt; Holder LCdr JB@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Hols E@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Hood MGen MJ@SJS DOS@Ottawa-Hull; Janssens CWO G@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Jones LCdr KD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Joyce BGen DW@ADM(Pol) PCO@Ottawa-Hull; Justice Cdr RE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Lafontaine, LCdr Jonathan; Lalumiere Col M@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Lamarre BGen CA@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; LCol Mulawysan PCO; Lemay LCol JMC@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; LePage LCol RM@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Litterini Col N@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Matheson BGen MA@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; McDonald LCdr IM@C Navy Executive@Ottawa-Hull; Mialkowski Col CJJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; michelle.cameron@international.gc.ca; Middleton LCol T@C Army DLFR/G3@Ottawa-Hull; Monica.Ambelez@international.gc.ca; Morrell Maj DW@ADM(PA) SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Munoz Capt A@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull; Myhill Capt CM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; opsofficer.agentdesoperations-cec@international.gc.ca; opsofficer@international.gc.ca; Pamplin LCol RA@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Paterson Capt(N) IA@C Navy DMPOR@Ottawa-Hull; Perron LCol JPM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Phillips LCdr KA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Poulin OMN@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull; Rheume Maj PL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Rozenberg-Payne LCdr KL@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Scott Maj NM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; scott.corcoran@international.gc.ca; Seymour Col WF@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Shortridge LCol AM@CFSU(O) Admin Svcs@Ottawa-Hull; Simiana Maj JA@C Air Force D Air PA@Ottawa-Hull; Sindrey Maj GG@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Skjerpen.Capt (N).CT@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Smit MWO GA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Smith AHC@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull; Sutherland Capt(N) CF@SJS Plans@Ottawa-Hull; Tasseron Col J@VCDS DG Space@Ottawa-Hull; Thomas BGen LE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Thornley LCol MJ@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull; Tompkins Capt MM@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Vandahl LCol ES@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Weir LCol CAE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Wong Capt BSJ@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Woodburn Capt(N) WA@C Navy MS COS@Ottawa-Hull; Wyand Capt KS@DND MND@Ottawa-Hull; Zorz Cdr J@SJS Operations@Ottawa-Hull

Subject: ALBERTA FLOOD UPDATE #5

Detailed SITREP – Alberta Floods

COMD CJOC has provided verbal auth to provide assistance to the Province of Alberta for the following

effects:

1. Logistics/fuel support in the Kananaskis valley area;
2. Evacuation of hospital patients; (note: patient evac from Canmore hospitals was not necessary) and
3. High River evacuation assistance.

COMD JTFW ASSESSMENT

Provincial priorities remain SAR and delivery of humanitarian aid in the Areas of Canmore, High River, and Kanasakis. JTFW has embedded a RLO within the AEMA provincial ops centre to maintain shared situational awareness. Initial deployment the IRU Recce Group and Vanguard were successful, the Main Body and follow up forces are standing up. The initial urgency in conducting Casevac and emergency resupply to the hospitals in Canmore and High River has been reduced by the province. JTFW will remain engaged with the province to ensure CF efforts align with provincial priorities.

JTFW Assets:

Force Disposition:

- a. Current Deploying Strength: approx 354.
- b. Arrivals last 24 hrs: 25.
- c. Departures next 24 hrs: 329

1 CMBG IRU - deploying to Red Deer, AB:

Detailed breakdown:

- Recce (25 x soldiers, 9 x vehs G wagons, MLVW and 1 Bison CP) has arrived at the armouries at Red Deer;
- Vanguard Coy (185 x soldiers, 18 x Vehs) and Svc Bn (still TBC - tracking 5 x MSVS (trucks) with 10 x soldiers) assets and are departing Edm
- The follow-on Coy from 3 PPCLI (87 pers) and the Combat Service Support (CSS) Coy (47 x soldiers, 26 x vehs.) should be rolling by 0600.
- **Intent is to hold the org in Red Deer on forced rest until further direction from COMD 1CMBG is received with respect to specific tasking**

SAR assets tasked (1 fixed wing, 8 rotary wing):

1 x SAR Griffon (Cold Lake) - concluded SAR tasks in Hi River, now on crew rest in Lethbridge until 210900L,

1 x Cormorant - tasked from 19 Wing (Comox), concluded SAR tasks in Hi River, now on crew rest in Hi River until 211000L,

1 x Cormorant - tasked as follow on from 19 Wing (Comox), ran into fog in Castlegar, should arr Calgary

211000L,

1 x CC-130 - tasked from 17 Wing (Winnipeg) to provide night illumination, has now **Returned to base**,

1 x SAR Griffon launching from 4 Wing (Cold Lake), should arr Calgary approx 210500L,

2 x CH-146 (Griffon) from 408 Squadron (Edmonton) departing 210800L and

2 x CH-146 (Griffon) from 408 Squadron (Edmonton) departing 211000L.

- R903 (Cormorant) and R417 (Griffon) rescued 22 and 9 pers respectively, who were stranded on roof tops, to the High River airport with the help of R333 (Hercules from 435 Sqn) top cover and illumination. They stopped operations for crew rest in Lethbridge while R333 RTB'd. They will recommence operations at 1000 Eastern.

- R907 (Cormorant) was enroute to High River but was forced to stop their transit in Castlegar, BC because of fog through the mountain passes. They are currently taking crew rest and will continue on to Alberta at 1300 Eastern, subject to visibility.

SAR aircraft will continue with support to hospital evacuations as needed by local authorities. There are currently no more SAR tasks to rescue personnel from roof tops.

Grant Bannister

LCdr | Capc

CFICC SWO | SWO CCIFC

Canadian Joint Operations Command | Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada

National Defence | Défense nationale

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K2

Telephone | Téléphone 613-998-4136

Facsimile | Télécopieur 613-998-4447

Teletypewriter (National Defence) | Téléimprimeur (Défense nationale) 1-800-467-9877

Email | Courriel grant.bannister@forces.gc.ca

Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada



National Defence

Défense nationale

s.69(1)

Strategic Joint Staff
Director of Staff
National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

État-major interarmées stratégique
Directeur de l'état-major
Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa, (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

3350-165 (SJS WH Ops)

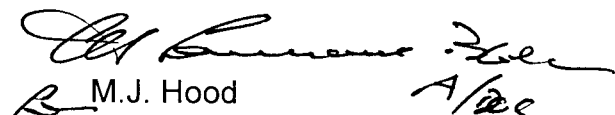
21 June 2013

Chief of Defence Staff

CDS TASKING ORDER – OP LENTUS 13-01

Ref:

1. Enclosed for your review and signature is the CDS Tasking Order for Op LENTUS 13-01. This operation will be conducted following a request from the Minister of Public Safety to assist in the response to severe flooding in Alberta.
- 2.
3. To confirm, you are authorizing CJOC to provide assistance to the province of Alberta under NDA s.273.6(1) – Public Service. To provide clarity on the types of tasks that may be conducted, this Tasking Order specifically prohibits the execution of any s.273.6(2) - ALEA related activities.


M.J. Hood
Major-General
Director of Staff - Strategic Joint Staff

Enclosure(s): 1

Canada



National Defence

Défense nationale

Strategic Joint Staff

État-major interarmées stratégique

Director of Staff

Directeur de l'état-major

National Defence Headquarters

Quartier général de la Défense nationale

Ottawa, Ontario

Ottawa, (Ontario)

K1A 0K2

K1A 0K2

3350-165 (SJS WH Ops)

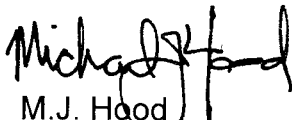
28 June 2013

Chief of the Defence Staff

FRAG O 001 TO CDS TASKING ORDER – OP LENTUS 13-01

Reference: Email exchange between JTFW / CJOC / SJS, 23 June 13 (Flag A)

1. Enclosed for your review and signature is Frag O 001 to CDS Tasking Order for Op LENTUS 13-01. While Op LENTUS 13-01 is now complete this fragmentary order is being issued to formally document previously issued verbal direction.
2. In particular, Frag O 001 documents the relationship between JTFW and Shared Support Unit (West) by tasking ADM(IM) as a supporting L1 to Commander CJOC. To effect this change paras 1 and 9.h are new and para 15 has been amended.
3. Additionally, due to time constraints, the original Task Order was published in English only. This Frag O has been re-issued in entirety to provide the French translation.


M.J. Hood
Major-General

Enclosure: 1

s.69(1)



Chief of the Defence Staff

Chef d'état-major de la Défense

National Defence
Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de
la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

30 June 2013

Le juin 2013

Distribution List

Liste de distribution

**FRAG O 001 TO
CDS TASKING ORDER
OP LENTUS 13-01: CANADIAN
ARMED FORCES SUPPORT TO
DISASTER RELIEF IN ALBERTA**

**O FRAG 001 À L'ORDRE DE MISSION
DU CEMD OP LENTUS 13-01:
SOUTIEN DES FORCES ARMÉES
CANADIENNES AU SECOURS AUX
SINISTRÉS EN ALBERTA**

C. Minister of National Defence Deputy
Chief of Staff email to the Chief of
Defence Staff, 21 June 2013 8:21 am
D. CJOC Contingency Operation Plan
LENTUS dated 02 May 2012
E. Canada First Defence Strategy
F. National Defence Act, Section
273.6(1)
G. Queen's Regulations and Orders for
the Canadian Forces, Chapter 34
H. CDS Tasking Order Op LENTUS 13-
01: Canadian Armed Forces Support to
Disaster Relief in Alberta 21 Jun 13

C. Courriel du chef d'état-major adjoint
du bureau du ministre de la Défense
nationale au chef d'état-major de la
Défense, le 21 juin 2013 8 h 21
D. Plan d'opération de contingence
Lentus du COIC, daté du 2 mai 2012
E. Stratégie de défense *Le Canada
d'abord*
F. *Loi sur la défense nationale*, article
273.6(1)
G. Ordonnances et règlements royaux
applicables aux Forces canadiennes,
chapitre 34
H. Ordre de mission du CEMD
Op *Lentus* 13-01 – Soutien des Forces
armées canadiennes au secours aux
sinistrés en Alberta, le 21 juin 2013

SITUATION

1. **General.** This Frag Order is
being issued to include ADM(IM) in *para*
9. *Tasks* and to provide the French

SITUATION

1. **Généralités.** Le présent ordre
fragmentaire est diffusé pour inclure le
SMA(GI) au paragraphe 9 (Tâches) et



National Défense
Défense nationale

Canada

A-2013-01159--0159

translation. For ease of reference the order is being issued in side-by-side bilingual format.

2. CONPLAN LENTUS is Canada Armed Forces (CAF) assistance to the Canadian Government during disaster relief operations (DRO). The Province of Alberta has recently experienced flooding of unprecedented historical proportions in the Southern Foothills region. Heavy rainfall continues to fall in Southern Alberta and has resulted in States of Emergency being declared in a number of communities.

3.

and provided
direction to the CDS in reference C.

4. **Problem Definition.** Extensive flooding in the Province of Alberta has exceeded the capacity of the communities to respond and a request for assistance from the Province of Alberta has been issued.

5. **Limitations:**

a. **Constraints:**

- (1) CAF personnel will remain under military command at all times; and
- (2) The CAF will maintain routine National SAR posture;

fournir la traduction française. Afin de faciliter la consultation, l'ordre est rédigé en format bilingue côte à côte.

2. Le CONPLAN *Lentus* correspond à l'aide des Forces armées canadiennes (FAC) au gouvernement du Canada pendant des opérations de secours aux sinistrés. La province de l'Alberta a récemment connu des inondations historiques sans précédent dans la région des contreforts Sud. De fortes pluies continuent de tomber dans le Sud de l'Alberta, ce qui a entraîné le déclenchement de l'état d'urgence dans de nombreuses communautés.

3.

et a
donné des directives au CEMD à la référence C.

4. **Définition du problème.** D'énormes inondations dans la province de l'Alberta ont dépassé la capacité de réaction des communautés, et une demande d'aide de la province a été présentée.

5. **Limites :**

a. **Contraintes :**

- (1) Le personnel des FAC demeurera sous le commandement militaire en tout temps; et
- (2) Les FAC conserveront la position nationale habituelle en matière de SAR;

b. Restraints:

- (1) CAF pers will not engage in law enforcement. If assistance to law enforcement authorities is required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved;
- (2) CAF Health Services (HS) elements will not provide medical care to civilians except to alleviate pain and suffering and to preserve life to the extent required to evacuate the patient to a civilian medical facility, unless prior permission is granted by the MND. If medical assistance is required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved; and
- (3) This operation will not impact other ongoing CAF operations.

MISSION

- 6. The CAF will provide support to the Province of Alberta in response to relief efforts for flooding.

EXECUTION

- 7. **Concept of Operations.** As part

b. Restrictions :

- (1) Le personnel des FAC ne s'occupe pas de l'application de la loi. Si la province a besoin d'assistance aux agences de maintien de l'ordre, elle doit soumettre une autre demande aux fins d'approbation;
- (2) Les éléments des Services de santé des FAC ne fourniront pas de soins médicaux aux civils, sauf pour soulager la douleur et la souffrance et préserver la vie dans le mesure requise pour évacuer le patient vers une installation de soins de santé civile, sauf si le min DN en a préalablement accordé la permission. Si de l'aide médicale est requise par la province, une autre demande devra être soumise et approuvée; et
- (3) Cette opération n'aura pas d'incidence sur les autres opérations en cours des FAC.

MISSION

- 6. Les FAC fourniront du soutien à la province de l'Alberta pour donner suite aux efforts de secours aux sinistrés des inondations.

EXÉCUTION

- 7. **Concept des opérations.** Dans

of a Government of Canada relief effort, Commander CJOC is the Supported Commander and will coordinate all aspects of the tasking to provide the assistance requested by the Province of Alberta.

le cadre de l'effort de secours aux sinistrés du gouvernement du Canada, le commandant COIC est le commandant appuyé et il coordonnera tous les aspects de la mission afin de fournir l'aide demandée par la province de l'Alberta.

8. **CF Strategic Objectives.** The CAF will assist the Government of Alberta in a WoG effort to:

8. **Objectifs stratégiques des FC.** Les FAC aideront le gouvernement de l'Alberta dans le cadre d'un effort pangouvernemental visant à:

- a. Save lives;
- b. Prevent suffering;
- c. Mitigate effects on the population;
- d. Demonstrate how, in coordination with OGDs, Canadian Armed Forces personnel are prepared to respond to emergencies and help Canadians in distress; and
- e. Demonstrate the relationship between the CAF and OGDs in support of Provinces and Territories.

- a. Sauver des vies;
- b. Prévenir la souffrance;
- c. Atténuer les répercussions sur la population;
- d. Démontrer comment, en coordination avec les autres ministères, le personnel des Forces armées canadiennes est prêt à réagir aux urgences et à aider les Canadiens en détresse; et
- e. Démontrer la relation entre les FAC et les autres ministères à l'appui des provinces et des territoires.

9. **Tasks:**

- a. **CJOC.** Plan, coordinate and command CAF operations in support of the Province of Alberta. Specifically:
 - (1) The evacuation and safeguarding of persons at risk;
 - (2) Safeguarding of critical

9. **Tâches:**

- a. **COIC.** Planifier, coordonner et commander les opérations des FAC à l'appui de la province de l'Alberta. Plus particulièrement :
 - (1) L'évacuation et la protection des personnes à risque;
 - (2) La protection de

infrastructure from
flooding;

l'infrastructure essentielle
contre les inondations;

(3) Resupply of those areas
isolated by flooding as
requested by civil
authorities;

(3) Le réapprovisionnement
des secteurs isolés par les
inondations, tel qu'il est
demandé par les autorités
civiles;

(4) Provision of engineering
and humanitarian relief
support to those
communities that must
shelter in place; and

(4) La fourniture de soutien du
génie et de secours
humanitaire aux
communautés qui doivent
se mettre à l'abri sur place;
et

(5) Assistance with informing
the public of the need to
avoid entry into those
areas evacuated,
damaged, or otherwise in
need of control and
surveillance in order to
ensure the safety of
emergency personnel
and evacuees;

(5) L'aide pour informer le
public de la nécessité
d'éviter l'entrée dans les
secteurs évacués,
endommagés ou qui
autrement doivent être
contrôlés et surveillés afin
d'assurer la sécurité du
personnel d'urgence et des
personnes évacuées;

b. **RCN.** BPT support CJOC as
per ref C;

b. **MRC.** Être prêt à soutenir le
COIC conformément à la réf.
C;

c. **CA.** BPT support CJOC as
per ref C;

c. **AC.** Être prêt à soutenir le
COIC conformément à la réf.
C;

d. **RCAF.** BPT support CJOC
as per ref C;

d. **ARC.** Être prêt à soutenir le
COIC conformément à la réf.
C;

e. **ADM(PA):**

e. **SMA(PA):**

(1) Synchronize with and
provide guidance from
PCO and MNDO through
Min Svcs and SJS/CL
Public Affairs;

(1) Synchroniser avec le BCP
et le cabinet du min DN, et
donner des conseils
provenant de ceux-ci, par
l'entremise des svc

ministériels et de l'EMIS
 Affaires publiques LC;

(2) Provide imagery support through Canadian Forces Combat Camera to promote visibility of CAF support within whole of government response efforts; and

(2) Fournir du soutien d'imagerie par l'entremise de Caméra de combat des Forces canadiennes afin de promouvoir la visibilité du soutien des FAC dans le cadre des efforts d'intervention pangouvernementaux; et

(3) Provide media monitoring summaries and analysis of national and regional coverage to aid situational awareness;

(3) Fournir des résumés de surveillance des médias et des analyses de la couverture nationale et régionale pour aider à la connaissance de la situation;

f. **CMP.** BPT support CJOC as per ref C;

f. **CPM.** Être prêt à soutenir le COIC conformément à la réf. C;

g. **CDI.** BPT support CJOC as per ref C; and

g. **CRD.** Être prêt à soutenir le COIC conformément à la réf. C; et

h. **ADM(IM).** BPT support CJOC as per ref C.

h. **SMA(GI).** Être prêt à soutenir le COIC conformément à la réf. C.

10. **Coordinating Instructions:**

10. **Instructions de coordination:**

a. **Weapons.** Weapons carriage is not authorized, except by credentialed members of the military police;

a. **Armes.** Le port d'armes n'est pas autorisé, sauf pour les membres de la police militaire qualifiés;

b. **Rules of Engagement (ROE).** No ROE are authorized;

b. **Règles d'engagement (RE).** Aucune RE n'est autorisée;

c. **Key dates and timings:**

c. **Dates clés et échéancier:**

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(1) Operations in support of this mission are to commence immediately; and</p> <p>(2) Comd CJOC, in consultation with the CDS and Public Safety, will determine conditions for CAF redeployment;</p> | <p>(1) Les opérations à l'appui de cette mission doivent commencer immédiatement; et</p> <p>(2) Le cmdt COIC, en consultation avec le CEMD et le ministère de la Sécurité publique, déterminera les conditions pour le redéploiement des FAC;</p> |
| <p>d. Readiness. As directed by Comd CJOC;</p> | <p>d. État de préparation. Tel qu'il est ordonné par le cmdt COIC;</p> |
| <p>e. Reporting. In addition to the currently established CFICC reporting regime, CJOC will report to CDS and SJS the following incidents/activities as info becomes available:</p> | <p>e. Présentation de rapports. En plus du régime de présentation de rapports actuellement établi du CCIFC, le COIC rendra des comptes au CEMD et à l'EMIS relativement aux incidents/activités suivants au fur et à mesure que l'information est disponible:</p> |
| <p>(1) Confirmed locations of deployment of CAF assets in the region and the CAF footprint in each location;</p> | <p>(1) Endroits confirmés pour le déploiement de ressources des FAC dans la région et l'empreinte des FAC à chaque endroit;</p> |
| <p>(2) Any new locations being considered for the deployment of CF assets beyond those locations currently envisaged;</p> | <p>(2) Tout nouvel emplacement envisagé pour le déploiement des ressources des FAC au-delà des emplacements actuellement envisagés;</p> |
| <p>(3) New capabilities/ specialist skill sets that are being brought into theatre (eg ISR, general support engineers, etc);</p> | <p>(3) Les nouvelles capacités/compétences de spécialiste qui sont apportées dans le théâtre (p. ex. RSR, ingénieurs de soutien général, etc.);</p> |

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(4) Occasions where CF assets are providing support or transportation to or receiving visits by VIPs (eg officials of municipal, provincial and the federal government); and</p> <p>(5) Any indications that the Alberta government may be considering asking the CAF to conduct tasks beyond those requested to date, (eg ALEA, etc);</p> <p>f. Lessons Learned. CJOC is responsible for the collection and processing of all operational observations during this operation. SJS will collect and process all strategic observations pertaining to Op LENTUS 13-01;</p> <p>g. Public Affairs:</p> <p>(1) PA Posture: Active;</p> <p>(2) GoC PA Lead: Public Safety;</p> <p>(3) CAF PA Lead: CJOC; and</p> <p>(4) PA Approvals: ADM(PA) to support coordination and approval of supporting PA products.</p> | <p>(4) Les occasions où les ressources des FC fournissent du soutien, s'occupent du transport de hautes personnalités ou reçoivent la visite de celles-ci (p. ex. représentants de l'administration municipale, des gouvernements provinciaux et fédéraux); et</p> <p>(5) Toute indication que le gouvernement de l'Alberta envisage de demander aux FAC d'accomplir d'autres tâches que celles demandées jusqu'à présent, (p. ex. AAMO, etc.);</p> <p>f. Leçons retenues. Le COIC est responsable de la collecte et du traitement de toutes les observations opérationnelles pendant cette opération. L'EMIS recueillera et traitera toutes les observations stratégiques concernant l'Op <i>Lentus</i> 13-01;</p> <p>g. Affaires publiques :</p> <p>(1) Approche des AP: Active;</p> <p>(2) Responsable des AP du GC: Sécurité publique;</p> <p>(3) Responsable des AP des FAC: COIC; et</p> <p>(4) Approbations des AP: Le SMA(AP) soutiendra la coordination et l'approbation des produits d'AP à l'appui.</p> |
|---|--|

CONCEPT OF SUPPORT

11. Comd CJOC, as the Supported Commander will coordinate all aspects of the tasking and provide the necessary assistance and support through existing resources.

12. **Finance.** In accordance with current financial policies, the Department of National Defence will capture all incremental costs associated with services provided for possible cost recovery from Public Safety Canada. CJOC is appointed Comd Compt and will provide further financial direction to L1s within Op O. Costs will be captured in the Operations Funding Account (OFA); funding pressures to be reported in the financial review process. Cost estimate and final financial report are to be submitted by J8 CJOC to DCMFA.

13. Personnel:

- a. **Employment of Reserves.** Op LENTUS 13-01 is effective as of 21 Jun 13 and is designated an operation pursuant to the Canadian Labour Code, Division XV.2, section 247.5(1)(a). This designation is effective until the operation terminates;
- b. **Reserve Class C Requirements.** FGs are to identify Class C requirements to SJS J1 Ops; and

CONCEPT DE SOUTIEN

11. Le cmdt COIC, en tant que commandant appuyé, coordonnera tous les aspects de la mission et fournira l'assistance et le soutien nécessaires à l'aide des ressources existantes.

12. **Finances.** Conformément aux politiques financières actuelles, le ministère de la Défense nationale comptabilisera tous les coûts supplémentaires liés aux services fournis pour le recouvrement possible des coûts auprès de Sécurité publique Canada. Le COIC est désigné le contrôleur du comd et fournira des directives financières supplémentaires aux N1 au sein de l'O Op. Les coûts seront comptabilisés dans le Compte de fonds pour les opérations (CFO); les pressions financières doivent être signalées dans le cadre du processus d'examen financier. L'estimation des coûts et le rapport financier final doivent être soumis au DFCEF par le J8 COIC.

13. Personnel:

- a. **Emploi des réservistes.** L'Op *Lentus* 13-01 débute le 21 juin 2013 et est désigné une opération en vertu de l'alinéa 247.5 (1) a) de la section XV.2 du *Code canadien du travail*. Cette désignation demeure en vigueur jusqu'à la fin de l'opération;
- b. **Besoins relativement au service de réserve de classe C.** Les responsables de la MPF doivent indiquer les besoins en service de classe C à l'EMIS J1 Ops; et

- c. **Special Duty Service (SDS).** If SDS is deemed warranted for this operation, CJOC is to submit an elevated risk assessment to SJS J1 Ops for staffing with CMP and to CDS and MND.

- c. **Service spécial.** Si le service spécial est jugé nécessaire pour cette opération, le COIC doit soumettre une évaluation du risqué élevé à l'EMIS J1 Ops aux fins de dotation du CPM ainsi qu'au CEMD et au min DN.

COMMAND

14. **Supported Commander.** Comd CJOC.

15. **Supporting Commanders/ Group Principals.** RCN, CA, RCAF, ADM(PA), CDI, ADM(IM).

16. **SJS POCs:**

- a. Col C.J.J. Mialkowski, J33, 992-4655; and
b. LCol M.J. Thornley, WH Ops, 944-8223.

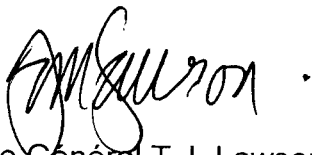
COMMANDEMENT

14. **Commandant appuyé.** Cmdt COIC.

15. **Commandants/Chefs de groupe en appui.** MRC, AC, ARC, SMA(AP), CRD, SMA(GI).

16. **PDC EMIS :**

- a. Col C.J.J. Mialkowski, J33, 992-4655; et
b. Lcol M.J. Thornley, Ops HO, 944-8223.



Le Général T.J. Lawson
General

Distribution List (page 11)

Liste de distribution (page 11)

Distribution List

Action

SJS DOS
 Comd RCN
 Comd CA
 Comd RCAF
 CMP
 Comd CJOC
 ADM(IM)
 ADM(PA)
 CDI
 SJS DGs and Directors

Information

MND
 Assoc MND
 DM
 Assoc DM
 VCDS
 ADM(Pol)
 ADM(Mat)
 Comd CANSOFCOM
 CDRNORAD/DCDRNORAD
 ADM (Fin CS)
 ADM(IE)
 ADM(HR-Civ)
 ADM(S&T)
 CRS
 JAG

Liste de distribution

Action

DEM EMIS
 Cmdt MRC
 Cmdt AC
 Cmdt ARC
 CPM
 Cmdt COIC
 SMA(GI)
 SMA(AP)
 CRD
 DG et directeurs de l'EMIS

Information

Min DN
 Min DN délégué
 SM
 SM délégué
 VCEMD
 SMA(Pol)
 SMA(Mat)
 Cmdt COMFOSCAN
 Cmdt NORAD/CmdtA NORAD
 SMA(Fin SM)
 SMA(IE)
 SMA(RH-Civ)
 SMA(S&T)
 CS EX
 JAG

03350-OP LENTUS 13-01

June 2013

Distribution List

WNG O 01- POSSIBLE REINFORCEMENT TO OP LENTUS 13-01

References: CJOC OP Order - Op LENTUS 13-01, 21 Jun 13

SITUATION

1. General. The scale of the flooding in southern Alberta (AB) is such that the ability to restore key utilities such as power, gas and potable water to the population may be beyond the capability of the civil authority for an undetermined but considerable period. Under these circumstances, CAF may be required to support the local civil authorities with specialist capabilities. Additionally, until there is an adequate restoration of utilities, it may become necessary to support the establishment and running of centralised housing and feeding centres.

POSSIBLE MISSION

2. CJOC will provide specialist support to the Province of AB for the provision / restoration of critical services to the population.

EXECUTION

3. Comd's Intent. CJOC will be prepared to provide specialist capabilities to support the Government of AB led disaster reconstruction / restoration operation (DR/RO). CAF capability is limited and so, if authorised, the effort must focus on those areas that are most important:

- a. Restoration / provision of power.
- b. Restoration / provision of potable water.
- c. Restoration / provision of essential ground transportation links.
- d. Provision of emergency shelter and feeding.

4. CJOC Strategic Objectives. No change from ref.

5. Tasks.

- a. JTFW. As part of the daily reporting, provide a forecast of the nature and scale of specialist reinforcement required to include personnel and equipment.

- b. RCN, CA, RCAF. Conduct immediate staff checks to determine specialist capabilities that could be deployed to support the AB led DR/RO. In particular:

(1) Engr.

- (a) Mobility support / bridging including Medium Girder Bridge and ACROW.
- (b) Provision of potable water including Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Units (ROWPU), including spares, chemicals and consumables.
- (c) The location and deployability of all Construction Engineer units (Regular and Reserve) down to sub-sub unit level. Particular focus on EGS (00303-01) and ED (00302-01)MOCs.

(2) Other. Deployable food services capabilities, especially field kitchens.

c. CFJOSG.

- (1) Confirm deployability status of 1 ESU HR SETs.
- (2) Confirm stock levels and locations for critical holdings including
 - (a) ROWPUs, spares and chemicals.
 - (b) Bridging stocks.
 - (c) Generators.
 - (d) Modular tentage.
 - (e) Cots.
 - (f) Any additional items recommended

e. CDI. Confirm number, deployability status and capability description of National level Geomantic Support Teams (GST).

6. Coordinating Instructions.

- a. Timings. Staff checks to be at CJOC HQ, attention J Engr (LCol Braddon) NLT 2200Z 22 Jun 13.

b. Returns to include:

- (1) Serviceability of the reported equipments, including spares and essential stores.

- (2) Time required to prepare the reported equipments and organisations for deployment, if ordered to do so.
- (3) Effects on other CAF operations if ordered to deployed the reported equipments and organisations.
- c. Except for pers necessary to conduct the staff check, movement of pers not authorised. Preparation, pre-positioning and movement of equipment and plant not authorised.

SERVICE SUPPORT

- 7. Personnel. No change from ref.
- 8. Finance. No change from ref.

COMMAND

- 20. CJOC Points of Contact: CJOC lead - JEngr Ops & Plans LCol Braddon, 613-993-4950, BB 613-286-3358.

Original signed by

BGen Thomas
CJOC COS
for Comd

Distribution List

Action

Comd RCN
Comd CA
Comd RCAF
ADM(Mat)
CDI
Comd JTFW
Comd CFJOSG

Information

VCDS
DOS/SJS
ADM(Pol)
ADM(IM)
JAG
CMP
ADM(PA



Commander

Commandant

Canadian Joint Operations Command
Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0K2

03350-OP LENTUS 13-01

26 June 2013

Distribution List

FRAG O 03 TO OP LENTUS 13-01

References: A. CJOC OP Order – Op LENTUS 13-01, 21 Jun 13
B. CJOC FRAGO 01 to CJOC OP Order – Op LENTUS 13-01, 22 Jun 13
C. CJOC FRAGO 02 to CJOC OP Order – Op LENTUS 13-01, 23 Jun 13

SITUATION

1. The force reduction in the JOA continued throughout through out the past 24 hours. The continued presence of the CAF has provided a stabilizing presence to the affected communities in the region of Op LENTUS 13-01. A transition from response efforts to recovery efforts in many communities is now being seen. Several communities are now closing reception centres and emergency operations centres.

MISSION

2. No change. CJOC will provide support to the Province of Alberta in response to relief efforts for flooding.

EXECUTION

3. Comd's Intent. No change.
4. CJOC Strategic Objectives. No change.
5. Tasks. All assets and personnel that have been placed on reduced notice to move in anticipation of deployment to Op LENTUS 13-01 are to revert to normal notice to move. Assets and personal are as follow:

- a. RCN. RMCE, and small boats with crews from NAVRES Units within AB.



- b. CA. Non-LFWA ROWPU, ACROW and MGB sets, Advanced Bridging Qualified SNCOs and PAOs.
- c. RCAF/JFACC. Air assets as they are released from JTFW, ROWPU and pers.
- d. ADM(PA). Combat Camera Imagery Techs.
- e. Remainder no change.

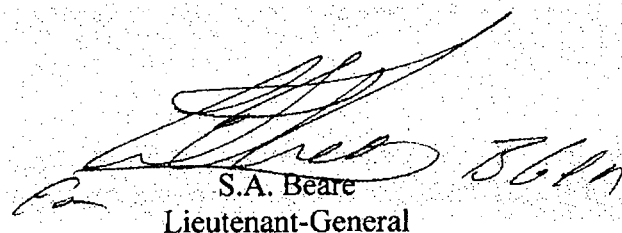
SERVICE SUPPORT

- 6. No change.

COMMAND

- 7. No change.

Le Lieutenant-général



S.A. Beare
Lieutenant-General

Distribution List

Action

Comd RCN
Comd CA
Comd RCAF
Comd JTFW
ADM(PA)
CDI
CFJOSG

Information

VCDS
DOS/SJS
ADM(Pol)
JAG
CMP



National Defence

Défense nationale

Land Force Western
Area Headquarters

Quartier général du Secteur de l'Ouest
de la Force terrestre

10305 - 152 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T5E 2S2

10305 - 152 Avenue
Edmonton (Alberta)
T5E 2S2

3350-1(G3 Ops)

23 June 2013

Distribution List

JTFW OP ORDER 01 - OP LENTUS 13-01

References: A. 3350-1 OP LENTUS 13-01 CJOC Op Order - OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 21 June 2013

B. JTFW 3000-8 FRAG O- Support of Flood Mitigation in Southern AB, 21 June 2013

C. JTFW 3000-8 FRAG O 002 - Support of Flood Mitigation in Southern AB, 21 June 2013

D. National Defence Act, Section 273.6(1)

E. Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Canadian Forces, Chapter 34

F. Canada First Defence Strategy

G. CBI 204.015(3)(B) Pay Increments

H. Standing Operations Order Domestic Operations (SOODO)

1. SITUATION

- a. General. Heavy rainfall continues to fall in Southern AB and has resulted in a number of States of Emergency being established in a number communities, specifically Calgary and the surrounding communities of HIGH RIVER, BRAGG CREEK, BLACK DIAMOND, MD of FOOTHILLS, COUNTY of LETHBRIDGE. A SAR requirement was submitted to JRCC Trenton asking for support to a possible evacuation of effected personnel in the area of HIGH RIVER. SAR assets were deployed to Calgary to base for SAR operations. This uncharacteristic weather event has challenged provincial capabilities and an RFA has been submitted by the province seeking CAF assistance. Current areas of concerns remain CANMORE, KANANASKIS Area, and HIGH RIVER.
- b. Higher Commander's Intent. To provide assistance to the province of AB. The conduct and presence of CAF personnel should consistently be a source of comfort to the stricken population. The safety of CAF personnel and strict adherence to directed tasks, constraints and restraints are essential using CAF resources assigned to best advantage, focusing on tasks for which we are uniquely suited. Further, cross-organisational cooperation, collaboration and understanding at all levels is essential to mission success. It is critical to maintain a continuous assessment of the situation and the potential for escalation of the flooding. Given the rapid onset of the flooding, there is much uncertainty concerning the scope and duration of this problem. This will require iterative planning and collaboration across the CAF as the situation develops, including CAF sustainment considerations. It is vital that we maintain clear accurate and

timely communications among JTFW, JFACC and CJOC HQ. In a domestic crisis in a media enabled age, it is imperative that external communications be completely coordinated from tactical to strategic.

c. Limitations

- (1) CAF pers will remain under military command at all times

Restraints

- (1) CAF pers will not engage in assistance to law enforcement agency (ALEA) ops. CAF members are not authorized to physically restrain members of the public from entering evacuated, damaged or areas otherwise in need of control nor in the protection of critical infrastructure from vandalism, theft or other criminal acts. If ALEA tasks are required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved.
- (2) CAF Health Services (HS) elements will not provide medical care to civilians except to alleviate pain and suffering and to preserve life to the extent required to evacuate the patient to a civilian medical facility. If medical assistance is required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved.

2. MISSION

JTFW will provide support to Alberta provincial authorities in the conduct of Humanitarian Assistance and Disaster Response (HADP) operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Commander's Intent. I intend to rapidly deploy LFWA assets based on 1 CMBG into Southern AB to provide assistance to the province. The conduct and presence of LFWA personnel should consistently be a source of comfort to the stricken population. We will be tied in closely with the Provincial Ops Centre (POC) and assist them in planning and coordination throughout the crisis. It will be critical to maintain a continuous assessment of the situation and the potential for escalation of the flooding and forecast areas that may not be a concern at present but will become a concern for the province of AB. Given the rapid onset of the flooding, there is much uncertainty concerning the scope and duration of this problem.
- (2) Scheme of Manoeuvre. JTFW will provide a rapid, task tailored response to the RFA based on 1 CMBG. This operation will be conducted in three phases to align with provincial priorities:
 - (a) Phase 1 - SAR. Complete.

- (b) Phase 2 - HADR Operations. Provision of sp to Province of AB based on provincial priorities. This phase will concentrate on the focus areas that require the most support.
 - (c) Phase 3 - Redeployment. It is expected that a gradual draw-down of forces across the AO will occur as Op Tempo decreases and flood mitigation is completed.
 - (3) Main Effort. My main effort remains providing timely response to requests for assistance from the Province of AB based on provincial priorities.
 - (4) End State. My end state will be achieved once the affected communities have re-established critical life support services, including power, water, and medical services, and movement and resupply via ground transportation routes are safe and sustainable with all LFWA assets having returned to their home station, with the IRU returning to normal readiness.
 - b. Groupings and Tasks. No Change from references B and C, with the addition of:
 - (1) 1 ASG. Form the Joint Support Component Command (JSCC).
 - c. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Timings
 - (a) 202243 June, H Hour (complete).
 - (b) Redeployment on order.
 - d. Public Affairs. Annex C.
 - e. Weapons. Weapons carriage is not authorized, except by credentialed members of the military police.
 - f. Rules of Engagement (ROE). No ROE are authorized.
 - g. Post Op Report (POR). Points captured and forwarded to LFWA G33 NLT 30 days after receipt of the order to redeploy.
4. SERVICE AND SUPPORT
- a. Finance
 - (1) Assistance to the Province of Alberta will be provided as a Public Service under NDA 273.6(1). Formations will cost capture all incremental costs associated with services provided for possible cost recovery from Public Safety Canada. Class C pay and allowances will be coded to the CMP Cost Center using Fund C103. Formations will cost capture all other incremental cost against the fol fin codes:

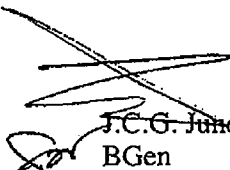
- (a) 1 CMBG - CC 6436DM, Fund C190, GL as appropriate, IO 3700453;
 - (b) 1 ASG - CC 6436DM, Fund C190, GL as appropriate, IO 3700454;
 - (c) 41 CBG - CC 6436DM, Fund C190, GL as appropriate, IO GRC000041FLD; and
 - (d) JTFW HQ - CC 6436DM, Fund C190, GL as appropriate, IO 3700455.
 - (e) HSG - CC 6436DM, Fund C190, GL as appropriate, IO 3700456.
- (2) The Provision of Service will be raised by JTFW HQ. All formations are to ensure that all invoices and claims associated with the operation are completed and entered into DRMS NLT 60 days after completion of the operation. Questions regarding fin coding, or other formations requiring an IO, should contact the Area Compt, Maj P.R. Ord, at (780) 973-4011 extension 6077 or Mr. Charles Corriveau at extension 5921.
- b. Concept of Support. Deploying units are to deploy with their own integral support, self-sufficient for minimum of 72 hrs to remain agile and not restrict manoeuvre. Resupply for IS and CS support to LCC elements deployed will be through the FSG elements. LCC to identify all support requirements beyond their capability through JTFW J4 Ops. Log Coords and Daily supply report requirements will be promulgated under SEPCOR by JTFW J4 Ops.
- (1) Class I - Rations. Units will deploy with 3 DOS of IMPs, follow-on supply of IMPs will be coordinated by the LCC. Use of fresh rations is not authorized.
 - (2) Class I - Water. Units should deploy with 3 DOS utilizing their integral water trailers, follow-on resupply of fresh water will be coordinated by the LCC.
 - (3) Class II - G&T. Units are to deploy with 3 DOS based on scales for IRU. Additional requirements are to be identified to the LCC.
 - (4) Class III - Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants (POL) (package and bulk). Units are to deploy with 3 DOS, bulk refuelling will be coordinated by the LCC. Units are to ensure all environmental protection barriers employed.
 - (5) Class IX - Spares. All requirements for second line spares are to be coordinated through the FSG. Second line spares will be pushed forward from Edmonton to the FSG.

- (6) Donation/gratuitous transfers are not authorized unless approved by Comd JTFW in advance.
- (7) All materiel shall be accounted for and secured in accordance with normal supply discipline.
- c. Movement Support. Units shall coordinate their tactical level movements within their AOR under their Component Commands. Movement requirements for operational and strategic levels will be coordinated through JTFW J4 Ops.
- d. Contracting. Units will deploy with integral LPO capabilities and contract only within their applicable financial authorities (DoA).
 - (1) LPO is to minimize to ensure impact to local economy is not adversely affected. Centralized LPO by IRU units should be maximized. All LPO activities must remain within Delegated authorities.
 - (2) For requirements that exceed unit capabilities or authorities, units will coordinate the requirement with the FSG. All contracting in support of OP LENTUS will be IAW existing contracting policies and comply with Canadian Law and Treasury Board /DND directives.
 - (3) Maximum use of existing Standing Offer Arrangements (SoAs) and Supply Arrangements (S/As) and Regional Standing Offers (RSOs) shall be applied throughout the OP.
 - (4) Emergency Contracting. In the event a situation is identified for an emergency contracting, approval must be sought through JTFW J4 Ops prior to any commitment (verbal or written).
- e. Health Services Support Concept of Operations. 1 Health Service Group will force generate and attach OPCON a robust Joint Health Service Unit (JHSU) to JTFW. The JHSU HQ will be force generated from 1 Field Ambulance HQ (1 Fd Amb) with treatment and evacuation coys force generated from 1 and 15 Fd Amb. The JHSU will provide Role 1 HSS to JTFW mission elements and provide emergent life, limb or eyesight care to the affected civilian population. Emphasis will be placed on deploying a self sufficient JHSU to reduce strain on the civilian medical system, developing an efficient evacuation chain, and working closely with Alberta Health Services while monitoring key force health protection measures.
- f. Personnel. Annex A.
- g. Engr Support. TBI.
- 5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS
 - a. Comd. All CAF assets will remain under CAF comd at all times.
 - b. Air Assets. OPCOM of air assets is delegated to JTFW Commander from Combined Forces Air Component Commander (CFACC) (CJOC) for force

employment based upon air tasking orders, warning orders or operations orders. The CFACC or a designated ACC will be responsible for all tasking of Canada-wide aerospace resources. It is anticipated that ACCE(W) will be designated as the ACC if required. Upon approval of an air force package, CJOC will transfer OPCON/TACON of designated aerospace forces to JTFW.

- c. LCS. LCS Kits will be deployed with IRU to provide Situational Awareness to Comd JTFW. 2 x LCS Kits will remain in Edmonton on 2 hrs NTM to be deployed on order in support of JIMP requirements as required by Comd JTFW. It is anticipated that LCS kits may be deployed to OGD Operations centres to provide necessary SA. Communications deficiencies and Immediate Operational Requirements beyond capacity of Unit level are to be identified immediately through Chain of Command to LFWA G6 for consequence management.
- d. DIRLAUTH. Direct Liaison between 1 CMBG and regional DEMS is auth.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE INSTRUCTIONS. Acknowledge receipt to the JTFW Duty Watchkeeper at ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton or CSN 528-6057.


J.C.G. Juneau
BGen
Comd JTFW/LFWA

LCS
D/COS

Annexes

Annex A - Personnel
Annex B - Intelligence
Annex C - Public Affairs
Annex F - Legal (TBI)
Annex K - Medical (TBI)

Distribution List

Action

HQ 1 CMBG Edmonton//Comd/COS/G3
HQ 1 ASG Edmonton//Comd/COPS/G3
41 CBG//COS/G3
JTFW J33/ JOC
NAVRES//COS/N3

Information

LFWA//COS/G33//G1/G2/G4/G9/G8/J2/AJAG/ASURG/AEnrg/ACCE(W)
SK Dom Ops Det Comd
MB Dom Ops Det Comd
39 CBG//COS/G3
38 CBG//COS/G3

Annex A
3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
June 2013 (J1 Ops)

**OPERATION LENTUS -
PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION**

References: A. 03350-OP LENTUS 13-01 CJOC OP ORDER - OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 21 June 2013

- B. ADM (HR Mil) CMP Instruction 20/04
- C. JTFW Directive G3-1-003 Significant Incident Reporting
- D. CFAO 24-1 Casualties Reporting and Administration
- E. DAOD 7002 Boards of Inquiry and Summary Investigation
- F. Perstempo - <http://www.cmp-cpm.forces.gc.ca/cen/ps/perstempo-eng.asp>
- G. CFAO 27-12 Provision, Serving and Consumption of Alcoholic Beverages
- H. JTFW Directive G1-3-001 Pre-deployment Administration
- I. CF Leave Policy Manual

1. SITUATION. No Change

2. MISSION. No Change

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Administration.

(1) Commander's Intent. To ensure that all administrative requirements are properly completed because of the rapid deployment of personnel as part of the Disaster Relief Operations, OPERATION LENTUS (Op LENTUS), for the flooding that is occurring in southern Alberta.

(2) Scheme of Manoeuvre.

(a) Phase 1. Units are responsible for providing personnel administrative support to their own personnel and all attachments; less reserve force (Res F) pay.

(b) Phase 2. The Joint Task Force West (JTFW) J1 staff will provide the linkage between the deployed Land Component Headquarters (HQ), and the national level/Canadian Joint Operation Center (CJOC) J1 staffs.

(c) Phase 3. Units will be responsible for the post deployment administration of all personnel under their respective jurisdiction.

(3) Main Effort. The main effort will be the post operation administration as part of Phase 3.

(4) End State. The end state will be achieved once the post administration is complete and soldiers are redeployed to their home units for follow on tasks and duties.

b. Groupings and Task. Groupings, no change.

(1) Tasks.

- (a) common to all.
 - i. DAG all personnel deploying;
 - ii. create, and administer Class C (CI C) requests;
 - iii. post administration of all soldiers upon completion of Op;
 - iv. provide post operations personnel administration after action points to J1 Ops, Maj J.P.E. Caruana, NLT 60 days after receipt of the order to redeploy (upon issuance of CJOC instructions); and
 - v. provide reports and returns outlined in appendices NLT 0700 hrs (as of 0600 hrs) daily to JTFW J1 Ops.
- (b) JTFW J1 Branch.
 - i. confirm Special Duty Operation (SDO) status of the operation with CJOC; and
 - ii. monitoring of subordinate personnel strength changes.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Personnel Daily Summary and Tracking. Due to the fast-paced and unpredictable nature of Op LENTUS and the tendency to expand, contract, and rotate personnel rapidly, daily reports and returns are required. The Personnel Daily Summary (PDS) is to provide the Joint Task Force Commander with critical information concerning the personnel situation. The PDS is located at Appendix 3;
- (2) Daily Status Report. A daily status will be submitted along with the PDS, which details gains and losses for the previous 24 hours. These will be submitted by 0700 hrs local (as of 0600 hrs) daily with the PDS (an example is included at Appendix 3) and will include the following information:
 - (a) total unit strength - Offr / NCM;
 - (b) summary of all personnel who have arrived or departed since last report, information to include:
 - i. SN;
 - ii. rank;
 - iii. last name;
 - iv. initials;
 - v. date of departure or arrival from area of ops; and
 - vi. reason for departure/arrival.

- (3) Screening. Due to the rapid deployment of personnel it may not have been possible to conduct detailed screenings for all pers, however it must be done for all pers not already deployed. The requirement for medical, dental, and physical fitness assessment/documentation is waived in accordance with (IAW) references A and B. Consequently, those Reserve Force (Res F) personnel who have not been verified as meeting the fitness requirements for Class (CI) C Terms of Service in accordance with reference B are to be subject to supervision by the chain of command to avoid their employment for tasks involving significant risk. In all circumstances, the Commanding Officer (CO) must personally endorse the deployment of all unit members concerned. The Op LENTUS screening form is available at Appendix. Once the urgency of the situation has diminished, the continued employment of reserve personnel who lack verification of fitness shall cease. At this point, currently employed reservists will be verified to see if they meet the medical and physical fitness requirements for continued CI C reserve service;
- (4) Documents. Due to the short notice of this operation there is no requirement for parent units to transfer personnel records to the employing unit. Medical and dental records will not be sent to the Reception, Staging, and Onward Movement (RSOM) or support facility unless specifically directed in the operation instructions. However, the member is to be in possession of the following documentation when they report to the forward RSOM cell, which is to be run by 1 CMBG.
 - (a) military identification card;
 - (b) military health card (Blue Cross);
 - (c) identification disk;
 - (d) DND 404s (if qualified to drive military vehicles);
 - (e) travel claim (if applicable);
 - (f) Op LENTUS Screening Checklist (Appendix 1); and
 - (g) CI C Terms of Service (TOS) for Reserve Force members.
- (5) Arrival Assistance Group (AAG) Activities. 1 CMBG will conduct an AAG for all pers attached as part of this operation. Parent CBGs are required to ensure that all administration is completed prior to pers arriving at the 1 CMBG AAG/ in clearance, which may include but are not limited to, activities such as:
 - (a) updating/confirmation of Emergency Contact Notification (CF 742);
 - (b) updating/confirmation of member's will (as applicable);
 - (c) updating postal address (if the projected length of the operation warrants);
 - (d) R & Q arrangements;
 - (e) clothing and equipment issues (if applicable);

- (f) updating of nominal roll (see para 12 below);
 - (g) initiating/confirmation of pay arrangements; and
 - (h) items found on Appendix 1 of this Annex.
- (6) Nominal Roles. Force generating units will submit nominal rolls of deploying personnel, through their chain of command to the JOC J1 staff within 24 hours of personnel deploying from the home unit. Units are to submit nominal rolls in electronic format using the MS EXCEL program to facilitate input(example at Appendix 2).
 - (7) Significant Incident Reports. IAW reference C, Significant Incident Reports (SIR) shall be carried out in accordance with policy and procedures ensuring that JTFW J1Ops is included on the distribution list.
 - (8) Discipline. The chain of command will be utilized to monitor and review the administration of discipline. The CO of the accused's parent unit normally exercises disciplinary jurisdiction. Where that CO is not readily available, then it is normally exercised by the CO of the base or unit at which the accused is present. The Code of Service Discipline is flexible enough to allow disciplinary proceedings no matter what the force structure of the operation is. In all cases, the JTFW/LFWA Legal Advisor will be consulted.
 - (9) Investigations. Investigations of circumstances giving rise to death or injury shall be carried out in accordance with references D and E.
 - (10) Operational Tempo. The waiver policies as detailed in reference F remain in effect, however, the exceptional circumstances associated with a domestic crisis may necessitate the waiving of these requirements by the Commander Canadian Army.
 - (11) Alcohol Policy. No alcohol will be consumed during Op LENTUS.
 - (12) Walking Out Policy. There is no walking out policy for Op LENTUS.
 - (13) Leave. Depending on the nature and immediacy of the op all leave privileges may be suspended for JTFW personnel. Individuals already on leave outside of the local area will be considered for recall and reimbursement of travel/cancellation costs on a case-by-case basis.
 - (14) If the operation becomes protracted an R&R policy will be issued under separate direction.
 - (15) Reserve Force Terms of Service (TOS). The employment of Res F members is governed by policies specified in references B and H. In short, barring an order by the Governor-in-Council placing Res F members on active service, all Res F members must consent to serve. Nothing in these documents shall be deemed to impose liability to serve without a Res F member's written consent. Reservists, who are already employed on full time service for other purposes, shall not be employed on this operation without their further consent, or at least given the opportunity to withdraw their consent. Given the immediate nature of the op, parent units are authorized to immediately employ Res F on CI C TOS upon

CO's signature. Units/Canadian Brigade Groups are to staff CI C contracts based upon current rank and IPC. Initial CI C TOS will be for 14 days with extensions based upon operational requirement. All CI C TOS are to be staffed through LFWA G1 Employment who will confirm each individual contract. Only personnel who are directly /solely employed as part of Op LENTUS will be given a CI C TOS. All reservists employed on operation are considered to be under command of the Regular Force and supernumerary to Regular Force establishments. Individual reservists, reserve units and/or sub-units will come under the command and control of the Regular Force unit that they are attached to effective immediately upon the commencement of their participation in the operation, and will remain so until the official termination of their participation in the operation.

- (16) Special Duty Service (Special Duty Operation/Special Duty Area). A Special Duty Operation (SDO) is an operation designated by the Minister of National Defence (MND). Likewise, a Special Duty Area (SDA) is a geographic area designated by the Minister of National Defence. A SDO can be declared for items such as search and rescue and/or disaster relief operations. JTFW will staff the request to have Op LENTUS declared a SDO.
- (17) Annuitant. Any annuitant considering employment on Op LENTUS should confirm with CA (through the individual soldiers home unit chain of command) their status with regards to days employed and with the pension authority with regards to their pension status. The member's pension status is between the mbr and the pension board as it is not a CAF matter.
- (18) Casualty Administration. When casualties occur during operations, a great deal of attention is generated. Notwithstanding the right of the media and the public to certain information surrounding the injury or death, the primary responsibility of the CAF is to care for the casualty and their family. Therefore, casualty reporting must be conducted expeditiously and with great sensitivity. Throughout the force, it is essential that responsibilities with respect to casualty administration be clearly delineated to ensure that the situation is managed effectively, efficiently and respectfully. Casualty administration procedures are detailed in JTFW/LFWA J1-1-003 Casualty Reporting and Notification.
- (19) Casualty Reports. CASREPs shall be carried out in accordance with policy and procedures ensuring that JTFW J1 is included on the distribution list.
- (20) Return to Unit (RTU). Personnel can be RTU for four reasons: administration; medical; compassionate; and discipline.
 - (a) Administrative RTU. These will be identified in the Appendix 3.
 - (b) Medical RTU. These will be identified in Appendix 3 and will follow SIR direction (if applicable).
 - (c) Compassionate RTU. These will be identified in Appendix 3 and follow normal SOPs.
 - (d) Disciplinary RTU. These will be identified in Appendix 3. A formal letter of explanation will be sent to the home unit/place on the personnel file, with a copy to JTFW J1.

- (1) Warrant Officer and Above. JTFW Comd. Supporting documentation is to be staffed through the appropriate HQ to 1 HQ CMBG G1, JTFW J1 Ops, JTFW/LFWA HQ J1/G1 HR Res F Employment Manager/Employment, JTFW J3 Tasks; and
- (2) Sergeant and Below. LCC. An info copy of documentation must be staffed to JTFW J1 Ops, JTFW/LFWA HQ J1/G1 HR Res F Employment Manager/Employment, JTFW J3 Tasks.
- (3) Disciplinary. Personnel member may be immediately RTU for disciplinary measures, if the discipline is of a nature that the member's actions warrants charge recommendations, or where the Unit CO feels that the honesty and integrity of the member has been breached, or the member has jeopardized the safety of other unit members, or discredited the CAF. It should be noted that an individual need not be formally charged and found guilty of a Service Offense to be RTU for "disciplinary" reasons. If the presence of an individual is disruptive to "good, order and discipline", or is having a negative impact on morale, Comds may RTU the individual for "disciplinary" reasons. Res F members cannot be employed outside of their TOS for discipline. A formal letter from the force employing Unit CO outlining the disciplinary measure, action taken, charges recommended, employment recommendations must be forwarded to JTFW J1 Ops, with info copy to JTFW/LFWA HQ J1/G1 HR Res F Employment Manager/Employment, and JTFW J3 Tasks;

- (21) Out Clearance. 1 CMBG will conduct an out clearance for all pers. Home units are responsible for the conduct of all post-op administration, less the cessation of CI C contracts which is the responsibility of the home CBG in conjunction with the LFWA G1 Employment.

4. SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

- a. Financial Code. The following will be used for CI C TOS.

- (1) CCtr: 2202ZA
- (2) IO: GRC000041FLD (41 CBG only)
- (3) Fund: C103
- (4) GL: 1131 (Class C pay)

5. COMMAND AND CONTROL. While the Components maintain primary responsibility for the personnel support of their forces, JTFW J1 is the principal staff advisor to the Commander on personnel support issues. The J1 staff is responsible for the accounting of personnel, coordinating replacements, and keeping the Commander apprised of the personnel situation. In coordination with the J3 staff, the J1 staff validates and collates component personnel requirements prior to initiating requests through higher level national headquarters. In an effort to accelerate this process, the J1 staff should, whenever possible, coordinate and integrate the actions of the component personnel support systems.

Appendices

- Appendix 1 - Op LENTUS Screening Form
- Appendix 2 - Op LENTUS Nominal Roll Format
- Appendix 3 - Personnel Daily Summary / Daily Status Report

PROTECTED A (when completed)

Appendix 1
 Annex A
 3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
 22 June 2013 (J1 Ops)

OPERATION LENTUS SCREENING CHECKLIST

SN	Rank	Name, Inits	Unit/UIC
MOC	Coy/Pl	DOB	Gender
Marital Status	Home Phone #	Home Address	Spouse/NOK Name
	Tentative deployment dates		Effective date

Part 1 - Unit Administrative Review

Ser	Activity	Signature	Date	Remarks
1	Warning Order issued			
2	PEN Form			
3	SDB Form			
4	SISIP			
5	Class C Reserve Service			
6	Will Y/N			
7	ID Card			
8	ID Disk			
9	DND 404/416			
10	Family Care Plan Declaration			

PROTECTED A (when completed)

PART 2 -Op LENTUS PRE-DEPLOYMENT SCREENING					
Ser	Activity	Suitability	Date	Signature	Comments
1	Member's Acknowledgement (Reg F) Consent (Res F)			Member signature	The mbr acknowledges that he/she is being considered for an immediate domestic operational deployment and that there are no known reasons to preclude his/her deployment
FIRST LEVEL REVIEW/ ENDORSEMENT					
2	PI/Tp/Sect Comd Endorsement	Suitable/Not Suitable		PI/Tp/Sect Comds Signature	There are no known domestic, admin or disciplinary reasons to preclude deployment
COMMANDING OFFICER'S SECTION					
7	a. Parent Unit CO's Recommendations	Suitable/Not Suitable		I recommend the mbr for deployment	To be signed by CO or representative (DCO, OC, or Adjt)
	b. Parent unit CO's Certification	Deployment Status Code GREEN/YELLOW /RED		I certify that the mbr has been assigned this deployment status code CO's Signature	

Appendix 2
 3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
 22 June 2013

NOMINAL ROLL - Name of Unit/BDE

<i>SN</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>NAME</i>	<i>Given Names</i>	<i>Religion</i>	<i>Gender</i>	<i>MOSID</i>	<i>Parent Finn</i>	<i>Parent Unit</i>	<i>Unit Location</i>	<i>DOB</i>	<i>Marital Status</i>	<i>Location of employment</i>	<i>Date of Arrival</i>	<i>Date of Departure</i>

Appendix 3
 Annex A
 3350-1 LFWA Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01

PROTECTED A (When Completed)

DAILY STATUS REPORT
 Name of Unit

Date of Report		
Unit Strength	Offr	NCM

						Reason				Arrivals						Notes	Category	Legend
Ser	SN	Rank	Name	Home Unit	Date	A	B	C	D	SN	Rank	Name	Intls	Date				
1	V33 222 111	Cpl	Bloggins		03-Sep-04					T11 222 333	Cpl	Snooks	JJ	03-Sep-04			A	Administrative
2	N00 111 333	Capt	Slick		03-Sep-04												B	Medical
3																	C	Compassionate
4																	D	Disciplinary
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		

PROTECTED A (When Completed)

Appendix 3

3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01

22 June 2013

PROTECTED B (When Completed)

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY (PDS)																						
NAME OF COMPONENT																						
	Category	Name of Unit			Name of Unit			Name of Unit			Name of Unit			Name of Unit			Name of Unit			TOTALS		
Ser		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	ab	ac	ad
		Offr	NCM	Total	Offr	NCM	Total	Offr	NCM	Total	Offr	NCM	Total	Offr	NCM	Total	Offr	NCM	Total	Offr	NCM	Total
1	PDS as of																					
2	Unit Estb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0
3	Last Report	0	0	0	0	0	0			0			0			0			0	0	0	0
4	KIA	0	0	0		0	0			0			0			0			0	0	0	0
5	Other Deaths			0	0		0			0			0			0			0	0	0	0
6	WIA			0		0	0			0			0			0			0	0	0	0
7	Injured/Sick		0	0			0			0			0			0			0	0	0	0
8	MIA			0	0		0			0			0			0			0	0	0	0
9	NES	0	0	0		0	0			0			0			0			0	0	0	0
10	Total Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Total Gains	0	0	0			0			0			0			0			0	0	0	0
12	Eff Strength	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Component Commander's Assessment (Fighting Effectiveness, Critical Shortfalls, etc)																					

A3-2/2

PROTECTED B (When Completed)

Annex B
 3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
 June 2013 (J2)

INTELLIGENCE

Ref: 6397-03000-01 VOL 005 (Dom Strat 1) 21 Apr 12 Standing Operations Order for Domestic Operations (SOODO), Annex D

SITUATION

1. General. This Annex outlines the intelligence concept of operations for JTFW provision of intelligence for Op LENTUS. JTFW J2 intends to support Comd JTFW's response to Provincial and Other Government Department (OGD) requests for CF support through fixed and deployed intelligence capabilities. This support will include indications and warnings (I&W), geomatics and meteorological information, and all available intelligence disciplines including local, provincial and national sources and agencies.
2. Area of Intelligence Responsibility (AOIR). The JTFW AOIR encompasses the land, air and waterways within the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba. It is congruent with the Joint Operations Area (JOA).
3. Area of Intelligence Interest (AOII). The AOII includes the AOIR and the associated waterways impacting flooding in the Province of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba including southern British Columbia.

MISSION

4. To provide relevant and timely intelligence for situational awareness, planning, and informed decision making in order to enable the success of JTFW operations in support of the Province of Alberta.

EXECUTION

5. Intelligence Concept of Operations. JTFW HQ will bridge the tactical and operational levels. Intelligence will draw heavily on OSINT and liaison with the Alberta Provincial Operations Centre (POC). As required, an intelligence liaison officer will be positioned at the POC to facilitate the flow of information. Formations are not authorized direct liaison with the POC. Requests for intelligence (RFI) should be staffed through JTFW J2 with national support provided by CJOC J2 and CDI.
6. Centre of Gravity. A cohesive, fused situational awareness created from a combination of OGD and military intelligence bridging the tactical and operational level.
7. Main Effort. Provide intelligence support to Comd JTFW and Comd CJOC in the execution of assigned tasks. At JTFW the intelligence effort should be forward looking and assisting in determining future operational tasks.
8. End State. Intelligence support for Op LENTUS will cease when Comd CJOC in determination with Comd JTFW and the Government of Alberta determines that CAF assistance is no longer required.

Annex B
3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
June 2013 (J2)

9. Phases of Intelligence Support. This annex focuses exclusively on Domestic Operations Phase 4 (Employment).

10. Intelligence Architecture. The intelligence architecture is based on the domestic force employment model. At the tactical level the Land Component Command (LCC) force generated by 1 Canadian Mechanized Brigade Group (1 CMBG) with 11 ASIC under command of JTFW. The LCC has a forward deployed intelligence element at HMCS Tecumseh, Calgary and a rear element at 1 CMBG HQ in Edmonton. One Intelligence Support Team (IST) from 6 Int Coy is OPCON to TF Silvertip (41 CBG) TBG. There is no intelligence element integral to the Air Component Command (ACC).

11. The JTFW J2 operates as part of a joint, operational level HQ but lacks key enablers such as integral geomatics and meteorological support. This will be drawn from CJOC or 1 CMBG as required. Intelligence reporting will flow from the components, the POC and other sources and agencies to JTFW HQ J2 (Edmonton) to CJOC J2 (Ottawa) and vice-versa as required. The intelligence architecture for Op LENTUS will span the strategic, operational and tactical levels:

a. Tactical.

(1) LCC G2 Forward will be the primary intelligence support to Comd 1 CMBG throughout the operation.

(2) LCC G2 Rear (11 ASIC) will provide a reach-back capability from Edmonton.

(3) ISTs detached OPCON to their affiliated TBGs will provide integral intelligence support to their TBG. There is no intelligence staff resident in the Immediate Reaction Unit (IRU) based on LdSH(RC).

b. Operational.

(1) JTFW J2 is the primary intelligence support to Comd JTFW.

(2) ISR intelligence products derived from airborne sensors will be coordinated by JTFW J2 and ACCE(W).

(3) CJOC J2 staff will facilitate the flow of defence intelligence products and capabilities from the strategic to the operational level.

c. Strategic.

(1) CDI as the functional authority for defence intelligence will provide geo-spatial intelligence support and policy guidance to CJOC J2 and JTFW J2.

PRIORITY INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS (PIRs):

12. The following are draft PIR. This will be confirmed once approved by Comd JTFW:

a. Where is flooding likely to occur next in the JOA?

Annex B
3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
June 2013 (J2)

- b. What is the current extent of flooding across the JOA?
- c. What and where are the population centres, infrastructure or other critical points that are most threatened by flooding?
- d. What and where are the greatest vulnerabilities in the flood mitigation plan?

INTELLIGENCE TASKS.

13. JTFW J2:

- a. Prepare and maintain intelligence briefings, outlining current situation and forecast (currently scheduled for 0800 hrs, 1400 hrs and 2000 hrs local time daily);
- b. Review Commander's Critical Intelligence Requirements (CCIRs) and report on PIRs/IRs;
- c. Provide all-source defence intelligence products and information available on the JOA in order to maintain a comprehensive picture in support of the Commander's Situational Awareness (SA);
- d. Conduct Collection, Coordination and Intelligence Requirements Management (CCIRM);
- e. Monitor and assess weather effects in support of joint operations;
- f. Maintain intelligence liaison at the Alberta POC as required;
- g. Assist the Watch Director in maintaining overall SA; and
- h. Disseminate intelligence products to components and CJOC based on the JTFW Battle Rhythm.

14. LCC G2:

- a. Collect, process and disseminate tactical intelligence in support of Comd 1 CMBG and higher HQ.
- b. Providing intelligence support to planning.
- c. Liaise with municipal officials for the collection and processing of ground intelligence.
- d. Coordinate intelligence, geospatial and meteorological support;
- e. Coordinate and manage Requests for Information (RFIs);
- f. Disseminate intelligence products to units and higher HQ;

Annex B
 3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
 June 2013 (J2)

s.15(1)

INTELLIGENCE CONNECTIVITY.

15. Connectivity is generally limited to voice, data and DWAN. Most communication on this operation is expected to be UNCLASSIFIED. In the event that classified communications is required, CSNI can be used but advance notice should be given to ensure timely receipt of messages.

16. Information/Intelligence Distribution. The primary means for sending products will be via e-mail and links to SharePoint. The JTFW Sharepoint page is located at <http://lfwa.kingston.mil.ca/HQ/JTFW%20HQ%20FWD/default.aspx>. JTFW Intelligence products will be posted under "JTFW Official Branch Documents" > "J2". Time sensitive information and intelligence should be sent via email and confirmed by voice.

COLLECTION, COORDINATION AND INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS MANAGEMENT (CCIRM).

17. Using e-mail, RFIs from components are to be submitted to JTFW J2 CCIRM. RFIs must contain the following required elements:

- a. Detailed description of the information required;
- b. Remarks concerning priority of the request, or substantiation for requiring the intelligence staff and sources/agencies to devote effort toward providing the requested information; and
- c. Details concerning the date-time by which the information is desired.

INTELLIGENCE STAFF POINTS OF CONTACT

18. JTFW HQ Edmonton:

- a. JTFW J2
- b. JTFW G2
- c. JTFW J2 Ops
- d. JTFW J2 WO
- e. LFWA G2 CCIRM
- f. JTFW Collator
- g. J2 Desk in JTFW JOC

Annex B
3350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
June 2013 (J2)

COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE AND FORCE PROTECTION (CI & FP).

19. CI & Security support will be provided by CFNCIU on an as-required and reach-back basis. In the event that this is a requirement a request should be submitted to JTFW J2.

RELEASE/EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION/INTELLIGENCE.

20. CDI is the national DND/CF authority to grant approval for release of intelligence to OGDs/Agencies. JTFW J2, is the only delegated authority for release and disclosure of sensitive or classified in-theatre produced intelligence to OGD/Agencies during Op LENTUS in accordance with CDI and National Defence Security Instructions (NDSI) directives.

Annex C

03350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01

June 2013

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

References: DJO 13000 (Public Affairs)

SITUATION

1. States of local emergency have been declared in municipalities within Southern Alberta. Flood warnings have also been issued in other areas as well. The Province of Alberta has requested assistance from Public Safety Canada who has, in turn, requested assistance from the Canadian Armed Forces (CAF).
2. Joint Task Force West (JTFW) deployed elements of its Immediate Reaction Unit (IRU) to Red Deer on 20 June 2013. Other JTFW elements have been put on heightened states of readiness as required. 1 Canadian Air Division has deployed fixed rotary-wing assets to locations throughout Alberta to assist RCMP in evacuation and search and rescue tasks as well.
3. The flooding in Alberta has garnered a high amount of media coverage nationally. CAF PA offices have received a heavy number of media queries about its actual and potential support to the Province of Alberta in its disaster relief operations. This, in turn, may lead to speculation and commentary on what the CAF could and should do to help.

AIM

4. The aim of this annex will be to provide guidance to JTFW and other CAF/DND elements in support of Op LENTUS 13-01.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS APPROACH

5. The Public Affairs approach for this operation will be active in support of Public Safety Canada, which has the lead in communicating the Government of Canada's assistance to the provincial disaster relief operations. The decision to go active or reactive will depend on coordination and consultation with Public Safety Canada, as well as provincial and municipal organizations as required.

TARGET AUDIENCES

6. The key audiences are as follows:
 - a. Internal: DND employees, CF members and their families.
 - b. External:
 - (1) Canadian media and public.
 - (2) Local/regional/national media and public.
 - (3) Key stakeholder groups.
 - (4) Other Governmental Department (OGD) partners.

Annex C
 03350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
 June 2013

- (5) Non-Governmental Organization (NGO) partners.

KEY MESSAGES

7. The following key messages will be used when communicating the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in Alberta:

- a. As part of the Canada First Defence Strategy, the Canadian Armed Forces always stands ready to offer assistance in support of civilian authorities during any crisis in Canada including natural disasters.
- b. In partnership with other government departments, Canadian Armed Forces personnel and equipment are always on stand-by to respond to emergencies wherever and whenever required.
- c. The men and women of the CAF are ready to provide unique, robust and highly trained crews and resources to support and serve fellow Canadians who face uncertainty and distress from natural disasters and all threats to their safety.
- d. As a partner in the community, we have a shared responsibility to assist provincial and municipal authorities save lives, protect public health, assist in protecting property, protect the environment, and help reduce social and economic losses.
- e. Public Safety Canada has the lead responsibility for the emergency response and CAF personnel are in continuous liaison with Public Safety Canada, as well as with provincial authorities and our other federal partners.

EXECUTION

8. General.

- a. Communication of the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in Alberta will be led by JTFW with support from CJOC and ADM (PA). JTFW will provide PA situational awareness higher to CJOC, who will coordinate with other Level 1 PA staff in providing guidance and support as required. JTFW PA will liaise and coordinate with OGD PA staff at their level while CJOC will coordinate with ADM (PA) in order to provide coordination with OGDs at the national level.
- b. CJOC PA will coordinate communication of CAF operations through the social media realm in support of JTFW and Level 1 PA staff. Imagery will be provided by organic JTFW imagery assets as well as Canadian Armed Forces Combat Camera (CAFCC).

9. Groupings and Tasks.

- a. CJOC PA will:
 - (1) Liaise with ADM (PA) IOT coordinate messaging and communications with OGDs at the national level.

Annex C

03350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01

June 2013

- (2) Provide guidance in terms of messaging and coordination of communications.
 - (3) Coordinate with CAFCC and JTFW in order to post imagery online in a timely manner.
 - (4) Coordinate with JTFW and other Level 1 PA staff in order to communicate the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in a timely, relevant and coherent manner in the social media realms.
- b. JTFW PA will:**
- (1) Provide two SitReps (1500 hrs and 2230 hrs Zulu) daily to CJOC PA for situational awareness, at a minimum.
 - (2) Communicate their operations as required in coordination with pertinent provincial and federal organizations.
 - (3) Gather and provide imagery to ADM (PA) and CJOC PA in a timely manner for onward dissemination online.
 - (4) Coordinate and provide guidance to deployed CAFCC assets in order to capture imagery of the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in a comprehensive and timely fashion.
- c. ADM (PA) is asked to:**
- (1) Deploy CAFCC assets to the Op LENTUS 13-01 AOR in order to capture and provide imagery of the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in coordination with JTFW PA.
 - (2) Provide personnel from NDPAO Prairies and North to support JTFW PA during Op LENTUS 13-01.
 - (3) Provide daily media monitoring services of Op LENTUS 13-01 to CJOC PA and JTFW PA.

SPOKESPERSONS

10. The primary spokespeople are as follows in order of precedence:

- a. Prime Minister.
- b. Minister for Public Safety.
- c. Minister of National Defence.
- d. Chief of the Defence Staff
- e. Level One Commanders (ie- Comd CJOC, CLS).

Annex C
03350-1 JTFW Op Order - Op LENTUS 13-01
June 2013

- f. Comd JTFW.
- g. CFACC.
- h. Delegated authorities as approved by CJOC.
- i. Delegated authorities as approved by Comd JTFW.

11. All CF members deployed on OP LENTUS 13-01 are also potential spokespersons. When communicating with the public and the media, CAF members will limit themselves to their areas and level of expertise.

CRITICAL INCIDENTS

12. CJOC PA shall be notified by the fastest available means of events and incidents that may impact the mission. The JTFW PA will:

- a. Provide an immediate SitRep to CJOC PA with all pertinent details.
- b. Produce MIUS, have them approved by Comd, JTFW and forward them immediately to CJOC PA.

POINTS OF CONTACT

14. The following is a list of key contacts for PA operations:

- a. CJOC PA 53 - Cdr N. Garcia, 613-945-2251.
- b. CJOC PA 533 Continental - Maj K. Allison, 613-608-2615.
- c. CJOC PA 533 Continental 2 - Capt C. Myhill, 613-945-2396.
- d. ADM (PA) SJS -LC01 R. LePage, 613-995-2455.
- e. ADM (PA) CAFCC, Maj J. Proulx, 8 19-997-0706.

Annex F
 3350-1 JTFW OP Order 13-01
 22 June 2013 (AJAG)

LEGAL

- References: A. National Defence Act, s. 273.6.
 B. Criminal Code, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46, as amended
 C. B-GS-055-000/AG-001 DND/CAF Policy for the Provision of Service to Non-Defence Agencies
 D. B-GJ-005-501/FP-001 Use of Force for CAF Operations
 E. Treasury Board - Policy on Legal Assistance and Indemnification
 F. QR&O 19.41 - Admission and Acceptance of Liability
 G. QR&O 22.01 - Officers and Non-commissioned members - Peace Officers
 H. DAOD 8002 series

1. Legal Officer mandate: The principal role of legal officers on a domestic operation is to provide legal advice to supported commanders and staff, as required. However, legal Officers remain under the command of the Judge Advocate General. The main areas of legal support are:

- a. Advice on the legal basis for each task or operation, including legal authorities and limitations;
- b. Development and application of rules of engagement (ROE);
- c. Application of all federal and provincial legislation, regulations, OICs, MOUs, and DND/CAF orders and directives;
- d. Legal implications of peace officer status;
- e. Legal aspects of information collection and sharing;
- f. Liaison and coordination with the legal advisors and staff of the OGDs and OGAs;
- g. Other operational law topics;
- h. Review of arrangements for provision of logistical, technical or administrative support;
- i. CAF and individual CAF member liability exposure;
- j. Operational Legal risk management;
- k. Claims by and against the Crown;
- l. Military justice under the *Code of Service Discipline*; and
- m. Military administrative law, including personnel issues, summary investigations and boards of inquiry.

2. Specific Guidance.

- a. Claims.

- (1) Where information is received by the CAF that claims by or against the Crown appear likely, the appropriate CAF authority will order an investigation IAW *Queen's Regulations and Orders* (QR&Os) and Defence Administrative Orders and Directives (DAODs). Claims for damage to property, death, or personal injury will be dealt with in accordance with existing Government of Canada policy by the Assistant Judge Advocate General (AJAG) of that area working with DND/CAF LA Claims and Civil Litigation as appropriate. In JTFW, AJAG Western Region and the AJAG Claims Analyst are the point of contact for claims..
 - (2) CAF members are prohibited from accepting responsibility for any claim or potential claim, or otherwise admitting liability for a claim against the Crown without express authorization (QR&O 19.41). Anyone who improperly authorizes the payment of a damage or related claim may be in violation of the *Financial Administration Act* and possibly held personally liable to reimburse the Crown for such amounts as he or she authorizes to payout of Public funds or Non-Public Funds (NPF).
 - (3) CAF members serving on domestic operations who become the subject of legal claims or lawsuits may be entitled to receive legal representation from the Government of Canada, and be protected from personal liability, in accordance with ref E (Treasury Board Policy). AJAG W and the AJAG W Claims Analyst can provide further information as required.
- b. Legal Support to CAF Military Police (MP): Canadian Forces Legal Officers will provide legal advice to CAF MP on matters such as jurisdiction, investigations, search and seizure, arrest and detention and the application of laws and regulations. Peace Officer jurisdiction for CAF MP is generally limited to defence establishments, force property, and persons who are subject to the Code of Service Discipline.
 - c. CAF National Investigation Service (CAFNIS): Investigations of a serious or sensitive nature conducted under the jurisdiction of the CAFNIS may result in charges being laid by the CAFNIS. Legal officers assigned to a specific operation can act as liaison between the Regional Military Prosecutor and commanders as required.
 - d. Law enforcement and regulatory functions:
 - (1) The CAF has no standing mandate to conduct civilian law enforcement activities. For OP LENTUS 13-01, the CAF has not been authorized to engage in law enforcement agencies.
 - (2) Canadian Peace Officer Status: Peace officers are public authorities responsible to maintain the public peace and enforce the law. CAF personnel on Op LENTUS 13-01, except credentialed

MP, do not have peace officer status. A legal officer should be consulted on questions concerning peace officer status.

- e. Environmental Protection: The CAF will comply with environmental legislation where applicable and will exercise care to minimize any negative impacts on the environment. Legal officers are available to provide legal advice on the risk of liability associated with CAF operations that may affect the environment.
- f. Military Administrative Investigations: Legal officers should be involved in the earliest stages of any investigation. Terms of Reference (TOR) for administrative investigations should be reviewed by a legal officer to ensure they are complete and incorporate guidance on legal issues that the investigating officer/board is likely to encounter.
- g. Information and Intelligence Collection and Sharing:
 - (1) All CAF operations must be conducted with appropriate legal authority. Specific legal advice should be sought on a case-by-case basis for information and intelligence collection and sharing for domestic operations. In general, the CAF may collect and share information and intelligence pursuant to its National Defence mandate for the defence of Canada, for force protection, in accordance with the *National Defence Act*, and in accordance with existing intelligence programs and legal authorities. The collection, production, and dissemination of security intelligence shall be performed primarily by CAFNCIU in accordance with the DAOD 8002 series.
- h. Code of Service Discipline: The Code of Service Discipline (CSD) applies to all deployed CAF personnel serving in a domestic operation. Legal officers can provide further clarification as to the applicability of the CSD to Reserve Force members. *QR&O* 107.03 and 107.11 stipulate that a Legal Officer must be consulted in certain circumstances during two key steps of the disciplinary process: before a charge is laid; and prior to conducting a summary trial. Charge laying authorities and presiding officers shall consult their Legal Advisors in order to ensure that these *QR&O* provisions are respected.
- i. Use of Force: Canadian law, specifically the Criminal Code of Canada governs the use of force during CAF operations, including domestic operations. ROE have not been implemented for Op LENTUS 13-01. A legal officer should be consulted should questions arise regarding the use of force for self-defence, defence of property, defence of others, or for any other reasons.
- j. Contracts: The local Legal Officer should be consulted if required. Spending authorities are governed by *A-FN-100-0021AG-006 -Delegation of Authorities for Financial Administration for the Department of National Defence (DND) and the Canadian Forces (CAF)*.

- k. Real Property: AJAG W should be consulted, in addition to Engineering and Properties staff, regarding use of real property, i.e. buildings and lands.
- l. Rental Vehicles: The CAF is responsible for damage caused to rental vehicles when they are being used for official purposes. Rental vehicles are not to be used for personal or pleasure use. Members who rent a vehicle using their own credit card will be held personally liable if a claim arises, unless they indicate on the rental agreement that the renter is the Government of Canada.
- 3. Continuing Legal Consultation: As planning develops and operations are conducted, numerous legal issues are encountered where consultation with Legal officers is required. Planning and operations staffs should include their legal officers during the planning and execution phases of domestic operations.
- 4. Op LENTUS Legal Officer Contacts

LFWA/JTFW LEGAD - AJAG WESTERN

780-973-4011 Ext 4492 BB: 780-237-0374 CSN: 528-4492 Fax: 780-973-1409 Thomas.flavin@forces.gc.ca	4426 Ada Blvd Edm, AB T5W 4M8	Home: 780-474-0335
---	----------------------------------	--------------------

1 CMBG/LCC LEGAD

780-840-8000 Ext 7027 BB: 780-813-1427 CSN:690-7027 Fax: 780-840-7328 patricia.beh@forces.gc.ca	158 Juniper Ave PO Box 5781 Cold Lake AB T9M 2C4	Home: 780-661-2036
--	--	--------------------

LCC LEGAD 2

Maj A. Van Der Linde adam.vanderlinde@forces.gc.ca 250-218-9975

41 CBG/HMCS TECUMSEH LEGAD

BB: 403-608-1150 (DND)	502 Scarboro Ave SW Calgary AB T3C 2H6	Home: 403-264-2823 BB: 403-651-7446 (Work) Work: 403-296-7520 jheadrick@suncor.com jayheadrick@gmail.com
jayson.headrick@forces.gc.ca		

1 VP LEGAD

Maj Glen Rippon glen.rippon@forces.gc.ca 780-720-0502



National Defence

Défense nationale

Land Force Western
 Area Headquarters

Quartier général du Secteur de l'Ouest
 de la Force terrestre

10305 - 152 Avenue
 Edmonton, Alberta
 T5E 2S2

10305 - 152 Avenue
 Edmonton (Alberta)
 T5E 2S2

3000-8(G3 Dom Ops/J3 Ops)

21 June 2013

Distribution List

JTFW FRAGO-001-
SUPPORT OF FLOOD MITIGATION IN SOUTHERN AB

SITUATION. Heavy rainfall continues to fall in Southern AB and has resulted in a number of States of Emergency being established in a number communities, specifically Calgary and the surrounding communities of HIGH RIVER, BRAGG CREEK, BLACK DIAMOND, MD of FOOTHILLS, COUNTY of LETHBRIDGE. A SAR req was submitted to JRCC Trenton asking for support to a possible evacuation of effected pers in the area of HIGH RIVER. SAR assets were deployed to Calgary to base for SAR operations. This uncharacteristic weather event has challenged provincial capabilities and an RFA has been submitted by the province seeking CAF assistance. Current areas of concerns remain CANMORE, KANANASKIS Area, and HIGH RIVER.

2. MISSION. JTFW will provide assistance to AB provincial authorities in the conduct of HADR operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. JTFW will provide a rapid, task tailored response to the RFA based on 1 CMBG. This operation will be conducted in three phases to align with provincial priorities:

- (1) Phase 1. SAR.
- (2) Phase 2. HADR Operations.
- (3) Phase 3. Redeployment.

b. Groupings and Tasks

(1) 1 CMBG

(a) Phase 1.

i. Activate and deploy the IRU.

- ii. BPT to provide follow on forces.
- iii. Form LCC.
- iv. Where possible support evacuation/recovery of persons at risk.
- v. BPT to provide emergency resupply of essential life support.
- Vi. BPT generate LOs for liaison at municipal/Districts Emergency Manager(DEM) level.

(b) Phase 2.

- i. BPT to support provincial flood mitigation and evacuation efforts.
- ii BPT to deliver humanitarian aid.
- iii BPT to support SAR.
- iv BPT provide emergency bridging capabilities.
- v BPT Support re-entry operations.

(c) Phase 3. Redeployment to be issued under a separate instruction

(3) 41 CBG

(a) Phase 1.

- i. Coordinate RSOM support for the IRU Recce and Vanguard upon arrival in RRED DEER and PENHOLD.
- ii. Place 41 TBG on 12 hrs NTM.
- iii. BPT generate LO's for liaison at municipal/Districts Emergency Manager(DEM) level.

(b) Phase 2.

- i. BPT to support provincial flood mitigation and evacuation efforts.
- ii BPT to deliver humanitarian aid.

- iii BPT to support SAR.
- iv BPT Support re-entry operations
- (c) Phase 3. Redeployment to be issued under a separate instruction.
- (4) ACCE(W). All Phases. Coordinate air effects to support HADR operations.
- (5) NAVRES
 - (a) Phase 1. Identify availability of boats and crews to support LCC operations.
 - (b) Phase 2.
 - i. BPT to support provincial flood mitigation and evacuation efforts.
 - ii BPT to deliver humanitarian aid.
 - iii BPT to support SAR.
 - iv BPT generate LO's for liaison at municipal/Districts Emergency Manager (DEM) level
- c. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Timings
 - (a) 202243 June, H Hour (complete).
 - (b) Phase 1 complete-on order.
 - (c) Phase 2 complete-on order.
 - (d) Phase 3. On order

4. SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- a. Finance. Res formations are not to expend funds until auth by Comd JTFW. All expenses will be cost captured with a view to recovery.
- b. Bed-down. Initial bed-down of the IRU will be centred on the Cormack Armouries in RED DEER (55th Street Armoury, 4402 55 St, Red Deer, AB T4N 2H1). Potential relocation to PENHOLD AB.

- c. Sustainment. Deploying units are to deploy with their own integral support, self-sufficient for minimum of 72 hrs. Resupply will be coordinated by 1 CMBG G4 Ops and 1 Svc Bn.

- (1) Class I - Rations. Units will deploy with 3 DOS of IMPs, follow-on supply of IMPs will be coordinated by 1 CMBG on a push system. Transition to fresh rations will only be once the conditions stabilize and on order.
- (2) Class I - Water. Units should deploy with 3 DOS utilizing their integral water trailers. Guidance will be provided on water resupply or potential transition to bottled water.
- (3) Class II - G&T. Units are to deploy with 3 DOS based on scales for IRU. Additional requirements are to be identified to 1 CMBG G4 Ops.
- (4) Class III - Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants (POL) (package and bulk). Units are to deploy with 3 DOS. Additional bulk refuellers are to be positioned and coordinated by 1 CMBG G4 Ops. Units are to ensure all environmental protection barriers employed.
- (5) Donation/gratuitous transfers are not authorized unless approved by Comd JTFW in advance.
- (6) All materiel shall be accounted for and secured in accordance with normal supply discipline.
- (7) LPO is to be minimized to ensure impact to local economy is not adversely affected. Centralized LPO by IRU units should be maximized. All LPO activities must remain within Delegated authorities.
- (8) Emergency Contracting. In the event a situation is identified for an emergency contract, advice and guidance must be sought through the chain of command from LEWA G4 contracts prior to any commitment (verbally or written).

5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS


- a. Comd. All CF assets will remain under CF comd at all times. IRU elements will be in support of AEMA auths and identified DEMS.
- b. Air Assets. OPCOM of air assets is delegated to JTFW Commander from Combined Forces Air Component Commander (CFACC) (CJOC) for force employment based upon air tasking orders, warning orders or operations orders. The CFACC or a designated ACC will be responsible for all tasking of Canada-wide aerospace resources. It is anticipated that ACCE(W) will be designated as the ACC if required. Upon approval of an air force package, CJOC will transfer OPCON/TACON of designated aerospace forces to JTFW.

- c. LCS. LCS Kits will be deployed with IRU to provide Situational Awareness to Comd JTFW. 2 x LCS Kits will remain in Edmonton on 2 hrs NTM to be deployed on order in support of JIMP requirements as required by Comd JTFW. It is anticipated that LCS kits may be deployed to OGD Operations centers to provide necessary SA.

Communications deficiencies and Immediate Operational Requirements beyond capacity of Unit level are to be identified immediately through Chain of Command to LFWA G6 for consequence management.

- d. Reports/Returns. Formation DSR due JOC JTFW daily at 2200hrs.
- e. DIRLAUTH. Direct Liaison between 1 CMBG and regional DEMS is auth.
- (1) Canmore EOC (403) 678-1553.
 - (2) Kanansaskis EOC. Mare Storie (403) 493-0349.
 - (3) High River EOC (403) 652-3774.
 - (4) Direct Liaison is auth between 1 CMBG and 1 EET.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE INSTRUCTIONS. Acknowledge receipt to the JTFW Duty Watch keeper at ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton or CSN 528-6057.


J.C.G. Juneau
BGen
Comd JTFW/LFWA

Distribution List

Action

HQ 1 CMBG Edmonton//Comd/COS/G3//41 CBG/COS/G3/JTFW J33/ JOC/NAVRES/COS/N3

Information

LFWA //COS/G33//G1/G2/G4/G9/G8/J2/AJAG/ASURG/AEnrg//Sk Dom Ops Det Comd//MB
Dom Ops Det Comd// 39 CBG/COS/G3//38 CBG/COS/G3



National Defence

Défense nationale

Land Force Western
 Area Headquarters

Quartier général du Secteur de l'Ouest
 de la Force terrestre

10305 - 152 Avenue
 Edmonton, Alberta
 T5E 2S2

10305 - 152 Avenue
 Edmonton (Alberta)
 T5E 2S2

3000-8(G3 Dom Ops/J3 Ops)

21 June 2013

Distribution List

FRAG O 002 TO JFWA SUPPORT
 OF FLOOD MITIGATION IN SOUTHERN AB

Reference: JTFW 3000-8 FRAG O- SUPPORT OF FLOOD MITIGATION IN SOUTHERN
 AB, 21 June 2013

1. SITUATION

- a. General. Heavy rainfall continues to fall in Southern AB and has resulted in a number of States of Emergency being established in a number communities, specifically Calgary and the surrounding communities of HIGH RIVER, BRAGG CREEK, BLACK DIAMOND, MD of FOOTHILLS, COUNTY of LETHBRIDGE. A SAR req was submitted to JRCC Trenton asking for support to a possible evacuation of effected pers in the area of HIGH RIVER. SAR assets were deployed to Calgary to base for SAR operations. This uncharacteristic weather event has challenged provincial capabilities and an RFA has been submitted by the province seeking CAF assistance. Current areas of concerns remain CANMORE, KANANASKIS Area, and HIGH RIVER.

- b. Attachments and Detachments

- (1) 41 TBG attached OPCOM to 1 CMBG from 41 CBG.

2. MISSION (no change)

JTFW will provide assistance to AB provincial authorities in the conduct of HADR operations.

3. EXECUTION

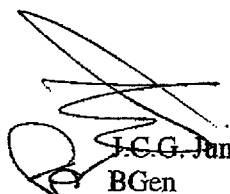
- a. Concept of Operations. No change.

- b. Groupings and Tasks

- (1) 1 CMBG

- (a) Grouping. Attached: OPCOM from 41 CBG 1 x TBG.

- (b) Tasks. No change.
- (2) 41 CBG
 - (a) Grouping. Detached: OPCOM to 1 CMBG 1 x TBG.
 - (b) Tasks. No change.
- (3) ACCE(W). No change.
- (4) NAVRES. No change.
- c. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Timings
 - (a) H Hour (complete) 20 2243 June 13
 - (b) 41 TBG OPCOM to 1 CMBG 22 0900 June 13
 - (b) Phase 1 complete-on order
 - (c) Phase 2 complete-on order
 - (d) Phase 3. On order
- 4. SERVICE AND SUPPORT. No change.
- 5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS. No change.
- 6. ACKNOWLEDGE INSTRUCTIONS. Acknowledge receipt to the JTFW Duty Watch keeper at ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton or CSN 528-6057.

 hco1
J.C.G. Juneau *ALCS*
BGen
Comd JTFW/LFWA

Distribution List

Action

HQ 1 CMBG Edmonton//Comd/COS/G3//41 CBG/COS/G3/JTFW J33/ JOC/NAVRES/COS/N3

Information

LFWA //COS/G33//G1/G2/G4/G9/G8/J2/AJAG/ASURG/AEnrg//Sk Dom Ops Det Comd//MB
Dom Ops Det Comd// 39 CBG/COS/G3//38 CBG/COS/G3



National Defence

Défense nationale

Land Force Western
Area Headquarters

Quartier général du Secteur de l'Ouest
de la Force terrestre

10305 - 152 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T5E 2S2

10305 - 152 Avenue
Edmonton (Alberta)
T5E 2S2

3000-8(G3 Dom Ops/J3 Ops

22 June 2013

Distribution List

FRAG O 003 TO
JTFW SUPPORT OF FLOOD MITIGATION IN SOUTHERN AB

Reference: JTFW 3000-8 FRAG O- SUPPORT OF FLOOD MITIGATION IN SOUTHERN AB, 21 June 2013

1. SITUATION

- a. General. Heavy rainfall continues to fall in Southern AB and has resulted in a number of States of Emergency being established in a number communities, specifically Calgary and the surrounding communities of HIGH RIVER, BRAGG CREEK, BLACK DIAMOND, MD of FOOTHILLS, COUNTY of LETHBRIDGE. A SAR req was submitted to JRCC Trenton asking for support to a possible evacuation of effected pers in the area of HIGH RIVER. SAR assets were deployed to Calgary to base for SAR operations. This uncharacteristic weather event has challenged provincial capabilities and an RFA has been submitted by the province seeking CAF assistance. Current areas of concerns remain CANMORE, KANANASKIS Area, and HIGH RIVER and now include the community of MEDECINE HAT.
- b. Sp available in ASU Suffield (close proximity to MEDECINE HAT) has been identified as fols:
 - (1) 300 man tented camp in a box;
 - (2) 30 pers GD platoon.
 - (3) Possible bed-down location.
- c. Attachments and Detachments
 - (1) A Sqn SALH attached OPCOM to LCC from 41 CBG.
 - (2) 2 x boats with crews attached OPCON to LCC from NAV RES

2. MISSION (no change)

JTFW will provide assistance to AB provincial authorities in the conduct of HADR operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. No change.

b. Groupings and Tasks

(1) 1 CMBG

(a) Grouping.

i. Attached: OPCOM from 41 CBG A Sqn SALH.

ii Detached: OPCON from 1 CMBG to JTFW HQ 1x Geo Det

(b) Tasks. No change.

(2) 41 CBG

(a) Grouping. Detached: OPCOM to LCC A Sqn SALH.

(b) Tasks. No change.

(3) ACCE (W). No change.

(4) NAVRES.

(a) Grouping. Detached OPCON to LCC 2 x boats with crews.

(b) Tasks. No change

(5) 1 ASG. BPT sp LCC operations in Medicine Hat

c. Coordinating Instructions

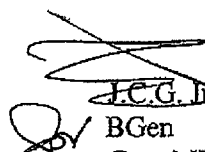
(1) Timings

(a) Regrouping Complete

22 1600 June 13

4. SERVICE AND SUPPORT. No change.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS. No change.
6. ACKNOWLEDGE INSTRUCTIONS. Acknowledge receipt to the JTFW Duty Watch keeper at ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton or CSN 528-6057.

 *LCO1*
D/COS
J.C.G. Dineau
BGen
Comd JTFW/LFWA

Distribution List

Action

HQ 1 CMBG Edmonton//Comd/COS/G3//41 CBG/COS/G3/JTFW J33/ JOC// 1 ASG
/Comd/COS/G3/ CO ASU Suffield/NAVRES/COS/N3/CO HMCS Tecumeh/

Information

LFWA //COS/G33//G1/G2/G4/G9/G8/J2/AJAG/ASURG/AEngt//Sk Dom Ops Det Comd//MB
Dom Ops Det Comd// 39 CBG/COS/G3//38 CBG/COS/G3



National Defence

Défense nationale

Land Force Western
 Area Headquarters

Quartier général du Secteur de l'Ouest
 de la Force terrestre

10305 - 152 Avenue
 Edmonton, Alberta
 T5E 2S2

10305 - 152 Avenue
 Edmonton (Alberta)
 T5E 2S2

3350-1(G3 Ops)

24 June 2013

Distribution List

FRAG O 004 TO
JTFW OP ORDER 01 - OP LENTUS 13-01

Reference: 3350-1 (G3 Ops) JTFW Op Order 01 - OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 23 June 2013.

1. SITUATION

a. General. The situation in the City of Calgary has stabilized, water levels will allow for the transition from rescue and evacuation operations to the consequence management phase in the City of Calgary. This has precipitated the drawdown of forces in Sector Calgary, with the absolute concurrence of Provincial authorities. This set of conditions initiates the drawdown of forces. Unique CAF and consequence management capabilities (Bridging, Water, Power Generation) will stay in the fight for the time being. Close coord with the Provincial authorities will allow for agreement and synchronization of messaging WRT disengagement of other troops.

b. Attachments and Detachments. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. No change.

b. Groupings and Tasks

(1) 1 CMBG

(a) Grouping.

i. Detached: OPCOM to 41 CBG, 41 TBG

(b) Tasks. No change.

(2) 41 CBG

- (a) Grouping. Attached: OPCOM 41 TBG.
- (b) Tasks. Cease operations effective 241800L Jun 13.
 - i. Identify a redeployment OPI to monitor redeployment activities;
 - ii. Identify to FSG Log Ops any surplus contracted camp items such as portable toilets, grey water containers, HAZMAT containers, garbage containers, hand wash stations, heaters, generators, showers and lighting trailers in order to affect draw down as soon as practical;
 - iii. Produce a list of all non-DND facilities and land used during Op LENTUS for submission to JTFW and complete any tasks necessary to return the facilities to their original condition;
 - iv. Identify additional road move requirements beyond integral capacity to the FSG as required including low-bed, recovery, refuelling, staging and material control support;
 - v. Return cleaned and fuelled rental vehicles to the rental company upon redeployment;
 - vi. Complete SNAC verifications in accordance with unit and formation standards prior to redeployment and upon arrival at home units;
 - vii. Report any spills and conduct remediation activities as per SOPs;
 - viii. Establish a rear/remediation team in deployed locations to prepare and affect march-out procedures in accordance with land use agreements;
 - ix. Maintain security of all CAF assets to include security pickets if required;
 - x. Complete RSOM activities;
 - xi. Assist with camp teardown activities as coordinated by camp leadership; and
 - xii. Submit Post Operation Reports and participate in the Lessons Learned collection process.
 - xiii. Ensure all soldiers fill out each of the following forms prior to being released for travel to their home/home unit

location, embark on leave, commence augmentee taskings, or other employment;

aa. Declaration of Illness or Injury Form;

ab. CF 98 and Witness statements; and

ac. DND 663.

xiv. Provide returns to JTFW HQ J1 branch on status of post administration completion;

xv. Provide accurate Class (C) C Terms of Service (TOS) returns to LFWA G1 Reserve Force Employment Manager/Employment section with a nominal roll of all processed Res F members. This return will include Service number, rank, initials, last name, and C1 C start/end dates, current IPC, CFTPO, unit: and

xvi. Class C applies only to those reserve personnel who are actively employed or deployed on operational duties. Personnel employed in providing out of theatre support to contingency or routine operations or working in a non-deployed headquarters or unit, do not qualify.

(3) 39 CBG

(a) Grouping. No change.

(b) Tasks. Revert to 72 hrs NTM as of 241800L Jun 13.

(4) 38 CBG

(a) Grouping. No change.

(b) Tasks. Revert to 72 hrs NTM as of 241800L Jun 13.

(3) ACC. No change.

(4) RMCE. No change

(5) ISCC. No change

c. Coordinating Instructions. No change.

4. SERVICE AND SUPPORT

a. Concept of Administration. Due to the requirement for the rapid redeployment of all Reserve Force (Res F) members back to their home units, the following is the expedited administrative process. The concept of administration will be broken up into two phases. The first phase is the redeployment of the initial bulk of Res F members prior to the end of Operation (Op) LENTUS and the second phase

will occur at the end of Op LENTUS. 41 Territorial Battle Group (TBG) will be responsible for the Departure Assistance Group (DAG) Calgary for all Res F members, less the Naval Reserve (NAVRES) during both phases. NAVRES will administer to their own Res F members. Res F members will not be released from DAG Calgary to travel back to their home/home unit locations embark on leave, commence augmentee taskings, or other employment until the completion of all required administration outlined below.

- b. Departure Assistance Group (DAG). Prior to redeployment, the Reception, Staging, and Onward Movement (RSOM) will hold DAGs to finalize administrative action and to determine medical follow-up requirements. Res F members will not be authorized to be released to travel to their home/home unit location, embark on leave, commence augmentee taskings, or other employments until the following are completed. The following activities include, but are not limited to:
 - (1) Release of Res F members from CI C service (coordinated by LFWA G1 Reserve Force Employment Manager/Employment section);
 - (2) Declaration of Illness or Injury;
 - (3) CF 98 and all including witness documentations;
 - (4) DND 663 and all applicable additional documentations; and
 - (5) Processed CI C TOS, issue of claims and review travel arrangements;
- c. Reserve Force Class C Terms of Service. CI C TOS will be honoured for the respective period for which they were granted to a reserve force member.
 - (1) For the first phase of the redeployment of Res F members, CI C TOS will be ceased at DAG Calgary. Res F members will not be authorized to leave the DAG location until CI C TOS has been ceased, as well as the completion of the other DAG administrative requirements.
 - (2) Reservists who are repatriated due to injury attributable to military service while employed on a CI C contract is entitled to medical care at public expense for the remaining period of their duty and after termination of the period of duty to such medical care at public expense as the attending physician may consider necessary and as authorized by the officer commanding the command. In accordance with reference F Res F members who sustain injuries within in the confines of Special Duty Service is eligible for extension of CI C service up to a maximum of 24 months or until such time as the individual is either transferred to the care of veterans affairs Canada or until such time as a medical officer declares, and the chain of command agrees that the individual is medically fit and is able to return to duty, or able to return to an educational institution or able to return to civilian employment.

d. Leave. Additional leave is only authorised to certain individuals who meet the time requirements. For those who do not meet this requirement, they will not be granted additional leave.

- (1) Served 3 consecutive days. Those who served a minimum of three consecutive days will be granted one day of short leave.
- (2) Served seven consecutive days. Those who have served a minimum of seven consecutive days will be granted two short days.
- (3) Served 14 days and over. Those who have served a minimum of 14 consecutive days will be granted two short days and two special days.
- (4) Payment in Lieu of Leave (PILL). Reservists who were on CI C TOS will receive payment in lieu of leave (PILL) calculated at CI C pay rates for periods shorter than 30 days of CI C service. PILL will be included for pay-out with the annual PILL calculation on the revised pay system for the reserve.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS. No change.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE INSTRUCTIONS: Acknowledge receipt to the JTFW Duty Watch keeper at ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton or CSN 528-6057.

T. Mehta
may
1/6/3 JTFW/LFWA
J.C.G. Juneau
BGen
Comd JTFW/LFWA

Distribution List (next page)

Distribution List

Action

HQ 1 CMBG Edmonton//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
41 CBG HQ Calgary//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
38 CBG HQ Winnipeg//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
39 CBG HQ Vancouver//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8

Information

JTFW HQ/J1/J2/J3/J4/J5/J6/JEng/JLEGAD/JPAO
NDHQ Ottawa//CLS/COS/DLFR G3/DLFR G33/DLFR G3 Continental Operations
CJOC HQ Ottawa//Comd/COS/J3
LFAA HQ Halifax//Comd/COS/G3
SQFT Quebec//Comd/COS/G3
LFCA HQ Toronto//Comd/COS/G3
1 Cdn Air Div Winnipeg//JFACC/CAOC
408 THS Edmonton//CO/Ops O
JTFP HQ Esquimalt//J00/J3/J36
1 H Svcs Gp HQ Edmonton//Comd/COS/G3
Sk Dom Ops Det Comd
MB Dom Ops Det Comd
1 ASG HQ Edmonton//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
NAVRES/COS/N3//



National Defence

Défense nationale

Land Force Western
 Area Headquarters

Quartier général du Secteur de l'Ouest
 de la Force terrestre

10305 - 152 Avenue
 Edmonton, Alberta
 T5E 2S2

10305 - 152 Avenue
 Edmonton (Alberta)
 T5E 2S2

3350-1(G3 Ops)

24 June 2013

Distribution List

FRAG O 005 TO
JTFW OP ORDER 01 - OP LENTUS 13-01

References:

- A. 3350-1 (G3 Ops) JTFW Op Order 01 - OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 23 June 2013
- B. UNCLAS 01 04 231818Z JUN 13 PP RR UUUU DNSO 10/13

1. SITUATION

- a. General. No change.
- b. Attachments and Detachments
 - (1) RMCE attached OPCON to LCC.

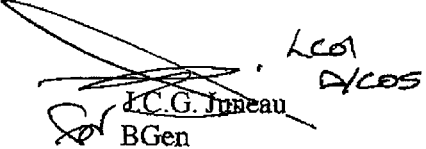
2. MISSION (no change)

JTFW will provide support to Alberta provincial authorities in the conduct of Humanitarian Assistance and Disaster Response (HADR) operations.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. No change.
- b. Groupings and Tasks
 - (1) LCC
 - (a) Grouping. Attached: RMCE OPCON from RCN.
 - (b) Tasks. No change.
 - (2) RMCE
 - (a) Grouping. Detached: RMCE OPCON to LCC.

- (b) Tasks. No change.
- (3) ACC. No change.
- c. Coordinating Instructions.
- (1) Timings. Regrouping effective 241200hrs local.
4. SERVICE AND SUPPORT. No change.
5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS. No change.
6. ACKNOWLEDGE INSTRUCTIONS. Acknowledge receipt to the JTFW Duty Watch keeper at ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton or CSN 528-6057.


J.C.G. Jumeau
BGen
Comd JTFW/LFWA

Distribution List

Action

HQ 1 CMBG Edmonton//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
41 CBG HQ Calgary//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
1 ASG HQ Edmonton//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
NAVRES/COS/N3//

Information

JTFW HQ/J1/J2/J3/J4/J5/J6/JEng/JLEGAD/JPAO
NDHQ Ottawa//CLS/COS/DLFR G3/DLFR G33/DLFR G3 Continental Operations
CJOC HQ Ottawa//Comd/COS/J3
LFAA HQ Halifax//Comd/COS/G3
SQFT Quebec//Comd/COS/G3
LFCA HQ Toronto//Comd/COS/G3
1 Cdn Air Div Winnipeg//JFACC/CAOC
408 THS Edmonton//CO/Ops O
JTFP HQ Esquimalt//J00/J3/J36
1 H Svcs Gp HQ Edmonton//Comd/COS/G3
38 CBG HQ Winnipeg//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
39 CBG HQ Vancouver//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
Sk Dom Ops Det Comd
MB Dom Ops Det Comd



National Defence

Défense nationale

Land Force Western
 Area Headquarters

Quartier général du Secteur de l'Ouest
 de la Force terrestre

10305 – 152 Avenue
 Edmonton, Alberta
 T5E 2S2

10305 – 152 Avenue
 Edmonton (Alberta)
 T5E 2S2

3350-1(G3 Ops)

25 June 2013

Distribution List

JTFW REDEPLOYMENT ORDER 01 – OP LENTUS 13-01

References: A. 3350-1 OP LENTUS 13-01 CJOC Op Order – OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 21 June 2013

B. 3350-1 (G3 Ops) JTFW Op Order 01 – OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 23 June 2013

1. SITUATION

The flooding situation in Southern Alberta has stabilized to the point that the Province of Alberta has agreed to a drawdown of Op LENTUS CAF personnel.

2. MISSION

JTFW Op LENTUS forces will redeploy to home locations in order to set the conditions for follow-on operations and training.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Comd JTFW Intent. As the flood situation stabilizes and unique CAF capabilities are no longer required, I intend to conduct a deliberate phased redeployment. While redeployment will be conducted as expeditiously as possible, I intend to clearly demonstrate the CAF resolve to support the province until such time as our presence is no longer required. Orderly draw down is essential, I expect full communication and consultation with the Provincial and local authorities. We must remain closely tied with these authorities as we disengage and ensure that we capture lessons learned both internally and externally as we still have our people committed to Op LENTUS.
- (2) Scheme of Manoeuvre. Redeployment will occur using a combination of integral means and CAF airlift where available. Staged redeployment will only be authorized for those forces identified as no longer being required to support provincial flood relief efforts. Redeployment will be conducted in three phases as follows (note that Phases 1 and 2 may overlap to some extent):

(a) Phase 1 – Preparation (ongoing). This phase will encompass all elements necessary to set the conditions for force draw-down including planning, marshalling of equipment, transfer of non-DND sites and any remediation within the means of LCC and identification of longer-term remediation requirements for coordination through JTFW. Crucial to avoidance of long-term claims against the Crown will be the identification of remediation requirements by site, and a controlled clearing out of non-DND land locations used during Op LENTUS.

(b) Phase 2 – Drawdown. This phase will encompass the prioritized movement of personnel and equipment to their home units. Preceding any movement will be the completion of any remediation requirements, the closure of non-DND land use agreements and the associated recording of the final state of non-DND sites used. Inclusive of this phase is all necessary arrival administration and post-operational drills. In order to meet higher direction, this phase will be conducted in two stages:

- i. Stage 1. On order, complete march out procedures and drawdown in the JOA.
- ii. Stage 2 and Further Stages. Deliberate draw-downs will continue commensurate with the tasks and situation at hand.

(c) Phase 3 – Termination. This phase will occur when all remediation requirements have been completed or identified for further action, non-DND land use agreements have been closed, Op LENTUS forces have returned to their home locations and completed all post operation administration inclusive of after-action reporting and financial accounting. Op LENTUS will officially end on order of Commander CJOC.

(3) Main Effort. With the redeployment of soldiers and equipment.

(4) End State. All Op LENTUS forces redeployed to home locations, IRU reconstituted, and JTFW in a position to undertake further operations.

b. Groupings and Tasks

(1) Common to All

(a) Phase 1

- i. Identify a redeployment OPI to monitor redeployment activities;
- ii. Identify to FSG Log Ops any surplus contracted camp items such as portable toilets, grey water containers,

HAZMAT containers, garbage containers, hand wash stations, heaters, generators, showers and lighting trailers in order to affect draw down as soon as practical;

- iii. Identify a POC by site, and produce a list of all non-DND facilities and land used during Op LENTUS, IAW Annex D Appendix 1, for submission to J Engr Ops and be prepared to complete tasks necessary to return the facilities to their original condition;
- iv. Identify additional road move requirements beyond integral capacity to the FSG as required including low-bed, recovery, refuelling, staging and material control support;
- v. Return cleaned and fuelled rental vehicles to the rental company upon redeployment;
- vi. Complete SNAC verifications in accordance with unit and formation standards prior to redeployment and upon arrival at home units;
- vii. IAW Annex D, prepare all necessary documentation related to land use and coordinate with respective March Out Team Leaders prior to departing non-DND land;
- viii. Establish a rear/remediation team in deployed locations to prepare and affect march-out procedures in accordance with land use agreements; and
- ix. Maintain security of all CAF assets to include security pickets if required.

(b) Phase 2

- i. Complete unit level RSOM activities;
- ii. Assist with camp teardown activities as coordinated by camp leadership;
- iii. In coordination with LCC detach personnel to support loading parties;
- iv. Report to JTFW the return of units to home locations; and
- v. IAW Annex D, identified POC to link up with March Out Team Leader to facilitate the closure of non-DND land use agreements.

- (c) Phase 3. Submit Post Operation Reports and participate in the Lessons Learned collection process.

(2) JTFW

- (a) All Phases. Provide theatre-level assistance to the component commands to affect the efficient and expedient redeployment.
- (b) Phase 1. Consolidate JOA non-DND land use information and identify priorities for remediation (J Engr).
- (c) Phase 2
 - i. Report to CJOC the return of units to home locations; and
 - ii. TOCA forces to FG upon redeployment.
- (d) Phase 3
 - i. Complete CAF internal supply write off activities NLT 60 days after termination of the operation;
 - ii. Participate in the Lessons Learned process; and
 - iii. Provide mission closure/ Post Operation Report to CJOC NLT 31 Aug 13.

(3) LCC

- (a) Grouping
 - i. Revert OPCOM to NAVRES: RMCE TOCA to NAVRES effective 251200L Jun 13.
- (b) Phase 1
 - i. Deploy a movement control det to control the flow of personnel and equipment out of theatre during all phases
 - ii. Control all loading and down-loading of vehicles and equipment. This includes liaison with JSCC elements as required;
 - iii. Ensure return of leased Motorolas and Comms Eqpt to vendor in Medicine Hat prior to redeployment. Costs are to be confirmed and passed to LFWA Compt/G6/BP for cost capture and performance measurement.

- iv. Be prepared to provide site remediation recce and remediation support.

(c) Phase 2

- i. Under JTFW control, and IAW Component Command plans, execute drawdown;
- ii. Detach any non-integral elements that will not be employed beyond Phase 2 Stage 1 back to JTFW control;
- iii. Provide movement control including the return of vehicles and equipment via road move, tractor trailer and low-bed program for all components beyond integral capacity;
- iv. Establish Equipment Collection Points (ECP) to linkup with low-bed or tractor-trailer program;
- v. Provide support to redeployment road moves to include MP traffic control, recovery, low-bed, and refuel; and
- vi. Advise JTFW when TSS Bandwidth can be reduced in support of other Army taskings.
- vii. Support non-DND site remediation efforts as required.

(d) Phase 3

- i. Control all off-loading of vehicles and equipment upon arrival at home unit locations;
- ii. LCS Kits to be ready for normal High Readiness tasks NLT 72hrs after equipment has returned to Edmonton. Total air time used (or best guess) is to be confirmed and passed to LFWA Compt/G6/BP for cost capture and performance measurement; and
- iii. Iridiums issued to be returned to LFWA HQ G6 for High Readiness Ops Reserves NLT 72 hrs after equipment has been returned to Edmonton.

(4) RMCE

- (a) Grouping. TOCA effective 251200L.
- (b) Tasks. Under JTFW control, and IAW Component Command plans, execute drawdown.

(5) ACC

- (a) Tasks. Under JTFW control, and IAW Component Command plans, execute drawdown.

(6) JSCC

- (a) All Phases. Provide support to all ground based redeployment activities, in concert with the FSG.

(b) Phase 1

- i. Establish remediation recce team(s);
- ii. BPT provide support for staging areas and ECPs;
- iii. Lead march-out inspections as it relates to land use agreements; and
- iv. Provide Engr guidance on remediation and march-outs from deployed locations.

(7) 41 CBG

- (a) Tasks. Under JTFW control, and IAW Component Command plans, execute drawdown.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(I) Timings

(a) Confirmed timings

- i. D-Day - 24 June 2013 - The Province of Alberta has agreed that the flood situation permits a draw-down to personnel committed to Op LENTUS and Commander CJOC has authorized the retrograde movement of JTFW forces.
- ii. D-Day - Complete any remaining remediation, administrative and logistical tasks necessary to transition from Phase 1 to Phase 2.
- iii. D-Day - Phase 2, Stage 1 begins and formed bodies of JTFW forces depart for their home stations.
- iv. D-Day - Phase 2 Stage 1 complete.

(b) On order timings

- i. Subsequent stages within Phase 2 will be executed on order.
- ii. Ground movement timings are TBC by the LCC.
- iii. JTFW Compt submits consolidated expenditure close-out report for Op LENTUS to CJOC (to be confirmed in separate correspondence).
- iv. Post Operation/Mission-Closure Report submission to JTFW - 31 July 2013 (to be confirmed in separate correspondence).
- v. Complete CAF internal supply write-off activities - NLT 60 days after Termination, likely mid-September 2013 (to be confirmed in separate correspondence).

(c) Cease operations order TBI.

(d) Mission termination order TBI.

(2) Locations. Ground movement locations to be utilized during redeployment activities TBC by the FSG in cooperation with JSCC as soon as practical.

(3) Means of Redeployment. The redeployment of personnel and equipment from the AOR will be achieved through 3 distinct levels of transportation:

(a) Level 1 - Road Move. Unit level road moves, supported by the FSG and 1 Svc Bn (rear) will be utilized to move all serviceable vehicles and equipment, as well as all priority equipment required for IRU reconstitution or training activities.

(b) Level 2 - Low-bed. Vehicles and equipment for which it is more practical to return by low-bed, as well as non-serviceable vehicles will be returned to home stations via the low-bed program. Vehicles will be driven to the ECP in camp locations as directed by the FSG. Further, the establishment of loading parties will be required by all units both in theatre and in Edmonton to enable force reconstitution. Off loading at home unit stations will be coordinated JSCC elements in Edmonton, Shilo and other locations.

(c) Level 3 - Tractor Trailer. Equipment to be loaded on tractor trailers will be moved to loading sites within camp locations as directed by the FSG. Off loading at home unit stations will be coordinated by JSCC elements in Edmonton, Shilo and other locations.

- (4) Routes. Every attempt must be made to not disrupt civilians and civilian authorities still conducting work in affected areas. To avoid any adverse and incorrect perceptions secondary roads as well as night road moves must be considered.
- (5) Engr Support
 - (a) Non-DND Facility Remediation. OP LENTUS land users are responsible to ensure all facilities and/or lands are cleaned up, remediated and brought back to their original conditions within their capabilities and to identify remediation requirements that exceed LCC capability. Annex C is to be followed for all non-DND land use. J Engr staff (March Out Team Leaders) will perform a final inspection of all sites prior to land user departure. A comprehensive list and location of all facilities and areas/lands used will be supplied by LCC G3 Ops.
 - (b) Return of Engr Assets. All Engr equipment deployed forward, that is not on loan from a local unit, will be returned to CFB EDMONTON for cleaning, inspection and preparation for return to owner.
- (6) Public Affairs. PA approach is reactive on redeployment until official announcement has been made. All PA activities including MRLs shall be coordinated through JTFW PAO. Component Command PAs shall coordinate announcements with provincial authorities and JTFW PA. Public communications concerning downsizing or redeployment of CAF assets from OP LENTUS are to be coordinated with and approved by JTFW PA in advance.

4. SERVICE SUPPORT

- a. Redeployment Support. Units are to minimize dependence on second line support through the redeployment period. FSG will continue to maintain Log Ops during redeployment and continue to provide limited second line support until redeployment is complete. The FSG in cooperation with JSCC will provide redeployment support at staging areas.
- b. Transient Accommodations. Arrangements for transient accommodations in support of the road move will be arranged by the FSG and JSCC as per the road move plan.
- c. Repair and Recovery. Component Commands are responsible for repair and recovery, requests beyond integral assets will be sent to the FSG. FSG along with JSCC will be responsible for the return of any dead heads beyond integral capacity to their home unit location.
- d. Employment of CAF assets. Are to be utilized for lift requirements, with contracted solutions only employed in extremis situations.

- e. Camp Services. Camp services (POL, Laundry, Mod accommodations, etc) will continue to be provided until units are redeployed. Dependent units will be tasked to assist with tear down activities as required by the FSG.
- f. Personnel Administration. See Annex A.
- g. Finance. No change from reference C.
- h. Health Support Concept. The Joint Health Service Unit (JHSU) will provide Role 1 HSS throughout the duration of the redeployment period. Emphasis will be place on a strategic drawdown of HSS in proportion to the JTFW msn elements in the AOR and the intake of Op LENTUS members who present a positive declaration of illness or injury. CAF members requiring follow up from medical conditions incurred on Op LENTUS will be seen by their supported in garrison Care Delivery Unit (CDU) for Reg F and Field Ambulance Medical Liaison Team (FAMLT) for Res F.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS

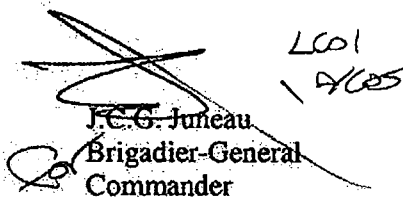
a. Control

- (1) JTFW JOC. Will remain operational until such a time as individual Component Commands have redeployed and the IRU is capable of performing steady-state tasks.
- (2) Log Ops. Control will be maintained by the FSG until the all elements have been redeployed.

b. Points of Contact

- (1) A/COS, LCol T.P. Gosselin, (780) 973-4011 ext 1985.
- (2) A/G1, Maj M.H. Hertwig-Jaksch, (780) 973-4011 ext 5940.
- (3) G2, Maj R.W. Bachinsky, (780) 973-4011 ext 5932.
- (4) A/G3, Maj T.N. Mykytiuk, (780) 973-4011 ext 6000.
- (5) G4, LCol B.D. Davidson, (780) 973-4011 ext 5903.
- (6) G6, LCol J.R.S. Guibord, (780) 973-4011 ext 5900.
- (7) G8, Maj P.R. Ord, (780) 973-4011 ext 6077.
- (8) APAO, Maj L. Angell, (780) 973-4011 ext 1944.
- (9) A/Area Engr, Maj G. Cuming, (780) 973-4011 ext 6034.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE INSTRUCTIONS. Acknowledge receipt to the JTFW Duty Watchkeeper at ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton or CSN 528-6057.


J.C.G. Juneau
Brigadier-General
Commander

Annexes

Annex A Personnel Administration
Annex B Public Affairs
Annex C Engineer
Annex D Legal

Distribution List

Action

HQ 1 CMBG Edmonton//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
41 CBG HQ Calgary//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
1 ASG HQ Edmonton//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
NAVRES//COS/N3

Information

JTFW HQ//J1/J2/J3/J4/J5/J6/JEng/JLEGAD/JPAO
NDHQ Ottawa//CLS/COS/DLFR G3/DLFR G33/DLFR G3 Continental Operations
CJOC HQ Ottawa//Comd/COS/J3
LFAA HQ Halifax//Comd/COS/G3
SQFT Quebec//Comd/COS/G3
LFCA HQ Toronto//Comd/COS/G3
1 Cdn Air Div Winnipeg//JFACC/CAOC
408 THS Edmonton//CO/Ops O
JTFP HQ Esquimalt//J00/J3/J36
1 H Svcs Gp HQ Edmonton//Comd/COS/G3
38 CBG HQ Winnipeg//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
39 CBG HQ Vancouver//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
Sk Dom Ops Det Comd
MB Dom Ops Det Comd

Annex A
3350-1 (J1 Ops)
June 2013

OPERATION (OP) LENTUS -
PERSONNEL REDEPLOYMENT INSTRUCTION

References: A. CMP Instruction 20/04
B. CBI 205.33
C. CBI 210.72
D. Canadian Forces Temporary Duty Travel Instruction (CFTDTI)
E. CF Leave Policy Manual
F. CANFORGEN 174/07 CMP 076/07 271856Z Nov 07 Extension of Class C Reserve Service for Personnel Whose Injury or Illness was Sustained on Special Duty Service.
G. LFWAD G1-7-001 Honours and Awards

1. SITUATION. No Change.
2. MISSION. No Change.
3. EXECUTION.
 - a. Concept of Administration. The concept of this redeployment will occur based on the geographical locations of the forces in place. 41 Canadian Brigade (CBG) will be responsible to conduct the Departure Assistance Group (DAG) Calgary for all Reserve Force (Res F) members, less the Naval Reserve (NAVRES). NAVRES will administer to their own Res F members. Regular Force (Reg F) members will complete the same level of detailed DAG administration, less Class (C) C Terms of Service (TOS), upon return to their home unit locations. Reg F and Res F members will not be authorized release prior to completing all essential administrative processes.
 - (1) Commander's Intent. To ensure all requisite administration is completed in a timely and efficient manner.
 - (2) Scheme of Manoeuvre. Redeployment will occur using a combination of integral means and CAF airlift where available. Staged redeployment will only be authorized for those forces identified as no longer being required to support provincial flood relief efforts. Redeployment will be conducted in three phases as follows (note that Phases 1 and 2 may overlap to some extent).
 - (a) Phase 1 - Preparation (ongoing). This phase will set the condition for the force draw-down and the eventual release of Res F and Reg F members back to their home units/locations.
 - i. Land Component Command (LCC)/41 TBG to provide constant updates to changes in Res F and Reg F deployment and redeployment dates as part of their daily returns; and
 - ii. CF 98s and CF 663s will be completed.

(b) Phase 2 - Drawdown - Post Op Administration.

- i. 41 CBG will administer to all Res F members and ensure all administrative requirements are met prior to authorizing release; and
- ii. Reg F units will complete all administrative requirements back in home unit locations prior to authorizing release.

(c) Phase 3 Termination - Release. Once all administrative requirements are met will Reg F and Res F members be authorized to return to home/home unit locations, embark on leave, and commence normal duties.

(3) Main Effort. Phase 2 Drawdown and post-op administration.

(4) End State. The end state will be achieved once all post op administration has been completed.

b. Groupings and Task. Groupings, no change.

(1) Tasks.

(a) Common to All.

- i. ensure all personnel fill out each of the attached appendices prior to being released for travel to their home location, leave, taskings, or other employment;
 - aa. Declaration of Illness or Injury Form;
 - ab. CF 98 and Witness statements; and
 - ac. DND 663;
- ii. formations to provide returns to JTFW HQ J1 branch on their status of post administration completion;
- iii. provide LFWA G1 Reserve Force Employment Manager/Employment section all details pertaining to employment, dates, and reason for Return to Unit (RTU);
- iv. timely submissions of all appendices, updates and returns;
- v. confirm nominal roles and deployment/redeployment dates; and

- vi. provide after action review (AAR) points with respect to Op LENTUS in accordance with Canadian Joint Operations Command (CJOC) AAR orders.
- (b) 41 CBG. Ensure all administration is complete, less cancellation of CI C TOS for Land Component Command (LCC) Res F members prior to releasing to home unit control. This is to include, but not limited to, all tasks outlined in 3b (1a).
- (c) LFWA G1/JTFW J1.
 - i. provide Class (CI) C contract;
 - ii. maintain situational awareness and track returns from formations with respect to post administration completion; and
 - iii. provide nominal roll information to the Area Comptroller for billing.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Leave. Post-operational leave for personnel deployed on Op LENTUS will be administered by their respective formation/unit chain of command. This leave direction covers all personnel deployed on Op LENTUS, or in full time intimate support. Commander JTFW directs that post-operational leave for all personnel deployed on Op LENTUS is broken down as follows:
 - (a) for those with three days of consecutive service, as part of Op LENTUS, will be entitled to any one day of short leave;
 - (b) for those who have a minimum of seven days of consecutive days of service as part of Op LENTUS, will be entitled to two days of short leave;
 - (c) for those who have a minimum of 14 days of consecutive days, of service as part of Op LENTUS, will receive:
 - a. two (2) days of short leave; and
 - b. two (2) days special leave (relocation);
 - (d) administration of this leave is governed by the following requirements:
 - i. short and special leave must not be granted on weekends or statutory holidays, save for P Res personnel;
 - ii. reservists on CI C TOS must commence leave on the first work day after re-deployment;

- iii. reservists on CI C TOS must have completed their leave prior to the end date of their TOS (in compliance with the direction at sub-paragraph a, above) except in cases noted at sub-para d (below);
 - iv. CI C personnel are entitled to one day (annual) leave for each full period of 15 consecutive days service. This is to be incorporated into their TOS and added onto their contract; and
 - (e) reservists who were on CI C TOS will receive payment in lieu of leave (PILL) calculated at CI C pay rates for periods shorter than 30 days of CI C service. PILL will be included for pay-out with the annual PLL calculation on the revised pay system for the reserve.
- (2) Honours and Awards. Honours and Awards related to Op LENTUS are to be administered as per reference G. All submissions requiring the approval of the Commander JTFW or higher must be received by JTFW J1 Honours, Awards, and Appointments (c/o JTFW/LFWA HQ Edmonton) no later than 31 July 2013.
- (3) Casual Land Duty Allowance. Personnel who are not entitled to LDA under CBI 205.33 (Land Duty Allowance) maybe entitled to Casual Land Duty Allowance (CLDA). The member must have performed their duties in the field and were not receiving incidental expense allowance under the Canadian Forces Temporary Duty instruction (being housed in commercial or quarters, or commuting from home everyday). Members must not be receive TD in order to qualify for CLDA.
- (4) Temporary Duty. TD is only applicable to those not receiving LDA, or CLDA. Incidentals will be paid for periods of travel to and from the Area of Operations (AO) of Op LENTUS if members were ordered by an approving authority to work, or to be immediately available for work during irregular hours inside the members place of duty, they are entitled to incidentals and meals if:
 - (a) an approving authority orders the member into quarters or commercial accommodations;
 - (b) a member is entitled to be reimbursed for actual and reasonable meal expenses if the member's duty prevents the member from having their normal meal, or compels the member to have a meal at public expense; and
 - (c) the member pays for a meal.
- (5) Recording of a Service on a Domestic Operation. Force Generating units are to ensure that Human Resource Management System (HRMS) entries

are made for all members of their units who were deployed on Op LENTUS. The HRMS entries are to include:

- (a) the dates of an individual's deployment;
 - (b) dates of travel to and from the AO; and
 - (c) dates when post-operational leave was taken
- (6) Reserve Force Class C Terms of Service. CI C TOS will be ceased upon completion of the operation or their participation.
- (a) reservists who were issued CI C TOS will, if required, be granted additional CI C days to ensure that all their post-operational leave can be taken on CI C TOS;
 - (b) reservists who were issued CI C TOS must take all their post-operational leave prior the end of their CI C TOS. Extension of CI C TOS past their issued end date is not authorized except in cases where a Reservist was not released from their operational duty in time to reach his/her home location by the end date on their CI C TOS; and
 - (c) reservists who are repatriated due to injury attributable to military service while employed on a CI C contract is entitled to medical care at public expense for the remaining period of their duty and after termination of the period of duty to such medical care at public expense as the attending physician may consider necessary and as authorized by the officer commanding the command. In accordance with reference F, Res F members who sustain injuries within in the confines of Special Duty Service is eligible for extension of CI C service up to a maximum of 24 months or until such time as the individual is either transferred to the care of veterans affairs Canada or until such time as a medical officer declares, and the chain of command agrees that the individual is medically fit and is able to return to duty, or able to return to an educational institution or able to return to civilian employment.
- (7) Administration of Reserve Force Disability Compensation. Res F personnel who incur a disability from an injury or illness that is deemed to be attributable to service on Op LENTUS are, if the disability lasts beyond the terms of their Class C TOS, to be administered in accordance with CBI 210.72 Reserve Force Compensation during a Period of Injury, Disease, or Illness.
- (8) Medical Declaration on Redeployment. On redeployment from Op LENTUS, all personnel will complete a Declaration of Illness or Injury form, enclosed as Appendix 1 to this Annex. The completed forms will be collected by the individual Component Commands and home formations (in the case of reservists who had to repatriate early) and will

be forwarded to your supported in garrison Care Delivery Unit (CDU) for Reg F and Field Ambulance Medical Liaison Team (FAMLT) for Res F. Maritime Component Command, Land Component Command, Air Component Command, JTFW/LFWA HQ Forward, and applicable Reserve Force formation HQs and independent units will verify one hundred percent completion of these forms by their deployed personnel. Notice of completion will be forwarded to the JTFW J1 Ops (c/o JTFW/LFWA HQ Edmonton) no later than 30 days following the end date of the operation using Appendix 4. Positive declarations of injury or illness will cause a Report on Injuries or Exposure to Toxic Material or Substances (CF 98) and a Hazardous Occurrence Report (DND 663) to be completed. Post-deployment medicals will be limited to those who declared an injury or illness on the form.

- (9) Departure Assistance Group (DAG). Prior to redeployment, the Reception, Staging, and Onward Movement (RSOM) will hold DAGs to finalize administrative action and to determine medical follow-up requirements. Reg F and Res F will not be authorized to be released to travel to their home location, embark on leave, commence augmentee taskings, or other employments until the following are completed. The following activities should be incorporated into the Arrival Assistance Group, but is not limited to:
- (a) release of Res F members from CI C service (coordinated by LFWA G1 Reserve Force Employment Manager/Employment section);
 - (b) Declaration of Illness or Injury;
 - (c) CF 98 and all including witness documentations;
 - (d) DND 663 and all applicable additional documentations; and
 - (e) processed CI C TOS, issue of claims and review travel arrangements.

- 4. SERVICE AND SUPPORT. No Change.
- 5. COMMAND AND CONTROL. No Change.

Appendices

Appendix 1 - Declaration of Illness or Injury Form
 Appendix 2 - CF 98
 Appendix 3 - DND 663
 Appendix 4 - Medical Declaration Update Format

Annex A
Appendix 1
3350-1 (J1 Ops)
June 2013

DECLARATION OF INJURY OR
ILLNESS DURING (Op LENTUS)

Have you had any injury or illness during your service on

From _____ to _____

Deployment Location (s) _____

Description of Duties/Tasks _____

Please circle: YES / NO

If the answer is YES please specify and confirm that a CF 98 and DND 663 has been completed:

Home Unit _____ Home Unit Clinic or CDU _____

SN _____ Rank _____

Surname and Initials (Print in Block Letters)

Date

Signature

MO/PA note (if required):

Completed form to be placed on permanent medical file.

Instructions for Completion of the CF 98 Form

Reference: DAOD 5018-2, Report of Injuries or Exposure to Toxic Material or Substances

General information: The purpose of a CF 98 is to provide a tool for reporting and documenting an injury and/or exposure or suspected exposure to toxic material or substances. A CF 98 shall be completed and distributed as per Section 5.

Completing the CF 98: All sections of the CF 98 must be completed and typed. Statements such as "see attached" or "I concur" are not accepted.

The circumstances surrounding the injury (such as a sprain, for example) or exposure/suspected exposure to toxic material or substances, may be relevant in determining eligibility for benefits under the *Pension Act*. When completing a CF 98, it is important that a complete description of the circumstances that led to the injury or exposure/suspected exposure is given to enable Veterans Affairs Canada (VAC) to determine whether the injury or exposure/suspected exposure arose out of or was directly connected to military service.

The statement made by the injured person and the witnesses should be:

- in the first person;
- in their own words;
- brief, but contain details of the circumstances under which the injury was sustained and the part of the body affected (i.e., left or right hand); and
- signed and dated by the person making the statement.

Section 1: Ensure that all information required is provided.

Section 2: The injured member must complete this section. However, if the member is unable to make a statement the report still has to be submitted. When the member is able to make a statement, a new CF 98 shall be completed and forwarded to Director Casualty Support and Administration (DSCA).

The term "health professional" means any person qualified and authorized to give care (physician, nurse, medical assistant, chiropractor, etc.).

When a CF member receives health or medical care from a health professional who is not employed by the CF, then the member may be required to obtain or assist the CF in obtaining a report or other information related to the health or medical care received, for the purpose of adding it to his/her medical records. This may require that the injured member sign a written consent for the disclosure of medical information.

Section 3: The injured person's CO shall designate an officer to complete this section, and provide all requested information. If an officer is not available, a non-commissioned member of the rank of SgU/PO2 or higher may be designated.

Subsection 3A - A brief statement, typed directly on the CF 98, explaining circumstances surrounding the injury or exposure/suspected exposure should be set out in as much detail as possible to enable Veterans Affairs Canada to determine whether the injury, exposure/suspected exposure arose out of or was directly connected to military service.

Subsection 3B - Identification and contact information concerning all witnesses should be provided. Such information is essential, should it be necessary to obtain further statements from witnesses especially when required long after the event. While it is not necessary that a statement be obtained from every witness, it is important that the original copy of witness statements obtained be attached (signed and dated).

Section 4: The CO or an officer designated by the CO (rank of Cap/Lt(N) or above) shall complete this section. In accordance with ORFC Chapter 21, DAOD 7002 and CFAO 24-8, it may be required that a Summary Investigation or Board of Inquiry be convened depending on the circumstances of the injury or exposure/suspected exposure to toxic material or substances. A designated officer must be a current serving CF member. Civilians may not be considered as a designated officer.

Section 5: The distribution list to be used for all CF 98s is as follows:

1. Original mail to NDHQ Attention: DSCA - typewritten with all signatures
2. Member's personnel file
3. Member
4. Unit file
5. Local safety officer
6. Local representative Judge Advocate General (if required)

Directives pour remplir le formulaire CF 98

Référence : DOAD 5018-2, Rapport en cas de blessures ou d'exposition à du matériel ou à des substances toxiques

Renseignements généraux : Le but du formulaire CF 98 est de fournir un moyen de reporter et documenter les cas de blessure et/ou d'exposition réelle ou présumée à du matériel ou des substances toxiques. Il faut remplir et distribuer ce formulaire conformément aux directives figurant à la section 5.

Remplir le CF 98 : Toutes les sections du formulaire CF 98 doivent être remplies et dactylographiées. Les énoncés tels que « voir la pièce jointe » ou « j'approuve » ne sont pas acceptés.

Les circonstances entourant la blessure (une entorse, par exemple) ou l'exposition réelle ou présumée à du matériel ou des substances toxiques peuvent servir à déterminer l'admissibilité à des prestations en vertu de la Loi sur les pensions. Au moment de remplir le formulaire CF 98, il est important de donner une description complète des circonstances entourant la blessure ou l'exposition réelle ou présumée pour permettre au ministère des Anciens Combattants de déterminer si cette blessure ou exposition est consécutive ou directement reliée au service militaire.

La déclaration de la victime et des témoins doit être :

- rédigée à la première personne;
- rédigée dans leurs propres mots;
- brève, mais comporter une description complète des circonstances entourant la blessure ainsi que la partie du corps touchée (p. ex. main gauche ou droite);
- signée et datée par leurs auteurs.

Section 1 : Veuillez à ce que tous les renseignements demandés soient fournis.

Section 2 : Cette section doit être remplie par le militaire blessé. Toutefois, si le militaire n'est pas en mesure de faire une déclaration, il faut quand même soumettre le formulaire. Aussitôt que le militaire pourra faire une déclaration, il faudra remplir un nouveau formulaire et le faire parvenir à la Direction - Soutien aux blessés et administration (DSBA).

Le terme « professionnel de la santé » désigne toute personne compétente ayant l'autorisation de prodiguer des soins (médecin, infirmière, adjoint au médecin, chiropraticien, etc.).

Lorsqu'un membre des FC est soigné par un professionnel de la santé qui n'est pas employé par les FC, l'appui de celui-ci peut être demandé dans le but d'aider à obtenir ou d'aider les FC à obtenir un rapport ou d'autres renseignements sur les soins reçus, afin que ceux-ci soient ajoutés au dossier médical. L'appui du militaire peut inclure son consentement écrit afin que les renseignements médicaux soient divulgués.

Section 3 : Le cmdt du militaire blessé doit désigner un officier responsable de remplir cette section et fournir tous les renseignements demandés. Si un officier n'est pas disponible, il peut nommer un militaire du rang possédant au moins le grade de SgU/M2 ou plus élevé.

Sous-section 3A - Une brève déclaration, dactylographiée directement sur le CF 98 et expliquant les circonstances entourant la blessure ou l'exposition réelle ou présumée, doit présenter le plus de détails possibles afin de permettre au ministère des Anciens Combattants de déterminer si cette blessure ou exposition était consécutive ou directement reliée au service militaire.

Sous-section 3B - Tous les renseignements concernant l'identification et l'information pour rejoindre tous les témoins doivent être notés. Cette information pourrait être essentielle, lorsqu'il faut obtenir d'autres déclarations auprès des témoins et qu'une longue période de temps s'est écoulée depuis l'incident. Bien qu'il ne soit pas nécessaire d'obtenir une déclaration de chaque témoin, il est important de joindre la copie originale des déclarations obtenues (signée et datée).

Section 4 : Le cmdt ou un officier désigné par le cmdt (grade de cap/Lt(M) ou plus) doit remplir cette section. Conformément au chapitre 21 des ORFC, à la DOAD 7002 ou à l'OAFC 24-8, il peut s'avérer nécessaire d'ordonner une enquête sommaire ou de convoquer une commission d'enquête selon les circonstances de la blessure ou de l'exposition réelle ou présumée à du matériel ou des substances toxiques. L'officier désigné par le cmdt doit être un membre des FC en service. Les employés civils ne peuvent pas être considérés comme officier désigné.

Section 5 : La liste de distribution à être utilisée pour tous les CF 98 est la suivante :

1. Original à la DSBA/QCDN (formulaire dactylographié avec toutes les signatures)
2. Dossier personnel du militaire
3. Militaire
4. Dossier de l'unité
5. Officier de la sécurité locale
6. Représentant local du juge-avocat général (au besoin)



National Défense
Defence nationale

Hazardous Occurrence Report **Rapport sur les situations comportant des risques**

PROTECTED A (When completed) PROTÉGÉ A (Une fois rempli)		HRMS Incident no. - N° de l'incident SGRH	
1. Type of occurrence - Genre de situation <input type="checkbox"/> Explosion <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of Consciousness / Évanouissement <input type="checkbox"/> Disabling Injury / Blessure invalidante <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Procedure / Mesures d'urgence <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Autre _____ Specify / Préciser: _____		2. Department file no. / N° du dossier du département Regional district office / Bureau régional du district Employer ID no. / N° d'identification de l'employeur	
Status - Statut <input type="checkbox"/> Incomplete / Incomplet or / ou <input type="checkbox"/> Complete / Complet		Postal Code - Code postal Telephone no. - N° de téléphone	
3. Unit name and mailing address - Nom et adresse postale de l'unité		Date and time of hazardous occurrence / Date et heure de la situation comportant des risques Date (yyyy/mm/dd) _____ Time - Heure _____ Weather - Conditions météorologiques _____ Road conditions - État routes _____	
Site of hazardous occurrence / Lieu de l'événement <input type="checkbox"/> On DND premises / Sur la propriété du MDN		Witnesses - Témoins _____ PRI/SN - CIPD/NM _____ Supervisor's name - Nom du superviseur _____ PRI/SN - CIPD/NM _____	
4. Description of what happened - Description des circonstances _____ Specialized Program - Programme spécialisé: _____			
Brief description and estimated cost of property damage - Description sommaire et coût estimatif des dommages matériels _____			
5. Injured person's name (if applicable) - Nom de l'employé blessé (s'il y a lieu)		Age - Âge _____ Occupation - Profession _____ Sex - Sexe _____ Years of experience in occupation / Années d'expérience dans la profession _____	
Name - Nom _____ PRI/SN - CIPD/NM _____ Rank - Grade _____		On-Duty / En service <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Duty / Pas en service <input type="checkbox"/> Auth sport/Phys training / Sport autorisé/Entraînement phys <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Regular / Régulier <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve / Réserve <input type="checkbox"/> DND/Civilian / MDN/Civilien <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Autre _____		Direct cause of injury (accident type) / (source of injury) - Cause directe de la blessure (type accident) / (cause blessure) _____	
Description of injury (nature of injury) / (body parts) / Description de la blessure (nature blessure) / (parties du corps) _____		<input type="checkbox"/> First aid / Premiers soins <input type="checkbox"/> Treated by a health professional / Soigné par un professionnel de la santé	
Restricted workdays (light duties) / Jours de travail restreints (tâches légères): _____		Lost days / Jours perdus _____ or / ou _____ Last day worked if return date unknown / Dernier jour travaillé si date de retour inconnue: _____	
Had training in accident prevention been given to injured employee in relation to duties performed at the time of the hazardous occurrence? / L'employé blessé avait-il reçu une formation en prévention des accidents relativement aux fonctions exercées au moment de l'événement? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / Oui <input type="checkbox"/> No / Non Specify - Spécifiez: _____			
6. Direct causes of hazardous occurrence (contributing factors) - Causes directes de la situation comportant des risques (facteurs contributifs) _____			
7. Corrective measures - Mesures correctives _____			
Reasons for not taking any corrective measures or Supplementary preventive measures / Raisons pour n'avoir pris aucune mesure corrective ou Autres mesures de prévention _____			
8. Investigator's comments (optional) - Observations de l'enquêteur (optionnel) _____			
Name of person investigating - Nom de la personne menant l'enquête _____		Signature _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Supervisor / Superviseur or / ou <input type="checkbox"/> Person officially assigned / Personne désignée officiellement: _____		Title/Rank - Titre/Grade _____ PRI/SN - CIPD/NM _____ Telephone no. - N° de téléphone _____ Date (yyyy/mm/dd) _____	
8. Health and Safety Committee's or representative's comments - Observations du comité de sécurité et de santé ou du représentant _____			
Committee member or representative - Membre du comité ou du représentant _____		Signature _____	
Title/Rank - Titre/Grade _____ PRI/SN - CIPD/NM _____		Telephone no. - N° de téléphone _____ Date (yyyy/mm/dd) _____	
10. I conducted an administrative review of the content of this form. - J'ai fait une révision administrative du contenu de ce formulaire: GSO's name - Nom de l'OSG _____ PRI/SN - CIPD/NM _____ Signature _____ Date (yyyy/mm/dd) _____			

Annex A
 Appendix 4
 3350-1 (J1 Ops)
 June 2013

DAG Tracker		DAG Tracker		CIC-TOS
Unit	CF 98	DND 663	Declaration of Illness or Injury	
TRU LASH(RC)	Total number completed/Total number known injured	Total number completed/Total number known injured	Total number completed/Total number known injured	
Rece LASH(RC)				
1 PPGLI				
3 PPGLI				
1 CER				
1 Svc Bn				
1 CC HQ				
4 TBG				
38 CBG				
39 CBG				

Annex B
03350-Op LENTUS 13-01
25 June 2013

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

References: DJO 13000 (Public Affairs)

SITUATION

1. As the immediate threat to human life has passed and humanitarian operations continue, JTFW is ready to begin redeploying its troops. The flooding in Alberta has garnered a high amount of national media coverage. CAF Public Affairs (PA) offices have received a significant number of media queries about its support to the Province of Alberta in its disaster relief operations. This, in turn, may lead to speculation and commentary on whether the CAF is redeploying sooner than required.

AIM

2. The aim of this annex is to provide guidance to JTFW and other CAF/DND elements in support of Op LENTUS 13-01.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS APPROACH

3. Reactive.

TARGET AUDIENCES

4. The key audiences are as follows:

a. Internal: DND employees.

b. External:

- (1) Canadian media and public;
- (2) Local/regional/national media and public;
- (3) Key stakeholder groups;
- (4) Other Governmental Department (OGD) partners; and
- (5) Non-Governmental Organization (NGO) partners.

KEY MESSAGES

5. The following key messages will be used when communicating the CAF's redeployment of troops following the flood operations in Alberta:

- a. The Canadian Armed Forces continue to closely monitor the situation in southern Alberta and work in direct partnership with other federal, provincial, and

Annex B
03350-Op LENTUS 13-01
25 June 2013

municipal partners in order to provide the best support possible to all affected areas.

- b. As such, thankfully, the situation has stabilized in some key areas to the point that the province has indicated they no longer require military support since they are transitioning from providing an emergency response to disaster management.
- c. To that end, we are preparing to redeploy a number of our personnel, including some of our Edmonton-based soldiers and some of our Reservists from Calgary. We are planning to begin the redeployment this afternoon and over the next 24 hours Albertans will see a number of our folks in convoys heading north.
- d. In consultation with the provincial authorities we will keep some of our soldiers and their unique capabilities in key locations to be prepared to assist further as required.
- e. We are very proud of what our personnel accomplished over the past few days. This is our home too and at home is where it counts the most.

EXECUTION

6. General.

- a. Public Affairs Officers and their designated spokespersons will remain reactive and respond to media and public concerns in short order.

7. Groupings and Tasks.

No change.

SPOKESPERSONS

8. The primary spokespeople are as follows in order of precedence:

- a. Level One Commanders (ie- Comd CJOC, CLS);
- b. Comd JTFW;
- c. Delegated authorities as approved by CJOC; and
- e. Delegated authorities as approved by Comd JTFW.

9. All CF members deployed on OP LENTUS 13-01 are also potential spokespersons. When communicating with the public and the media, CAF members will limit themselves to their areas and level of expertise.

CRITICAL INCIDENTS

10. CJOC PA shall be notified by the fastest available means of events and incidents that may impact the safe redeployment of troops. The JTFW PA will:

Annex B
03350-Op LENTUS 13-01
25 June 2013

- a. Provide an immediate SITREP to CJOC PA with all pertinent details; and
- b. Produce Media Response Lines (MRLs), have them approved by Comd JTFW and forward them immediately to CJOC PA.

POINTS OF CONTACT

11. The following is a list of key contacts for PA operations:
 - a. Acting JTFW PAO - Maj Mark Gough, 902 488-7582;
 - b. JTFW PAO - Fraser Logan, 780 973-1942;
 - c. JTFW LCC PAO - Lt(N) Anthony Wright, 780 288-5082; and
 - d. JTFW LCC D/PAO - Capt Peter Fuerbringer, 403 921-7525.

Annex C
3350-1 (J Engr)
June 2013

ENGINEER

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION.
 - a. Concept of Engr Support.
 - (1) Phase 1. In coordination with JTFW J Engr, identify remediation requirements, by site and on approval, complete remediation. Remediation beyond the scope of LCC will be coordinated by JTFW J Engrs.
 - (2) Phase 2. LCC Engrs will execute remediation tasks identified that are within the scope of their capabilities. JTFW J Engrs will complete march-out inspections prior to any departures.
 - (3) Phase 3. Upon completion of phase 2, LCC Engrs to deploy under their respective chain of command.
 - b. Priority of Engineer Work.
 - (1) Site remediation.
 - (2) Closure of non-DND land use agreements.
 - (3) Recovery of CAF Engr assets.
 - c. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Environmental. All site remediation will include a return to original conditions and the recovery and recording of POL spills.
 - (2) March Out Procedures. IAW Appendix 1.
4. SERVICE SUPPORT. No change.
5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS. No change.

Appendix 1 - March Out Procedures Aide Memoire

Appendix 1 to
 Annex C

OP LENTUS AOR MARCH OUT AIDE MEMOIRE

ACTIVITIES PRIOR TO MARCH OUT	
TASKS - UNIT IN LOCATION	TASKS - J ENGR
Identify a point of contact by location (i.e. non-DND land use location) to coordinate with J Engr March Out Team Leader.	
Consolidate and push to J Engr any pre-occupation information (i.e. photos, land use agreements, etc) and be prepared to record any post-use occupation information.	Consolidate non-DND land use documentation.
Identify any remediation requirements to facilitate/prioritize post-Op remediation efforts.	Consolidate, prioritize and plan remediation efforts.
Record location of all POL spill locations, including any POL spill remediation efforts undertaken.	Consolidate information.
Record location of all FAR refuelling points.	Consolidate information.
Record location of all vehicle breakdowns that required recovery/repair that may have produced a POL spill.	Consolidate information.
Record location of any POL storage points (i.e. jerry cans for heaters, etc)	Consolidate information.
Be prepared to provide remediation support.	Determine division of labour between LCC-executed remediation and contracted remediation.

AOR MARCH OUT PROCEDURE
1. Contact respective AO March Out Team Leader 24 hrs prior to expected departure.
2. Provide a POC and coordinate a date/time/location for link up with March Out Team Leader. Ensure that all relevant documents (land use agreements, photos, etc are available).
3. Upon arrival, March Out Team Leader will take control of non-DND site and will assume lead POC
4. In-location unit to be prepared to support any final site remediation prior to March Out Team

MARCH OUT TEAM LEADERS AND POCS	
SECTOR WEST	Capt Matt Hoare (BCEO Calgary) Wireless: 403-612-5305 Work: 403-410-2320 ext 3924 CSN: 529-3924
SECTOR CENTRAL	
SECTOR CALGARY	
SECTOR EAST	Maj Marc Carriere (BCEO Suffield) Wireless: 403-502-6544 Work: 403-544-4452 CSN: 520-4452
J ENGR OPS	Email: +AEngr Ops@LFWA@Edmonton Work: 780-973-4011 ext 6222 CSN: 528-6222 Wireless: 780-616-2284

Appendix 2 to
Annex C

EMERGENCY LAND USE OUT CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

Location: _____

Deficiencies as a result of DND use:

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Name of Witness:

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Name of Witness:

**HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT
OF CANADA, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE**

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Signature of Owner (or authorized rep):

(Printed Name of Owner)

Annex D
 3350-1 JTFW OP Order 13-01
 22 June 2013 (AJAG)

LEGAL

- References: A. National Defence Act, s. 273.6
 B. Criminal Code, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46, as amended
 C. B-GS-055-000/AG-001 DND/CAF Policy for the Provision of Service to Non-Defence Agencies
 D. B-GJ-005-501/FP-001 Use of Force for CAF Operations
 E. Treasury Board - Policy on Legal Assistance and Indemnification
 F. QR&O 19.41 - Admission and Acceptance of Liability
 G. QR&O 22.01 - Officers and Non-commissioned members - Peace Officers
 H. DAOD 8002 series

1. Legal Officer mandate: The principal role of legal officers on a domestic operation is to provide legal advice to supported commanders and staff, as required. However, legal Officers remain under the command of the Judge Advocate General. The main areas of legal support are:

- a. Advice on the legal basis for each task or operation, including legal authorities and limitations;
- b. Development and application of rules of engagement (ROE);
- c. Application of all federal and provincial legislation, regulations, OICs, MOUs, and DND/CAF orders and directives;
- d. Legal implications of peace officer status;
- e. Legal aspects of information collection and sharing;
- f. Liaison and coordination with the legal advisors and staff of the OGDs and OGAs;
- g. Other operational law topics;
- h. Review of arrangements for provision of logistical, technical or administrative support;
- i. CAF and individual CAF member liability exposure;
- j. Operational Legal risk management;
- k. Claims by and against the Crown;
- l. Military justice under the *Code of Service Discipline*; and
- m. Military administrative law, including personnel issues, summary investigations and boards of inquiry.

2. Specific Guidance.

- a. Claims.

- (1) Where information is received by the CAF that claims by or against the Crown appear likely, the appropriate CAF authority will order an investigation IAW *Queen's Regulations and Orders* (QR&Os) and Defence Administrative Orders and Directives (DAODs). Claims for damage to property, death, or personal injury will be dealt with in accordance with existing Government of Canada policy by the Assistant Judge Advocate General (AJAG) of that area working with DND/CAF LA Claims and Civil Litigation as appropriate. In JTFW, AJAG Western Region and the AJAG Claims Analyst are the point of contact for claims..
 - (2) CAF members are prohibited from accepting responsibility for any claim or potential claim, or otherwise admitting liability for a claim against the Crown without express authorization (QR&O 19.41). Anyone who improperly authorizes the payment of a damage or related claim may be in violation of the *Financial Administration Act* and possibly held personally liable to reimburse the Crown for such amounts as he or she authorizes to payout of Public funds or Non-Public Funds (NPF).
 - (3) CAF members serving on domestic operations who become the subject of legal claims or lawsuits may be entitled to receive legal representation from the Government of Canada, and be protected from personal liability, in accordance with ref E (Treasury Board Policy). AJAG W and the AJAG W Claims Analyst can provide further information as required.
- b. Legal Support to CAF Military Police (MP): Canadian Forces Legal Officers will provide legal advice to CAF MP on matters such as jurisdiction, investigations, search and seizure, arrest and detention and the application of laws and regulations. Peace Officer jurisdiction for CAF MP is generally limited to defence establishments, force property, and persons who are subject to the Code of Service Discipline.
 - c. CAF National Investigation Service (CAFNIS): Investigations of a serious or sensitive nature conducted under the jurisdiction of the CAFNIS may result in charges being laid by the CAFNIS. Legal officers assigned to a specific operation can act as liaison between the Regional Military Prosecutor and commanders as required.
 - d. Law enforcement and regulatory functions:
 - (1) The CAF has no standing mandate to conduct civilian law enforcement activities. For OP LENTUS 13-01, the CAF has not been authorized to engage in law enforcement agencies.
 - (2) Canadian Peace Officer Status: Peace officers are public authorities responsible to maintain the public peace and enforce the law. CAF personnel on Op LENTUS 13-01, except credentialed

MP, do not have peace officer status. A legal officer should be consulted on questions concerning peace officer status.

- e. Environmental Protection: The CAF will comply with environmental legislation where applicable and will exercise care to minimize any negative impacts on the environment. Legal officers are available to provide legal advice on the risk of liability associated with CAF operations that may affect the environment.
- f. Military Administrative Investigations: Legal officers should be involved in the earliest stages of any investigation. Terms of Reference (TOR) for administrative investigations should be reviewed by a legal officer to ensure they are complete and incorporate guidance on legal issues that the investigating officer/board is likely to encounter.
- g. Information and Intelligence Collection and Sharing:
 - (1) All CAF operations must be conducted with appropriate legal authority. Specific legal advice should be sought on a case-by-case basis for information and intelligence collection and sharing for domestic operations. In general, the CAF may collect and share information and intelligence pursuant to its National Defence mandate for the defence of Canada, for force protection, in accordance with the *National Defence Act*, and in accordance with existing intelligence programs and legal authorities. The collection, production, and dissemination of security intelligence shall be performed primarily by CAFNCIU in accordance with the DAOD 8002 series.
- h. Code of Service Discipline: The Code of Service Discipline (CSD) applies to all deployed CAF personnel serving in a domestic operation. Legal officers can provide further clarification as to the applicability of the CSD to Reserve Force members. *QR&O* 107.03 and 107.11 stipulate that a Legal Officer must be consulted in certain circumstances during two key steps of the disciplinary process: before a charge is laid; and prior to conducting a summary trial. Charge laying authorities and presiding officers shall consult their Legal Advisors in order to ensure that these *QR&O* provisions are respected.
- i. Use of Force: Canadian law, specifically the Criminal Code of Canada governs the use of force during CAF operations, including domestic operations. ROE have not been implemented for Op LENTUS 13-01. A legal officer should be consulted should questions arise regarding the use of force for self-defence, defence of property, defence of others, or for any other reasons.
- j. Contracts: The local Legal Officer should be consulted if required. Spending authorities are governed by *A-FN-100-0021AG-006 -Delegation of Authorities for Financial Administration for the Department of National Defence (DND) and the Canadian Forces (CAF)*.

- k. Real Property: AJAG W should be consulted, in addition to Engineering and Properties staff, regarding use of real property, i.e. buildings and lands.
- l. Rental Vehicles: The CAF is responsible for damage caused to rental vehicles when they are being used for official purposes. Rental vehicles are not to be used for personal or pleasure use. Members who rent a vehicle using their own credit card will be held personally liable if a claim arises, unless they indicate on the rental agreement that the renter is the Government of Canada.
- 3. Continuing Legal Consultation: As planning develops and operations are conducted, numerous legal issues are encountered where consultation with Legal officers is required. Planning and operations staffs should include their legal officers during the planning and execution phases of domestic operations.
- 4. Op LENTUS Legal Officer Contacts

LFWA/JTFW LEGAD - AJAG WESTERN

780-973-4011 Ext 4492 BB: 780-237-0374 CSN: 528-4492 Fax: 780-973-1409 Thomas.flavin@forces.gc.ca	4426 Ada Blvd Edm, AB T5W 4M8	Home: 780-474-0335
---	----------------------------------	--------------------

1 CMBG/LCC LEGAD

780-840-8000 Ext 7027 BB: 780-813-1427 CSN: 690-7027 Fax: 780-840-7328 patricia.beh@forces.gc.ca	158 Juniper Ave PO Box 5781 Cold Lake AB T9M 2C4	Home: 780-661-2036
--	--	--------------------

LCC LEGAD 2

Maj A. Van Der Linde adam.vanderlinde@forces.gc.ca 250-218-9975



National Defence

Défense nationale

Land Force Western
Area Headquarters

Quartier général du Secteur de l'Ouest
de la Force terrestre

10305 - 152 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T5E 2S2

10305 - 152 Avenue
Edmonton (Alberta)
T5E 2S2

3350-1(G3 Ops)

EF June 2013

Distribution List

JTFW MISSION TERMINATION ORDER 01 - OP LENTUS 13-01

References: A. 3350-1 OP LENTUS 13-01 CJOC Op Order - OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 21 June 2013

B. 3350-1 (G3 Ops) JTFW Op Order 01 - OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 23 June 2013

C. 3350-1 (G3 Ops) JTFW Redeployment Order 01 - OP LENTUS 13-01 dated 25 June 2013

D. 3350-1 OP LENTUS 13-01 CJOC Termination Order - OP LENTUS 13-01

E. Minister of Municipal Affairs letter to Minister of Public Safety, 26 June 2013

1. SITUATION

- a. General. The province of Alberta has recently experienced flooding of unprecedented historical proportions in the Southern Foothills region. The resulting State of Emergency led to the deployment of Joint Task Force West (JTFW) forces under Op LENTUS 13-01. JTFW has successfully provided support to the Government of Alberta to assist in flood relief activities in Southern Alberta. Redeployment of remaining forces was authorized by Comd CJOC for Op LENTUS on 26 Jun 13 as approved by the MND and CDS.
- b. Having met the military criteria for transition from disaster response, JTFW will disengage from disaster relief operations and redeploy forces to their home unit.

2. MISSION

JTFW will terminate Op LENTUS 13-01 and will cease support of relief operations to the Province of Alberta on 27 Jun 13 in order to redeploy all remaining forces to their home units.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Comd JTFW Intent. Having achieved all CAF strategic objectives and having met all military criteria for disengagement, Comd JTFW will now redeploy all remaining assigned forces to their home units.

b. Tasks

(1) Common to All

- i. Ensure all appropriate post-operation tasks, to include the washing of vehicles and equipment deployed to the JOA are complete;
- ii. Provide a single consolidated post operation report, NLT 31 Jul 13 to LFWA G3 Ops;
- iii. Provide Lessons Learned as per Annex A, NLT 31 Jul 13 to LFWA IMO;
- iv. All units will ensure all account transactions and stock reconciliations are completed NLT 60 days after redeployment;
- v. Completion of internal supply write-off activities NLT 60 days after redeployment;
- vi. All contract reports and consolidation are to be completed NLT 30 days after redeployment; and
- vii. Confirm with JTFW once all personnel have been redeployed to their home units.

4. SERVICE SUPPORT

- a. Finance. A final report of the incremental costs incurred by 1 CMBG, 1 ASG, 41 CBG, 1 HSG, and air and aviation assets directly employed by the ACC must be submitted to JTFW Compt NLT 19 Aug 13. Template will be distributed under separate correspondence. JTFW will consolidate, challenge and report funding pressures to CJOC J8 through the tri-annual reporting process.
- b. Personnel. No change to ref C.
- c. Engineer
 - (1) Real Property. IAW reference C and LFWAD/JTFWD G3-02-016. Digital photographs of significant damage are to be forwarded to +CJOC J Engr Infra @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull along with supporting documentation. Any land use agreements are to be appropriately terminated. If required, a Closeout Environmental Baseline Study is to be completed and held with handover documents.
 - (2) Engineer Stores. A record of Hesco bastion used for the operation, by type and quantity, to be submitted to +CJOC J ENGR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull.
- d. Environment. All elements will ensure that any negative impacts on the local environment, as a result of CAF activities, shall be resolved ASAP. In the event


that an issue cannot be resolved immediately, the designated Environmental Advisor will develop a remediation plan prior to mission closeout. Incidents shall be logged into Spill Net Account: OP LENTUS 13-01, Password: oplentus13-01 and info CJOC J Engr +CJOC J ENGR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull.

- e. Cleaning. The exterior of boats, vehicles and equipment are to be properly cleaned upon return to CFB EDMONTON.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS.

- a. All forces will revert to OPCOM to parent organizations upon return to their home units and will resume normal readiness levels.
- b. Points of Contact
 - (1) A/COS, LCol T.P. Gosselin, (780) 973-4011 ext 1985.
 - (2) A/G1, Maj M.H. Hertwig-Jaksch, (780) 973-4011 ext 5940.
 - (3) G2, Maj R.W. Bachynsky, (780) 973-4011 ext 5932.
 - (4) A/G3, Maj K.A. Barry, (780) 973-4011 ext 6000.
 - (5) G4, LCol B.D. Davidson, (780) 973-4011 ext 5903.
 - (6) G6, LCol J.R.S. Guibord, (780) 973-4011 ext 5900.
 - (7) ACompt, Maj P.R. Ord, (780) 973-4011 ext 6077.
 - (8) APAO, Maj L. Angell, (780) 973-4011 ext 1944.
 - (9) J Engr, Maj G. Cuming, (780) 973-4011 ext 6034.
 - (10) AJAG, Cdr T.C.P. Flavin, (780) 973-4011 ext 4492.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE INSTRUCTIONS. Acknowledge receipt to the JTFW Duty Watchkeeper at ++LFWA-JTFW DSO@LFWA-JTFW HQ@Edmonton or CSN 528-6057.

 LCol
 A/COS
 J.C.G. Jumeau
 Brigadier-General
 Commander

Annex A - Lessons Learned
 Annex B - Legal

Distribution List (Next Page)

Distribution List

Action

HQ 1 CMBG Edmonton//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
41 CBG HQ Calgary//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
1 ASG HQ Edmonton//CHOPS/Ch Pers Svcs/Ch Engr/Ch Tech Svcs
NAVRES HQ Quebec//COS/N3

Information

JTFW HQ Edmonton//J1/J2/J3/J4/J5/J6/JEng/JLEGAD/JPAO
CA HQ Ottawa//CCA/COS Ops/G3/G33/G35 Continental Operations
CJOC HQ Ottawa//Comd/COS/J3
LFAA HQ Halifax//Comd/COS/G3
SQFT Quebec//Comd/COS/G3
LFCA HQ Toronto//Comd/COS/G3
1 Cdn Air Div Winnipeg//JFACC/CAOC
408 THS Edmonton//CO/Ops O
JTFP HQ Esquimalt//J00/J3/J36
1 H Svcs Gp HQ Edmonton//Comd/COS/G3
38 CBG HQ Winnipeg//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
39 CBG HQ Vancouver//Comd/COS/G1/G3/G4/G8
SK Dom Ops Det Comd
MB Dom Ops Det Comd

Annex A
 Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

LESSONS LEARNED (LL) PLAN TO JTFW OP LENTUS 13-01

1. The overall LL plan is to combine and focus the efforts of the LL capabilities from each formation based upon their area of responsibility and expertise. To this end, formations will contribute to the JTFW collection effort LL by providing observations based upon the JTFW Lines of Inquiry (LOI) during the conduct of the operation. In addition, participating formations may employ their own internal LL procedures and processes and provide observations that they believe are applicable to JTFW.

- a. LOIs. Lessons Observed may include but are not limited to the topics outlined in the LOIs at Table #1 - Line of Inquiry to this annex;
- b. LL Collection. The main LL collection objective is to support improvement in plans, processes and procedures for future JTFW assistance to federal, provincial and territorial Disaster Relief Operations (DRO). Data will be collected using a variety of means such as feedback from Commander's Update Briefings (CUBs); daily SITREPs; Key Leadership Engagements (KLEs); and After Action Reviews (AARs) as applicable. Analysis will be conducted by JTFW in consultation with Subject Matter Experts (SMEs), to identify joint capability, doctrinal and procedural gaps and formulate recommendations for correction action.

2. LOI. The following LOIs are provided to guide collection efforts for all participants. These LOIs have been drawn from the review of Lessons Observed in previous similar DRO and other JTFW-led operations and exercises. The LOIs provide a list of areas considered to be of key interest to Commander JTFW and is to be used by all participants as a basis for the preparation of LL reports and returns. In addition, observations and issues that are not captured within the specific LOIs may also be submitted.

Annex A
 to Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

Table #1 - Line of Inquiry.

Title	Description	Issue
1. Other Government Departments and Agencies (OGD & As) Relationships and Interaction	<p>Cooperation with OGD& As, provincial and local communities in a comprehensive approach.</p> <p>Communications is essential to success, especially in scenarios such as OP LENTUS where JTFW is in a support role.</p>	<p>1. What means did JTFW and other levels of government use to communicate?</p> <p>2. Did communications differ from a National level to a Regional level? Were any communication gaps identified?</p> <p>3. How effective were the communications.</p> <p>4. How compatible were communications means and processes?</p> <p>5. Was there common Situational Awareness and understanding between other levels of government and JTFW?</p> <p>6. What are the greatest challenges to inter-governmental/JTFW cooperation in DRO?</p>

Annex A
 to Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

Title	Description	Issue
2. Cooperative Planning	Effective planning is essential for complex operations such as OP LENTUS.	<p>1. With respect to cooperative planning, what could have been done/should have been done better?</p> <p>2. Were there any areas in cooperative planning that was unclear and/or created confusion?</p> <p>3. Were there gaps in cooperative planning i.e. areas that were not covered?</p> <p>4. Did planning with all partners take place? If so was it timely and effective?</p> <p>5. WRT timeliness and content of orders – was the direction by JTFW sufficiently clear and complete such that all participating units were able to develop and carry out their follow on plans effectively?</p>

Annex A
 to Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

Title	Description	Issue
3. Command and Control (C2)	This LOI investigates the area of C2 in terms of the clarity of command structures and authorities.	<p>1. Was the C2 structure employed clear and consistent with CAF joint doctrine?</p> <p>2. Was their sufficient understanding of the C2 relationships by all participating units and subordinates?</p> <p>3. Was the level of authorities clear throughout the operation?</p>
4. Public Affairs (PA)	Media coverage is intense during domestic DRO and positive public perception is vital to success.	<p>1. Was there a proactive PA posture in place?</p> <p>2. How effective was the PA posture in providing a positive image of JTFW and was accurate information provided to the media?</p> <p>3. Was the PA program coordinated with the OGD & As? Did it achieve the goals of a WoG approach?</p>
5. Transportation	Significant challenges to transportation can occur during DRO due to multiple factors including complexity, remoteness and weather.	<p>1. Was there adequate JTFW transport/airlift in order to effect timely movement into the Joint Operations Areas (JOAs)?</p>
Title	Description	Issue

Annex A
 to Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

6. Capabilities and Equipment	During Domestic operations the CAF will provide capabilities to support civil authorities upon request where there are no local resources available.	1. Was JTFW equipment used suited to DRO? 2. Did JTFW provide unique capabilities to support provincial authorities?
7. Support and Sustainment	Sustainment is critical to the success of any DRO.	1. Did JTFW support mechanisms provide timely and effective sustainment? 2. Were there JTFW support limitations that need to be addressed for future DRO?
8. Legal	Legal plays a big role in domestic operations.	1. What legal issues arose during the support to the Province of Alberta

3. Reports and Returns. As per the JTFW Termination Order for Op LENTUS 13-01, formations are to provide a single consolidated post operations report. This report is to include responses to the LOIs as well as any additional observations that are considered to be relevant to JTFW support to DRO.

4. Success of Lessons Learned. The LL effort will be considered successful when LLs have been successfully incorporated into future plans and activities for COP WRANGLER or other processes and have led to improvement in JTFW's ability to conduct DRO.

5. Points of Contact.

- a. LFWA IMO, S.J. Long, (780) 973-4011 ext 6132.

Annex B
 Op LENTUS 13-01
 Jun 13

LEGAL

- References: A. National Defence Act, s. 273.6
 B. Criminal Code, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46, as amended
 C. B-GS-055-000/AG-001 DND/CAF Policy for the Provision of Service to Non-Defence Agencies
 D. B-GJ-005-501/FP-001 Use of Force for CAF Operations
 E. Treasury Board - Policy on Legal Assistance and Indemnification
 F. QR&O 19.41 - Admission and Acceptance of Liability
 G. QR&O 22.01 - Officers and Non-commissioned members - Peace Officers
 H. DAOD 8002 series

1. Legal Officer mandate: The principal role of legal officers on a domestic operation is to provide legal advice to supported commanders and staff, as required. However, legal Officers remain under the command of the Judge Advocate General. The main areas of legal support are:

- a. Advice on the legal basis for each task or operation, including legal authorities and limitations;
- b. Development and application of rules of engagement (ROE);
- c. Application of all federal and provincial legislation, regulations, OICs, MOUs, and DND/CAF orders and directives;
- d. Legal implications of peace officer status;
- e. Legal aspects of information collection and sharing;
- f. Liaison and coordination with the legal advisors and staff of the OGDs and OGAs;
- g. Other operational law topics;
- h. Review of arrangements for provision of logistical, technical or administrative support;
- i. CAF and individual CAF member liability exposure;
- j. Operational Legal risk management;
- k. Claims by and against the Crown;
- l. Military justice under the *Code of Service Discipline*; and
- m. Military administrative law, including personnel issues, summary investigations and boards of inquiry.

2. Specific Guidance.

- a. Claims.

- (1) Where information is received by the CAF that claims by or against the Crown appear likely, the appropriate CAF authority will order an investigation IAW *Queen's Regulations and Orders* (QR&Os) and Defence Administrative Orders and Directives (DAODs). Claims for damage to property, death, or personal injury will be dealt with in accordance with existing Government of Canada policy by the Assistant Judge Advocate General (AJAG) of that area working with DND/CAF LA Claims and Civil Litigation as appropriate. In JTFW, AJAG Western Region and the AJAG Claims Analyst are the point of contact for claims..
 - (2) CAF members are prohibited from accepting responsibility for any claim or potential claim, or otherwise admitting liability for a claim against the Crown without express authorization (QR&O 19.41). Anyone who improperly authorizes the payment of a damage or related claim may be in violation of the *Financial Administration Act* and possibly held personally liable to reimburse the Crown for such amounts as he or she authorizes to payout of Public funds or Non-Public Funds (NPF).
 - (3) CAF members serving on domestic operations who become the subject of legal claims or lawsuits may be entitled to receive legal representation from the Government of Canada, and be protected from personal liability, in accordance with ref E (Treasury Board Policy). AJAG W and the AJAG W Claims Analyst can provide further information as required.
- b. Legal Support to CAF Military Police (MP): Canadian Forces Legal Officers will provide legal advice to CAF MP on matters such as jurisdiction, investigations, search and seizure, arrest and detention and the application of laws and regulations. Peace Officer jurisdiction for CAF MP is generally limited to defence establishments, force property, and persons who are subject to the Code of Service Discipline.
 - c. CAF National Investigation Service (CAFNIS): Investigations of a serious or sensitive nature conducted under the jurisdiction of the CAFNIS may result in charges being laid by the CAFNIS. Legal officers assigned to a specific operation can act as liaison between the Regional Military Prosecutor and commanders as required.
 - d. Law enforcement and regulatory functions:
 - (1) The CAF has no standing mandate to conduct civilian law enforcement activities. For OP LENTUS 13-01, the CAF has not been authorized to engage in law enforcement agencies.
 - (2) Canadian Peace Officer Status: Peace officers are public authorities responsible to maintain the public peace and enforce the law. CAF personnel on Op LENTUS 13-01, except credentialed

MP, do not have peace officer status. A legal officer should be consulted on questions concerning peace officer status.

- e. Environmental Protection: The CAF will comply with environmental legislation where applicable and will exercise care to minimize any negative impacts on the environment. Legal officers are available to provide legal advice on the risk of liability associated with CAF operations that may affect the environment.
- f. Military Administrative Investigations: Legal officers should be involved in the earliest stages of any investigation. Terms of Reference (TOR) for administrative investigations should be reviewed by a legal officer to ensure they are complete and incorporate guidance on legal issues that the investigating officer/board is likely to encounter.
- g. Information and Intelligence Collection and Sharing:
 - (1) All CAF operations must be conducted with appropriate legal authority. Specific legal advice should be sought on a case-by-case basis for information and intelligence collection and sharing for domestic operations. In general, the CAF may collect and share information and intelligence pursuant to its National Defence mandate for the defence of Canada, for force protection, in accordance with the *National Defence Act*, and in accordance with existing intelligence programs and legal authorities. The collection, production, and dissemination of security intelligence shall be performed primarily by CAFNCIU in accordance with the DAOD 8002 series.
- h. Code of Service Discipline: The Code of Service Discipline (CSD) applies to all deployed CAF personnel serving in a domestic operation. Legal officers can provide further clarification as to the applicability of the CSD to Reserve Force members. *QR&O* 107.03 and 107.11 stipulate that a Legal Officer must be consulted in certain circumstances during two key steps of the disciplinary process: before a charge is laid; and prior to conducting a summary trial. Charge laying authorities and presiding officers shall consult their Legal Advisors in order to ensure that these *QR&O* provisions are respected.
- i. Use of Force: Canadian law, specifically the Criminal Code of Canada governs the use of force during CAF operations, including domestic operations. ROE have not been implemented for Op LENTUS 13-01. A legal officer should be consulted should questions arise regarding the use of force for self-defence, defence of property, defence of others, or for any other reasons.
- j. Contracts: The local Legal Officer should be consulted if required. Spending authorities are governed by *A-FN-100-0021AG-006 -Delegation of Authorities for Financial Administration for the Department of National Defence (DND) and the Canadian Forces (CAF)*.

- k. Real Property: AJAG W should be consulted, in addition to Engineering and Properties staff, regarding use of real property, i.e. buildings and lands.
- l. Rental Vehicles: The CAF is responsible for damage caused to rental vehicles when they are being used for official purposes. Rental vehicles are not to be used for personal or pleasure use. Members who rent a vehicle using their own credit card will be held personally liable if a claim arises, unless they indicate on the rental agreement that the renter is the Government of Canada.
- 3. Continuing Legal Consultation: As planning develops and operations are conducted, numerous legal issues are encountered where consultation with Legal officers is required. Planning and operations staffs should include their legal officers during the planning and execution phases of domestic operations.
- 4. Op LENTUS Legal Officer Contact is AJAG Western, Commander T. Flavin:

LEWA/JTFW LEGAD - AJAG WESTERN

780-973-4011 Ext 4492 BB: 780-237-0374 CSN: 528-4492 Fax: 780-973-1409 Thomas.flavin@forces.gc.ca	4426 Ada Blvd Edm, AB T5W 4M8	Home: 780-474-0335
---	----------------------------------	--------------------

s.69(1)

Commander



Commandant

Canadian Joint Operations Command
Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0K2

03350-OP LENTUS 13-01

4 June 2013

Distribution List

CJOC OP ORDER – OP LENTUS 13-01

References:

B.

C. Minister of National Defence Deputy Chief of Staff email to the Chief of Defence Staff, 21 June 2013 8:21 am (NOTAL)

D. CDS Tasking Order Op LENTUS 13-01, Canadian Armed Forces Support to Disaster Relief in Alberta, 21 June 2013

E. CJOC Contingency Operation Plan LENTUS, 02 May 2012

F. National Defence Act, Section 273.6(1)

G. Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Canadian Forces, Chapter 34

H. Canada First Defence Strategy

I. Standing Operations Order Domestic Operations (SOODO)

J. CMP Instruction 20/04

K. A-PM-245-001/FP-001 Chapter 19

L. CBI 204.015(3)(B) Pay Increments

M. DAOD 5023-2, Physical Fitness Program

SITUATION

1. General. CONPLAN LENTUS is Canada Armed Forces (CAF) assistance to the Canadian Government during Disaster Relief Operations (DRO). The province of Alberta has recently experienced flooding of unprecedented historical proportions in the Southern Foothills region. Heavy rainfall continues to fall in Southern Alberta (AB) and has resulted in States of Emergency.

2. At ref A, the Minister Public Safety (MPS) requested assistance from the CAF. The Minister of National Defence (MND) agreed to provide this assistance at ref B and provided direction to the CDS in ref C. At ref D, CJOC has received direction from CDS to conduct DRO in AB.

1/9



National
Defence

Défense
nationale

Canada

A-2013-01159-0270

3. Problem Definition. Extensive flooding in the Province of Alberta has exceeded the capacity of the communities to respond and a request for assistance from the Province of Alberta has been issued.

4. Limitations

a. Constraints:

- (1) CAF pers will remain under military command at all times.
- (2) CAF will maintain routine National SAR posture.
- (3) IAW ref H, CAF must be prepared to respond to relief operations elsewhere in the world.

b. Restraints:

- (1) CAF pers will not engage in assistance to law enforcement agency (ALEA) ops. CAF members are not authorized to physically restrain members of the public from entering evacuated, damaged or areas otherwise in need of control nor in the protection of critical infrastructure from vandalism, theft or other criminal acts. If ALEA tasks are required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved.
- (2) CAF Health Services (HS) elements will not provide medical care to civilians except to alleviate pain and suffering and to preserve life to the extent required to evacuate the patient to a civilian medical facility. If medical assistance is required by the Province, then another request will need to be submitted and approved.
- (3) This operation must not adversely affect ongoing CAF operations.

MISSION

5. CJOC will provide support to the Province of Alberta in response to relief efforts for flooding.

EXECUTION

6. Commander's Intent. To provide assistance to the province of AB focusing on high priority tasks as described at para 9. The conduct and presence of CAF personnel should consistently be a source of comfort to the stricken population. The safety of CAF personnel and strict adherence to directed tasks, constraints and restraints are essential. In accordance with the planning assumptions at ref E, use CAF resources assigned to best advantage, focussing on tasks for which we are uniquely suited. Further, cross-organisational cooperation, collaboration and understanding at all levels is essential to mission success. It

is critical to maintain a continuous assessment of the situation and the potential for escalation of the flooding. Given the rapid onset of the flooding there is much uncertainty concerning the scope and duration of this problem. This will require iterative planning and collaboration across the CAF as the situation develops, including CAF sustainment considerations. It is vital that we maintain clear accurate and timely communications among JTFW, JFACC and CJOC HQ. In a domestic crisis in a media enabled age, it is imperative that external communications be completely coordinated from tactical to strategic.

7. Concept of Operations. As part of a Government of Canada relief effort, Commander JTFW is the Supported Commander and will coordinate all aspects of the tasking to provide the assistance requested by the Province of Alberta.

8. CJOC Strategic Objective. CJOC will assist the Government of Alberta in a WoG effort to:

- a. Save lives.
- b. Prevent suffering.
- c. Mitigate effects on the population.
- d. Demonstrate how, in coordination with OGDs, CAF personnel are prepared to respond to emergencies and help Canadians in distress.
- e. Demonstrate the relationship between the CAF and OGDs in support of Provinces and Territories.

9. Tasks.

- a. JTFW. Plan, command and coordinate the CAF components of DRO in AB. Tasks to include:
 - (1) The evacuation and safeguarding of persons at risk.
 - (2) Safeguarding of critical infrastructure from flooding.
 - (3) Resupply of those areas isolated by flooding as requested by civil authorities.
 - (4) Provision of engineering and humanitarian relief support to those communities that must shelter in place.
 - (5) Assistance with informing the public of the need to avoid entry into those areas evacuated, damaged, or otherwise in need of control and surveillance in order to ensure the safety of emergency personnel and evacuees.

- b. RCN.
 - (1) Support planning as required by CJOC.
 - (2) On order Comd CJOC, be prepared to provide additional support.
 - c. CA.
 - (1) Support planning as required by CJOC.
 - (2) Detach LFWA OPCON to JTFW.
 - (3) On order Comd CJOC, be prepared to provide additional resources.
 - d. JFACC.
 - (1) Support planning as required by JTFW.
 - (2) Provide ISR and airlift as coordinated between JTFW and JFACC.
 - (4) Provide tactical aviation support OPCON to JTFW.
 - (5) On order Comd CJOC, be prepared to provide additional resources.
 - e. CMP/CF H Svcs Gp
 - (1) Support planning as required by JTFW.
 - (2) Coordinate the provision of HSS to the CAF contingent.
 - (3) Provide additional Force Health Protection Measures as required.
 - f. CFJOSG. Provide JTFW with CIS and MovCon support as required.
10. Coordinating Instructions.
- a. Weapons. Weapons carriage is not authorized, except by credentialed members of the military police.
 - b. Rules of Engagement (ROE). No ROE are authorized.
 - c. Public Affairs. See Annex A.
 - d. Timings.
 - (1) DRO to commence immediately.

- (2) Redeployment on order from Comd CJOC.
- e. Daily Reporting. JTFW to send consolidated SITREPs to CJOC NLT 0930, 1500, 1800 and 2230 (Zulu) daily. SITREPs shall include:
 - (1) In the 1800Z SITREP, a summary of past 24 hours of operations.
 - (2) Confirmed locations of deployment of CAF assets in the AO and the CAF footprint in each location.
 - (3) Any new locations being considered for the deployment of CF assets beyond those locations currently envisaged.
 - (4) New capabilities/specialist skill sets that are being brought into theatre (eg ISR, general support engineers, etc).
 - (5) Occasions where CF assets are providing support or transportation to or receiving visits by VIPs (eg. officials of municipal, provincial and the federal government).
 - (6) Any indications that the AB provincial government may be considering asking the CF to conduct tasks beyond what we've been asked to do to date, (eg ALEA, etc).
 - (7) In the 1800Z SITREP, a forecast of the next 48 hours of operations.
 - (8) In the 1800Z SITREP, a Commander's analysis, which should include synopsis and analysis of Alberta Emergency Management Agency (AEMA) and provincial authorities' plans and intent and anticipated impact on CAF.
- f. Post Op Report. A JTFW consolidated Post Op report will be submitted to CJOC NLT 60 days after receipt of the order to redeploy. A separate CJOC instruction will be issued.

SERVICE SUPPORT

11. Engr Support. IAW Ref I Annex EE, additional Engr support external to JTFW will be coord via reach back request to CJOC J Engr Ops & Plans Cont. The Engr capabilities available are, but not limited to: mobility sp, geospatial, fire safety, environmental, force protection engineering, Engr contracts and force bed down.

12. Support Concept. JTFW units to deploy self sufficient for Integral Support (IS) and Close Support (CS). Support to the deployed force, including General Support (GS), will be provided within the capability and capacity of the region's support/sustainment resources. JTFW is responsible for defining support capability gaps and/or deficiencies to CJOC J4 Ops for further action. CJOC J4 Ops will coordinate any Operational level support outside of the

capabilities identified by JTFW. Further details concerning logistics support can be found in Annex R to the SOODO (ref I).

13. Movement Support. JTFW shall coordinate tactical level movement requirements within their AOR. For operational and strategic movement requirements, JTFW shall coordinate through CJOC J4 Ops Desk Officer who will engage CJOC J4 Movement Control Centre. Further details concerning movements can be found in Annex S to the SOODO (ref I).

14. Contracting Support. JTFW will begin operations using their existing contracts structure. Maximum use of existing contracts including Standing Offer Agreements (SOAs), Regional Standing Offers (RSOs) and Local Purchase Orders (LPOs) are encouraged to meet support needs. For national level contracting support, CJOC J4 Contracts will establish the contracting capability and contract management structure. All CAF contracting will comply with Canadian law and Treasury Board/DND directions. Further details concerning contracting can be found in Annex ZZ to the SOODO (ref I).

15. Personnel.

- a. Employment of Reserve Force Personnel. The employment of Reserve Force members is governed by policies specified in refs I through M. Barring an order by the Governor-in-Council placing reserve members on active service, all reserve members must consent to serve on this operation. Reservists who are already employed on full time service for other purposes shall not be employed on the operation without their further consent, or at least be given the opportunity to withdraw their consent.
- b. Authority for Class C Reserve Service. Primary Reserve members are authorized Class C reserve service while employed for Op LENTUS 01-13. This authority does not constitute the authority to activate any particular reserve unit, sub-unit or formation. It means only that personnel who are employed through the doctrinal Force Employment process are authorized that class of service. Force Generators (FGs) are to administer Class C Reserve Service IAW refs J through M. FGs are to identify Class C PY requirements to CJOC J1.
- c. All reservists employed on the operation are considered to be under command of the Regular Force and supernumerary to Regular Force establishments. Individual reservists, reserve units and/or sub-units will come under the command and control of the Regular Force unit that they are attached to effective immediately upon the commencement of their participation in the operation, and will remain so until the official termination of their participation in the operation.
- d. Fitness. Operational employment of Primary Reserve personnel is normally restricted to those personnel who are known to meet the fitness requirements for Class C Reserve Service in accordance with reference J. However, due to the exceptional and urgent circumstances in this instance, as a consequence of an assessed threat to life and limb, the normal verification of medical and physical fitness need not be conducted. Any reserve personnel who have not been verified as

meeting the fitness requirements for Class C Reserve Service in accordance with CMP Instr 20/04 are to be subject to supervision by the chain of command to avoid their employment for tasks involving significant risk. Once the urgency of the situation has diminished, the continued employment of reserve personnel who lack verification of fitness shall cease. At that point, either serving reservists will be verified as meeting the medical and physical fitness requirements for continued Class C reserve service, or their service on the operation will be ended.

16. Special Duty Service (SDS). If SDS is deemed warranted for this operation, Comd JTFW is to submit an elevated risk assessment to Comd CJOC.

17. Finance. Assistance to the Province of Alberta will be provided as a Public Service under NDA 273.6(1). In accordance with current financial policies, CJOC will capture all incremental costs associated with services provided for possible cost recovery from Public Safety Canada. Class C pay and allowances will be coded to the CMP Cost Centre using Fund C103. JTFW to create and disseminate fin structure to capture all other incremental costs incurred by all supported and supporting elements under the JTFW OFA fin code: FC 0150CN CC 6436DM Fund C190 GRCs/IOs TBA and GLs as appropriate. JTFW will provide CJOC J8 a rough order magnitude costing using the same proforma as for a Type 1 Provision of Service NLT 30 Jun 2013. A final report of the costs incurred by JTFW supported and supporting elements will be submitted to CJOC J8 60 days after completion of the operation. JTFW will coordinate and report pressures to CJOC J8 through the tri-annual reporting process.

18. Health Services Support. Health services support has been coordinated by CF H Svcs Gp and 1 Health Services Group.

COMMAND

19. Supported Command. JTFW.

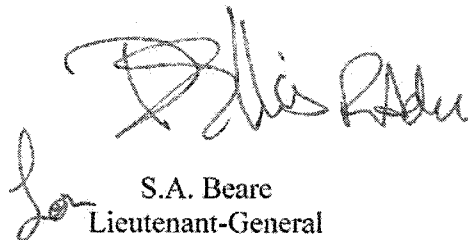
20. Supporting Commands/Groups. RCN, CA, RCAF, CMP, ADM(PA), CDI.

21. CJOC Points of Contact. CJOC HQ lead is J33C - LCol Perron, 613-990-5538. Additional CJOC contacts are:

- a. CJOC lead - LCol Perron, 613-990-5538, BB 613-852-1135
- b. J1C Ops 2 - Maj Chang-Fong, 613-993-3346, BB 613-816-4186
- c. J33C-2 - Maj Plumton, 613-945-2996, BB 613-793-0576
- d. J Engr Ops and Plans Cont - Maj Desveaux, 613-990-5226, BB 613-889-2029
- e. J4 Ops Desk Officer: Capt R.E. Fox, 613-945-2237, BB 613-222-4228

- f. J4 Move Ops: Capt L.P.P. Williams, 613-945-2071, BB 613-325-3917
- g. J4 Contracts: Maj Symington, 613-945-2088, Cell 780-237-6353
- h. J8 Comp - Maj Debruin, 613-945-2325, 613-240-8126
- i. LEGAD - LCdr Park, 613-945-2840, 613-894-5922
- j. POLAD - Mr Galoumian, 613-945-2248, 613-769-1249
- k. JFACC LO - LCol Polenz, 613-945-2559, 613-697-1194
- l. PAO - Maj Allison, 613-945-2937, BB 613-608-2615
- m. JHSS - Maj Dionne, 613-993-3924, BB 613-799-7692

Le Lieutenant-général



S.A. Beare
Lieutenant-General

Annexes:

Annex A - Public Affairs

Distribution List (next page)

Distribution List

Action

Comd RCN
Comd CA
Comd RCAF
ADM(Mat)
CMP
ADM(PA)
Comd JTFW
Comd CFJOSG

Information

VCDS
DOS/SJS
ADM(Pol)
ADM(IM)
JAG
CDI

Annex A
03350-Op LENTUS 13-01
21 June 2013

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

References: DJO 13000 (Public Affairs)

SITUATION

1. States of local emergency have been declared in municipalities within Southern Alberta. Flood warnings have also been issued in other areas as well. The Province of Alberta has requested assistance from Public Safety Canada who has, in turn, requested assistance from the Canadian Armed Forces (CAF).
2. Joint Task Force West (JTFW) deployed elements of its Immediate Reaction Unit (IRU) to Red Deer on 20 June 2013. Other JTFW elements have been put on heightened states of readiness as required. 1 Canadian Air Division has deployed fixed and rotary-wing assets to locations throughout Alberta to assist RCMP in evacuation and search and rescue tasks as well.
3. The flooding in Alberta has garnered a high amount of media coverage nationally. CAF PA offices have received a heavy number of media queries about its actual and potential support to the Province of Alberta in its disaster relief operations. This, in turn, may lead to speculation and commentary on what the CAF could and should do to help.

AIM

4. The aim of this annex will be to provide guidance to JTFW and other CAF/DND elements in support of Op LENTUS 13-01.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS APPROACH

5. The Public Affairs approach for this operation will be active in support of Public Safety Canada, which has the lead in communicating the Government of Canada's assistance to the provincial disaster relief operations. The decision to go active or reactive will depend on coordination and consultation with Public Safety Canada, as well as provincial and municipal organizations as required.

TARGET AUDIENCES

6. The key audiences are as follows:
 - a. Internal: DND employees, CF members and their families.
 - b. External:
 - (1) Canadian media and public.

Annex A
03350-Op LENTUS 13-01
21 June 2013

- (2) Local/regional/national media and public.
- (3) Key stakeholder groups.
- (4) Other Governmental Department (OGD) partners.
- (5) Non-Governmental Organization (NGO) partners.

KEY MESSAGES

7. The following key messages will be used when communicating the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in Alberta:

- a. As part of the Canada First Defence Strategy, the Canadian Armed Forces always stands ready to offer assistance in support of civilian authorities during any crisis in Canada including natural disasters.
- b. In partnership with other government departments, Canadian Armed Forces personnel and equipment are always on stand-by to respond to emergencies wherever and whenever required.
- c. The men and women of the CAF are ready to provide unique, robust and highly trained crews and resources to support and serve fellow Canadians who face uncertainty and distress from natural disasters and all threats to their safety;.
- d. As a partner in the community, we have a shared responsibility to assist provincial and municipal authorities save lives, protect public health, assist in protecting property, protect the environment, and help reduce social and economic losses.
- e. Public Safety Canada has the lead responsibility for the emergency response and CAF personnel are in continuous liaison with Public Safety Canada, as well as with provincial authorities and our other federal partners.

EXECUTION

8. General.

- a. Communication of the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in Alberta will be led by JTFW with support from CJOC and ADM (PA). JTFW will provide PA situational awareness higher to CJOC, who will coordinate with other Level 1 PA staff in providing guidance and support as required. JTFW PA will liaise and coordinate with OGD PA staff at their level while CJOC will coordinate with ADM (PA) in order to provide coordination with OGDs at the national level.

Annex A
03350-Op LENTUS 13-01
21 June 2013

- b. CJOC PA will coordinate communication of CAF operations through the social media realm in support of JTFW and Level 1 PA staff. Imagery will be provided by organic JTFW imagery assets as well as Canadian Armed Forces Combat Camera (CAFCC).

9. **Groupings and Tasks.**

- a. CJOC PA will:
 - (1) Liaise with ADM (PA) IOT coordinate messaging and communications with OGDs at the national level.
 - (2) Provide guidance in terms of messaging and coordination of communications.
 - (3) Coordinate with CAFCC and JTFW in order to post imagery online in a timely manner.
 - (4) Coordinate with JTFW and other Level 1 PA staff in order to communicate the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in a timely, relevant and coherent manner in the social media realms.
- b. JTFW PA will:
 - (1) Provide two SitReps (1500 hrs and 2230 hrs Zulu) daily to CJOC PA for situational awareness, at a minimum.
 - (2) Communicate their operations as required in coordination with pertinent provincial and federal organizations.
 - (3) Gather and provide imagery to ADM (PA) and CJOC PA in a timely manner for onward dissemination online.
 - (4) Coordinate and provide guidance to deployed CAFCC assets in order to capture imagery of the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in a comprehensive and timely fashion.
- c. ADM (PA) is asked to:
 - (1) Deploy CAFCC assets to the Op LENTUS 13-01 AOR in order to capture and provide imagery of the CAF's support to disaster relief operations in coordination with JTFW PA.

Annex A
03350-Op LENTUS 13-01
21 June 2013

- (2) Provide personnel from NDPAO Prairies and North to support JTFW PA during Op LENTUS 13-01.
- (3) Provide daily media monitoring services of Op LENTUS 13-01 to CJOC PA and JTFW PA.

SPOKESPERSONS

10. The primary spokespeople are as follows in order of precedence:

- a. Prime Minister.
- b. Minister for Public Safety.
- c. Minister of National Defence.
- d. Chief of the Defence Staff.
- e. Level One Commanders (ie- Comd CJOC, CLS).
- f. Comd JTFW.
- g. CFACC.
- h. Delegated authorities as approved by CJOC.
- i. Delegated authorities as approved by Comd JTFW.

11. All CF members deployed on OP LENTUS 13-01 are also potential spokespersons. When communicating with the public and the media, CAF members will limit themselves to their areas and level of expertise.

CRITICAL INCIDENTS

12. CJOC PA shall be notified by the fastest available means of events and incidents that may impact the mission. The JTFW PA will:

- a. Provide an immediate SitRep to CJOC PA with all pertinent details.
- b. Produce MRLs, have them approved by Comd, JTFW and forward them immediately to CJOC PA.

Annex A
03350-Op LENTUS 13-01
21 June 2013

POINTS OF CONTACT

14. The following is a list of key contacts for PA operations:
 - a. CJOC PA J3 - Cdr N. Garcia, 613-945-2251.
 - b. CJOC PA J33 Continental - Maj K. Allison, 613-608-2615.
 - c. CJOC PA J33 Continental 2 - Capt C. Myhill, 613-945-2396.
 - d. ADM (PA) SJS - LCol R. LePage, 613-995-2455.
 - e. ADM (PA) CAFCC, Maj J. Proulx, 819-997-0706.